Ex libris

William Healey Dall.

L. ALASKA
PARTIAL LIST
OF
CHARTS, MAPS, AND PUBLICATIONS
RELATING TO
ALASKA AND THE ADJACENT REGION
FROM
PUGET SOUND AND HAKODADI TO THE ARCTIC OCEAN, BETWEEN THE ROCKY
AND THE STANOVOI MOUNTAINS.
PRELIMINARY NOTE.

The lists which follow are the natural outgrowth of the work attendant upon the careful examination of all accessible literature for meteorological and hydrographical as well as geographical information in regard to the region. This examination became necessary in preparing the Coast Pilot of Alaska, now in progress. When maps, charts, or printed information bearing upon a particular locality were found, it was necessary to keep a record, so that it could be readily referred to afterward when the special locality came under consideration. The list is thus a working list, slightly amplified for completeness' sake.

The search has been rather for such maps and books as would afford information than for rare editions or curious antiques. All such have been included when found, but no special search has been made for them.

In regard to the maps and charts, it may be said that there is no existing list of them for this region except the catalogues of those who publish charts, and which include only one series of publications, as those of the British Admiralty, for instance. In the present list an attempt has been made to give the title of each chart [in parentheses], or at least so much of it as would be sufficient to identify the chart among others of a similar character, to indicate its source, authority and date, and to add such notes as might be of service to those who might take the list as a guide. The amount of Russian type at command being exceedingly small, it became necessary to transliterate the Russian map-titles or omit them, and it was thought the former horn of the dilemma was the least objectionable, although open to the criticism that no transliteration can ever be quite consistent or satisfactory.

The transliteration adopted is, as nearly as may be, phonetic, the vowels being all separately pronounced without exception, and having the continental values (e as in bey; a, as in ban; i, as ee in seen; o, as in low; u, as in blue; ch, always, as in church; kh, as in German ch; g, always hard; Russian e, as oh English; the third letter of the Russian alphabet, B, as v, w, or f English, according to its phonetic value in the word transliterated) in most cases, and unaccented Russian o as a. The heads under which the charts are arranged are more congruous than would at first sight appear from the titles, though it is probable that no universally satisfactory system of subheads could be devised.

In regard to the list of books, pamphlets, special papers, and publications, it may be said that while only the title of a Partial List is claimed for it, it nevertheless contains not only more than three times as many titles as are found in any existing bibliography, but at least one-third more than exist in all known bibliographies put together.

No attempt has been made to follow up the multifarious editions of such works as Cook's Voyages after giving the title and collation of the original or first English edition. If editions in any way peculiar presented themselves they were included, but there was no time spent in hunting for them. Especially important papers devoted wholly to the region or its productions have been, to a certain extent, included, but not those which related only incidentally or partially to the region, as this course would have immensely enlarged the list without proportionally increasing its usefulness. A large part of the recent history and exploration of Alaska being only on record in the newspapers, references to some of the more important articles of this nature in a few of the more prominent journals have been included. It is believed that the record of bills, executive documents, &c., published by the United States is particularly full and valuable to the future student or historian. No attempt has been made to exhaust the literature of countries adjacent to
Alaska or of the Franklin expeditions, though many titles relating to both have been inserted. While the endeavor has been to have each title bibliographically complete and properly prepared, it has happened that references have been found to works apparently of importance but not accessible. These more or less imperfect references have, however, been preserved as indications for other bibliographers, if possessing little other value. A number of these titles were completed through personal search in European libraries by one of the compilers or at his individual expense, in order that the list might be as creditable as possible, but there still remains a residue which requires the above explanation. It is to be hoped that the printing of this list may stimulate lovers of Americana to explore a field until now almost wholly neglected, and which may yield still more abundant material to the student possessed of means and leisure. As a side issue to other more directly practical work, it is hoped that this list may still prove an acceptable contribution to American bibliography.
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska and the Adjacent Regions

*By W. H. Dall and Marcus Baker*

[*, map; ss., subsketch on a larger map or chart; P. O. S., Pacific Ocean Series; when not otherwise indicated, the publication is a chart, properly speaking.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Acherk Harbor, Sannakh Island.**
(Acherk gavani na NW. storn. ostrova Sannakh) Tebenkoff's Atlas
(Sketch of Acherk Harbor, Sannakh Id., 1875.) From Russian authorities; Harbor Charts of Alaska | Tebenkoff | XXIV, ss. | 1849 |
| **Adakh Island and vicinity. See also Islands, Bay of.**
(Karta ostrova Andreanofskih zapadnih.) Tebenkoff's Atlas | Tebenkoff | XXVIII. | 1849 |
| **Afognak Island; southern part of.**
| **Aian, Port of, Okhotsk Sea.**
(Plan zalifa Aian.) Zapiski Rus. Hydr. Dept., IV, ad fin. St. Petersburg
(Same.) Hist. Russ. Am. Co by Tikhmenieff, II, ad fin
(Port Aian, Okhotsk Sea) | Rus. Hydr. Dept. | | 1846 |
| | Tikhmenieff | | 1846 |
| | Brit. Adm | | 2358 |
| | | | 1849-68 |
| **Akutan Pass. See Unalga Pass.**
Alaska Territory; general charts and maps.
(Chart of the NW. coast of America and N.E. coast of Asia explored in 1778 and 1779 by Captain Cook, and further explored in 1788 and 1789 * *.) Meares' Voy., p. 1; his track-chart covering the region from the Strait of Fuca to Attu Island.
(Karte des Grenze districts in den besitzungen der Aleutischen und der Hudson's-Bay Compagnie.) Erman's Arch., VI, ad fin.
(Ethnographische skizzen ueben völker, etc.) Holmberg's Distribution of the Indian tribes, etc., 1855, ad fin. | J. Meares | | 1790 |
| | Zagoskin | | 1848 |
| | Holmberg | | 1855 |
| | Tikhmenieff | | 1863 |
| | Map of distribution of the Indian tribes and Eskimo. Tikhmenieff | | |
| | (Map of Russian America or Alaska Territory, compiled from Russian charts and surveys of W. U. Tel. Ex., Col. C. S. Bulkley, engr.-in-chief, * * *, 1867.) Very large; colored and lithographed in San Francisco, Cal., by Britton & Rey. Several subsketches and charts | Britton & Rey | | 1867 |
| | General map by Colton, colored, with isotherms by Lorin Bledgett.
(Northwestern America, showing the territory ceded by Russia to the United States.) Compiled at U. S. C. S. Office for Dept. of State, Washington; colored | Colton, G. W. & C. B. | | 1867 |
<p>| | | U. S. C. S | | 1867 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska Territory</strong>; general charts and maps—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Charlotte Islands to Anadyr Gulf. Tracing on vellum by</td>
<td>W. U. Tel. Ex</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadin, MSS. in C. S. archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Stickeen River and Cassiar Mines.) In Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco, April 18, 1874. Small black woodcut made and first used in same paper.</td>
<td>Press</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Nordwest Amerika mit dem von Russland an die verein. staaten cedirten Territorium Alaska * * * von A. Petermann.)</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>19*</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Peterm. Mittleihungen, Band XV, Heft X, taf. 19, 1869, colored.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alaska and adjoining territory, 1869.) Large, plain, new data by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Dall</td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>20*</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) Colored</td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>20*</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alaska and adjoining territory.) In Alaska and its Resources, by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Dall; small, plain. Boston, 1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Arctic Sea, Behring Strait, Sheet III.) Queen Charlotte Isds. to Wrangell Land.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td>1853-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General map, no title nor date, photographic copy from MSS. in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. archives</td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Native races of the Pacific States. Hyperborean group.) Bancroft’s Native Races of the Pacific States, I, 1874, p. 34. Ethnological map</td>
<td>Bancroft</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Columbian group.) Bancroft, l. c., p. 150</td>
<td>Bancroft</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map showing the distribution of the tribes of Alaska and adjoining territory, compiled from the latest authorities by W. H. Dall, U. S. Coast Survey, 1875.) Large; corrected to 1875.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) With only the most unimportant differences, plain. (N. Peters, Washington.) In Rep. Com. on Indian Affairs.</td>
<td>W. H. Dall</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alaska and adjoining region.) Plain; like last, with station numerals added; not published in this state; small; 4 on one sheet; for platting meteorology etc.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska, Gulf of.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart of the NW. coast of America, with the tracks of the King George and Queen Charlotte, in 1786 and 1787.) Shores from Cape Edgecumbe to Cape Greville; in Portlock’s Voyages, etc.; p. i.</td>
<td>N. Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ommanney to Kadiak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta siervero zapadnashko berega Ameriki k’ zapadu i vostoku ot zalish Iskutat.) Lituya Bay to Laila Reef; Tebenn. Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert Bay, Vancouver Isd.) G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td>1860-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aleutian Islands. See also Fox Islands.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part of the Aleutian Isds. little known, from a manuscript chart in the archives of Ochotsk, communicated to Mr. Lesseps.) General map of the islands in La Perouse’s Atlas, 1788.</td>
<td>La Perouse</td>
<td>88, 69</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aleutian Islands—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Extrait d’une carte manuscrite des archives d’Ochotsk communiqué à M. Lesseps en 1788.) Same as preceding, in L’Institute, Mémoire.</td>
<td>J. N. A. Bunche</td>
<td></td>
<td>1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Alentskii, 1856, List 2.) Eastern sheet, Shishaldin to Chugul Id.</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>19.</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Alentskii, Gmz Vitse Admiralu G. A. Sarichevu kotorii pervii opisal sii ostrova, 1826, List 1.) Western sheet of preceding chart, Great Sitkin Id. to Attu Id., dedicated to Sarycheff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte des Isles Aleutennes dédiée à M. le Vice Admiral de Sarytscheff, 1827.) Krusenstern’s Atlas, French ed., No. 18, “corrected to 1835,” but in no respect changed from the Rus. ed. of 1826 except lettering</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>18.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte des Isles Aleutennes. Feuille II, 1827.) Companion sheet to the preceding and like it, differing only in lettering from List 21 of the Rus. ed</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta vostochaatkho okeana i Beringova moria s’polu-ostrovom Aliaiskoiu i Aleutskimi ostroviами, etc.) Eastern sheet of the Admiralty series, perhaps the best chart of the region as a whole; Chirikoff Id. to Atka Id.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>P. O. S. 8, 1379</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merk., etc.—s’Aleutskimi i Komandorskimi ostrovami.) Same as preceding, western sheet (less good). Atka to Bering Id</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>P. O. S. 7, 1400</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Lisih zapadnih ispravleniaa kolonialnimi more-bodami. Novo Arkhangelski, 1849.) Eastern; Unimak Pass to Seguam, from Tebenkoff’s Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Krisih, etc.) Same; western; Garelo Ld. to Baldiir</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXVI.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same (Sheet No. 1). Western; Tanaga to Attu Id., 1855</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off</td>
<td>55.</td>
<td>(1868?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kartenskitze der Aleuten [als Erläuterung zu dem aufsatz von W. H. Dall], 1878.) In Deutsche Geogr. Ill., jahrg. II, Heft 1, Bremen, 1878, ad fin. Reduced, etc., from the preceding</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M. Lindeman</td>
<td>I.</td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alexander Archipelago.

(Entwurf der Neuesten Entdeckungen an der nordwest kiiiste von America, etc., von G. Forster, 1791.) In Forster, Reisen *Meares und *Douglas, etc., Berlin, 1796, 4to., ad fin

Forster | (*) | 1796 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alexander Archipelago</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart, showing part of the coast of Northwest America, with the tracks of his majesty's sloop Discovery and armed tender Chatham, commanded by George Vancouver, esq., and prepared under his immediate inspection by Lieut. Joseph Baker *) South part; Fitzhugh Sound to Frederick Sound; from Vancouver’s Atlas to his Voyage</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same title as preceding:) North part; Cape Ommaney to Point Riou, from the same source as preceding</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the coast from Behring's Bay to Sea Otter Bay, with the different settlements of the natives.) Lisiansky’s Voyage, p. 221, 1814</td>
<td>Lisiansky</td>
<td></td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskai karta vostochnakhoko okenna s’ sievero-zapadnim beragom Ameriki i pridegaustchimi k'nemu Koloshenskim archipelagom, etc., 1848.) General chart of; north end Vancouver Id. to Lituya Bay</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>1396.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta sievernih prolifoff NW. beraga Ameriki s’ opisi Vankuvera ipravilien koloni morekhod, Novo Arkhangelsk, 1849.) North part; Cape Ommaney to Cape Fairweather. From Tebenkoff’s Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta prolifoff NW. beraga Ameriki ot shiroti, 54° do 56° s’ opisi Vankuvera, etc.) Same source as preceding; middle part; Cape Knox to Cape Ommaney</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(—— shiroti, 51° do 54°, etc.) Same; southern part; Cape Scott to Cape Knox</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>X.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskai karta iuzhnih polovini Koloshenskago archipelaga, etc.) Middle part; Banks Id. to Sikine River</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>No. 10, sh. d. 1493.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merk. karta sievernih polovini, etc.) Like preceding, but north part; Coronation Id. to Chilkat River</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>No. 10, sh. c. 1494.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Russian America from Cordova Bay to Cross Sound.) A phot. print from drawing on transparent cloth, made by R. Homfray, C. E., Victoria, V. Id., Sept., 1867, for the use of the W. U. Tel. Exp. [in archives U. S. C. S.].]</td>
<td>Homfray</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(1867)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cordova Bay to Cross Sound, including the Koloshensk Archipelago, chiefly from Vancouver’s survey in 1792, corrected from a Russian chart published in 1853.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2431.</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Simpson to Cross Sound, etc.) Same, with fly-leaf attached, showing survey of Portland Canal. Revised edition of preceding.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2431.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Southeast coast of Alaska. Alexander Archipelago * * * corrected from surveys by Commander R. W. Meade, jr., etc.) Important corrections, but poorly executed chart, in photolithography. Later copies of this chart have a fly-leaf attached, containing Pender’s Survey of Portland Canal</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off</td>
<td>225.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aleaska Peninsula.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta polu-osirova Aliaski i zaliz Bristola.) Krusenstern’s Atlas, Rus. ed. 1826.</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de la Fresq’ ile d’Aliaska et de la Baie de Bristol, 1827.) Krusenstern’s Atlas, French ed., 1827, “corrected to 1835”?</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Western part. Lilitké, Hydr., p. 278.</td>
<td>Lilitké</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska Peninsula</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chastti vostochnakhb berega polu-ostrova Aliaski *) *)</td>
<td>Vasilieff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta iikho zapad. chastti pol-ostrova Aliaski, etc.) From Chignon Bay to Tigalda Ik.; Tebenkoff's Atlas. New Archangel, 1849.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXIV.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alpha Bay, Brit. Columbia, by D. Pender, R. N.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1901, ss.</td>
<td>1868-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Althorp, Port, and entrance to Cross Sound.</strong></td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>12, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Entrance to Cross Sound)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta whoda v' Port Althorp ch'res profil Kresta nazvanie Anglichaimami Kross Zund, etc.) From the preceding chart of Vancouver. One of the old, undated Russian series.</td>
<td>Old Rus</td>
<td>XVIII.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Whod v' profil Lihtianol.) In Atlas of Old Rus.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>VIII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Altuya. See Lituya.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amakhtonsk Bay, Tausk Bay, Okhotsk Sea.</strong> (Plan Amakhtons-kakho zalifa v' Tauski guli s'opisi ofiftseroff shkuni Vostok 1875 goda.) Plan of the bay.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America: (with reference to this region, early discoveries, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Nova totius Americae descriptio, auct. F. de Wh, 1660.) In &quot;Maps&quot;: a very large and interesting collection of 124 old maps, now in the Library of Congress, formed by a collector in the XVIIth Century, with MSS. table of contents. 1 vol., imp. folio.</td>
<td>F. de Wit</td>
<td>* 5.</td>
<td>1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amur River, (Amoor, Amour, etc.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance to the. MSS. Russian map without title, date, or sponsor. In U. S. C. S. arch., No. 226.</td>
<td>(?).</td>
<td></td>
<td>(?).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Skizze vom untern Amirlande nebst umgebungen.) In Geogr. Mitth. Mai, 1856. Gotha</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>10 *</td>
<td>1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta rieki Amura.) In Morskoi Sbornik (iii) XXIII, p. 314, Apr. 1857</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte der gegenz zwischen den Amur und der de Castries Bay.) Erman, Arch., Vol. XIX, 1860, ad fin.; colored. This contains the coast from Port Aian to Aniwa Bay and the interior.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III *</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Amur River, etc.—Continued.

(Map of the Amur and adjacent districts, to illustrate notes by M.M. Peshurof, Shenurin, Veselief, Radde, Usultrof, Pargachefski, etc.)


(The entrance to the river Amour.) In Tronson’s Personal Narrative, etc. Svo. London, 1859.

(Karte der Amurmündung.) Erman, Arch., vol. XIX, 1860, *ad fin.*

(Atlas usta rieki Amura, etc.) Atlas of the mouth of the Amur River, compiled from surveys in the years 1855-63; in four sheets.

(Merkatorskaia karta limana R. Amur i chasti Tatarkakhoo profila, etc.) Chart of the river mouth and coasts of the Gulf of Tartary, from surveys by the Russian vessels Baikal, Pallada, and Vostok, from 1849-54.

(Karte des Amur-limans und der Mania Rinsö’s-strasse mit angabe der Stromungen und Tiefen, 1857.) Map of the region, in Schrenck’s Reisen * * * in Amurland, II, pl. XXX, *ad fin.*

(Karta Khronometricheschikh reisoff v’Okhotskom i Japonskom moria sovetennih letenatom Staritskim, s’ 1866 po 1871 god.) Progress sketch of chronometrical longitude determinations by Lieut. Staritsky in the Japan and Okhotsk seas about the Amur River. In Morskoi Sbornik, 1873, CXXIV, No. 1, p. 66. St. Petersburg.

(Karta Khronometricheschikh reisoff, s’vemki i promiera s’ievenoi chasti Japonskakho moria 1866-70 g.) Progress sketch of astronomical work (chronometric longitudes) about the Amur region in 1866-70, by Lieut. Staritsky. Morskoi Sbornik, 1873, CXXIV, No. 1, p. 66. St. Petersburg.

Anadyr River and gulf, Eastern Siberia.

(W’lad k’ustiu rieki Anadir, etc.) Entrance to the river, surveyed by officers of the Rus. Am. Co. in 1847.


(Karta Anadirskakho limana v’ Beringovom mori, etc.) Chart of the vicinity of the Anadyr mouth, from observations of the W. U. Tel. Exp. under Birksey in 1865, and other (Russian) sources in 1875. Photolithograph; no number.

Anchor Cove. Skidegate Inlet, from obs. by Staff-Comm. D. Pender, R. N.

Andreuoffsky Islands. *See* Aleutians, Atka, etc.

Angeles, Puerto de nostra Sen. de los. *See* Boundary Charts, (Eliza).

Anian, Strait of. *See also* Bering Strait.

(Perspectiva que hace la tierra del estrecho de Anian.) In Maldoanado’s Viaggio del mare atlantico al pacifico, etc., Milan, 1811. 4to, *ad fin.;* two sheets—1, del norte, and 2, del sur.

(Planta del estrecho de Anian.) From the same source as the preceding.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amur River, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amur River, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>Tronson</td>
<td></td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amur River, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>Romanov</td>
<td>2 *</td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amur River, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amur River, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>L. v. Schrenck</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadyr River and gulf, Eastern Siberia.</td>
<td>Staritsky</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadyr River and gulf, Eastern Siberia.</td>
<td>Staritsky</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadyr River and gulf, Eastern Siberia.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadyr River and gulf, Eastern Siberia.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>48, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angeles, Puerto de nostra Sen. de los.</td>
<td>Maldonado</td>
<td>IV *</td>
<td>1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angeles, Puerto de nostra Sen. de los.</td>
<td>Maldonado</td>
<td>V *</td>
<td>1811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Archangel Gabriel Bay.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chast' berega mezhdou muisami Thaddeia i Navarinim.) Chart of the coast between Capes Thaddeus and Navarin (including Arch. Gabriel Bay) by officers of the Vaznik clipper, 1876.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>I, ss.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chast' Beringova moria ot muisa Thaddeia do muisa Navarin po semki leitenanta Onatsevicha, 1876 g.) In Onatsevich's Sobranie, etc. St. Petersburg, 410, 1878, p. 76.</td>
<td>Onatsevich</td>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arctic Coast (of Asia). See also Siberia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Track chart of Shalauroli's voyage.) North coast of Siberia; Coxe's Russ. Disc., 1780, p. 263.</td>
<td>W. Coxe</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta sievernakho lotovitakhoko okseina ot outa riki iani do Beringova profila, etc.) Chart of the Arctic Ocean, from the mouth of the Yana River to Bering Strait. Compiled from obs. made in 1821-23.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta sievernakho lotovitakhoko v' graniitakh Russiskoi imperii sostavlena na osnovanii russkih hidrograficheskikh isledovaniy 1734 po 1871 god.) Chart showing the progress of Russian discovery along the shores of the Arctic Ocean from 1734 to 1871; partly colored photolithograph of large size.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arctic Coast of America and Eastern Siberia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(An outline to show the connected discoveries of Capt. Ross, Parry, and Franklin in the years 1818, '19, '20, and '21. Discovery chart of Ross, Parry, and Franklin, Cape Farewell to Bering Strait; Franklin's Journey to the Polar Sea, ad fin.</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of part of the Northwest coast of America from Point Rodney to Point Barrow, by Capt. F. W. Beechey, etc.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>593.</td>
<td>1827-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several editions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Comparative chart of ancient and modern navigators.) Covers Bering Strait to Greenland, Ross, 2nd voy., I, p. xxv.</td>
<td>Sir J. Ross</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the Arctic coast of America from Return Reef to Point Barrow, etc.) Thos. Simpson's Narrative; also, Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. Lond., VIII, 1838, p. 224.</td>
<td>Dease &amp; Simpson</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) Thos. Simpson's Narrative, ad fin.</td>
<td>Dease &amp; Simpson</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Northern coasts of America.) In Tytler's Historical view, etc. New York, 1842, ad in.</td>
<td>Dease &amp; Simpson</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Point Barrow to Cape Kruzenstern, Sheet I)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>1711.</td>
<td>1845-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta chast' sievernakho poliarhakh moria, etc.) Morskoi Sobornik, III, p. 330, 1850; covers Greenland to Bering Strait. Also, l. c., IV, p. 354, Oct., 1850.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Shores of the American Continent.) Shillinglaw's Narrative of Discovery, ad in.</td>
<td>Shillinglaw</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart illustrating Lieut. Hooper's Narrative, showing the country of the Tuski and the progress of the Boat Expedition.) Hooper's Tents of the Tuski, 1853, p. 418.</td>
<td>Hooper</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart showing discoveries of Ross, Richardson, etc., by Inglefield (nbi?)</td>
<td>Inglefield</td>
<td></td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta lotovitakhko moria, etc.) Region about Bering Strait.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>P. O. S. 13, 1495.</td>
<td>1854</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arctic Coast of America and Eastern Siberia—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of the shores of Arctic America to illustrate the discovery of the Northwest Passage.) Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. of London, XXIV, p. 244, 1854</td>
<td>Roy. Geogr. Soc</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Behring's Sea and Arctic Ocean, from surveys of the U. S. North Pacific Exploring Expedition in 1855, etc.) One of the best charts of the region; the last edition fresher than any other chart of this vicinity</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1855-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mackenzie River to Behring Strait, from the observations of Beechey, Franklin, etc.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2435</td>
<td>1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta sievernikh beregof Ameriky chasti Azii.) McClure's discoveries exhibited, Morskoi Sbornik, III, XL, p. 256, Mar., 1859; after Arrowsmith's chart.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta der Nordwestlichsten theils von Nord America.) Geogr. Mitth. t. 3, 1859</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The Arctic shores of America and part of Asia; * * * Drawn from official documents by John Arrowsmith.) Discovery chart, colored, with tracks of various navigators; in two halves, of which the eastern has a subtitle, though they seem to have been made to fit together.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta lotovitakho okeana ot muisa Vostochnakhdo muisa Sievernakhdo s' putem klipera Vsadnik v' 1876 godu.) Chart of the icy Sea from Cape East to Cape North, with track of the Vsadnik clipper in 1876. In Onatzevich's Sbornie, etc., 4to, St. Petersburg, 1878, p. 32. (Hydr. Dept.)</td>
<td>Onatzevich</td>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Armstrong, Port. See Conclusion, Port.

#### Asia, NE. coast of. See also Siberia and Arctic shores of Asia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(A map of the NE. parts of Asia and NW. parts of America, * * * from a Japanese Map of the World, etc.) In Jeffrey's transl. of Müller's Voyages from Asia to America, p. 75, 1764...</td>
<td>G. F. Müller</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of Sydii's voyage toward Chukotski Noss.) Coxe, Rus. disc., p. 224, 1780</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With the Japanese Islands, in Broughton's Voyages</td>
<td>Broughton</td>
<td></td>
<td>1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the North coast of Asia and of the sea to the north of Bering's Strait.) Burney's Chron. Hist. of NE. Voyages, etc.</td>
<td>Jas. Burney</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Outline map of Northeastern Asia, and the Asiatic Islands of the Northern Pacific Ocean, drawn from the latest accessible authorities.) In A. II. Palmer's Memoir, geogr. polit., etc. Washington, 1848, ad fin.</td>
<td>Palmer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta Bereingova Moria s' sievero-vostochnym beregom Asii, methdu muisami Oliutorskim i Chukotskim, etc.) Coast between Oliutorsk and Chukotski Capes, after Liitke and others</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>P. O. S. 5, 1427</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Atka Island; with others adjacent; Aleutians.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Côte meridionale de l'île d'Atkha.) In Liitke, Voy. Sén. Partie Hydrogr., p. 329.</td>
<td>Liitke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atka Island</strong>; with others adjacent; Aleutians—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Atka i Amia) From obs by Chernoff in 1832 and Ingenström in 1829</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 7, 1400, ss</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Andreianofskikh vostochnih, etc.) From Tebenkoff's Atlas; includes Amia, Seguam, etc</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXVII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) With Amia, etc., in Tikhmeniiff, Hist. Rus. Am. Co., II, ad fin</td>
<td>Tikhmeniiff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Attu Island. See Aleutian Islands, Chichagoff Harbor, and</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Massacre Harbor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Augusta, Port, Vancouver Island.</strong> From obs. by Capt. S. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>58.</td>
<td>1860–61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auroras. See Circumpolar Charts (Loomis).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avatcha Bay, Kamchatka.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of the Bay of Avatcha on the east coast of Kamtschatka.)</td>
<td>Capt. J. King</td>
<td>89.</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as preceding, but including outer bays and views.</td>
<td>French Adm.</td>
<td>1030.</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan de la baie d'Avatscha), by Du Petit Thouars</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXXII, ss</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Avacha s' karti kapitan Bichi.) Avatcha; after Beechey's plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Avachinskai gub a' opisi kapitana Bichi na fregatie Blossom, 1827.) Avatcha, after Beechey's plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avatcha and Manilla, coast between. See Manilla.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banks, Port, or Whale Bay, Baranoff Island.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch by compass of Port Banks * * * 1787.) Dixon's Voy., p. 193</td>
<td>Geo. Dixon</td>
<td></td>
<td>1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Iakorniia mel' v' bukhit Kitovoi [Por Bensk.]) Anchorage in Whale Bay.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>VIII, ss</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teb. Atlas, 1849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Whale Bay, from Tebenkoff's Atlas.) Coast Survey Atlas of Harbor Charts</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barclay Sound, Vancouver Island.</strong> From observations by Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>59.</td>
<td>1861–74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barrow, Point, and vicinity, Arctic Ocean.</strong> (Barrow Point and Port Moore, by Thomas Hull, master, H. M. S. Plover * * * 1853.) Chart on large scale</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2164.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bay of Islands. See Islands, Bay of.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bazan, Port, Prince of Wales Archipelago, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Bazan * * * ocherk Zarembo.) Bazan Harbor, from a sketch by Zarembo</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Bazan, from Tebenkoff's Atlas.) U. S. Coast Survey Atlas of Harbor Charts</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beaver Creek, Longborough Inlet.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580.</td>
<td>1860–70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beaver Harbor, Vancouver Id.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2153.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Becher and Pedder Bays, Vancouver Id.)</strong> From obs. by HKellett, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1906.</td>
<td>1846-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan on Inray's chart of NW. America.</td>
<td>Inray &amp; Son</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bela Kula Anchorage, Burke Channel.)</strong> D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>British Adm.</td>
<td>1452, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering and Chirikoff.</strong> (Puti Beringa i Chirikova, 1741 goda.) Track chart of their voyage in Zapiski. Rus. Hydr. Dept IX, p. 190, 1851</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>III.</td>
<td>1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering Bay, See Kalak Island, Disenchantment Bay, and Mulgrave, Port.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering Island. See also Commander Islands.</strong> (Plan bukht na zapadnoi storonie ostrova Beringa s karti Ingenstroma.) Anchor age at Bering Id. from obs. by Ingenström.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pulkovskoe mesto u ostrova Beringova opisi Chernova.) Anchor age, Bering Id., after Chernhoff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North end of. (No title.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering Sea. See also Arctic Coast.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of the new Northern Archipelago, discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir.) Staehlin's Rus. Account, p. iii.</td>
<td>J. v. Staehlin</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kamtschatkisches Meer), and Aleutian Ids., with tracks of Lehr ling, Poluttof, and Bragin. [No title.] N. Nord. Beitr. Band III, ad fin.</td>
<td>Pallas</td>
<td>III.</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern part of, with Arctic Ocean. [No title.] N. N. Beitr. IV, ad fin.</td>
<td>Pallas</td>
<td>I.</td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of Norton Sound and of Bherings Strait made by the East Cape of Asia and the west point of America.) Northern part of Bering Sea with the straits; in Cook's Voy., II, p. 467; made in 1778.</td>
<td>Capt. Cook</td>
<td>53.</td>
<td>(1784)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map comprehending Bhering's Straits with the adjoining coasts of Asia and America.) In Trusler's The Habitable World, V, p. 98, London, 1787.</td>
<td>John Trusler</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the Russian and English Discoveries in the North Pacific Ocean.) In Barneyn's Chron. Hist. of NE. Voyages, 1819.</td>
<td>J. Burney</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chasti siewero-vostochnoi Asii i siewero-zapadnoi Ameriki: etc.) Chart issued by Imp. Rus. Acad. Sci., prepared by Vishneff, and comprehending the Bering Strait and north Bering Sea region.</td>
<td>V. Vishneff.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte générale de la mer de Behring, 1828.) Voy. Séniaivne, t. II.</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Map showing the earlier explorations of the eastern shores of Bering Sea, including the mouth of the Yukon River.</td>
<td>Baer and Helmersen.</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. 332.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bhering's Sea and Arctic Ocean: etc.) See under head of Arctic Coast.</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>68.</td>
<td>1855-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering Sea, etc.—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern side of Bering Sea, Akutan Island to Port Clarence.</td>
<td>Tikmenieff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bering Strait.  See also Arctic Coast, Bering Sea, Str. of Anian, Siberia, etc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mondo Nuevo.) In L'Isola piov Famose del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacci da Castiglione, arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro, Padovano (etc.). In Padova MDCXX appresso Paoto el Francesco Galignani Fratelli. (Sm. fol.; engr. title; 10 prel. l.; 211 pp.; maps and cuts. Another edition in Lib. Congr. is dated MDLXXVI, and contains 13 l. unpaged, 202 pages; corresponding, so far as the quoted maps are concerned, to the above cited edition.) On pp. 161 and 193 are small maps of the world, indicating, under the name of &quot;Stretto de Anian,&quot; a passage between Asia and America, having much the form of Bering Strait, but placed in about the latitude of Newfoundland. Copies are in the Library of Congress and the private library of Prof. A. Nordenskjöld in Stockholm, Sweden. (W. H. Doll).</td>
<td>Porcacci</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1576-1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte du detroit qui sépare l'Asie de l'Amerique)</td>
<td>Billings</td>
<td></td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Disegni degli stretti di Labrador [d'Hudson] ed Anian [di Bering-Ing] copiati de vari Geografi.) In Maldonado's Viaggio dal mare, 4to, Milano, 1811, ad fin.</td>
<td>Maldonado</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Alaskan coast to Point Barrow. Beechey's Voy., p. 328.</td>
<td>Beechey</td>
<td></td>
<td>1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta Beringova praliha: etc.) Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native map of. In Hooper, Tents of the Tuski, p. 162.</td>
<td>Hooper</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Arctic Sea, Behring Strait, Sheet III, 1853). Third sheet of Arctic Sea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blakeney, Port, Morris Bay and adjacent channels, Milbank Sound.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td>1853-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blizhni Islands.  See Aleutian Islands.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1452 ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blunden Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bogoslof Island, Bering Sea.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan ostrova Joanna Bokhoslova.) Krusenstern's Atlas, Rus. ed. 1826, on sheet 2, Aleutians.</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>ss</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boundary, U. S. Northwestern, maps relating to.  See also Oregon and Stikine River.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map (no title) showing boundary between the U. S. and Brit Am. In Parliamentary Papers, 1819, vol. 18.</td>
<td>Parliament</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(l'arte generale des états-unis pour servir a l'histoire de la Louisiana, 1829.) In Barbé-Marbois, Hist. de Louisiane (etc.). 8vo. Paris, 1829, p. 476. This map shows the territory acquired by the &quot;Florida Purchase&quot; and the &quot;Louisiana Purchase,&quot; and is of interest in connection with the early discussions bearing on the &quot;Oregon Question.&quot; See also North America; Rep. of Com. on Hudson’s Bay, etc.</td>
<td>Barbé-Marbois</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

**PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boundary, U. S. Northwestern—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map (no title) of the Oregon Boundary. In Falconer's Oregon Question, New York, 1845. Also, Wilkes' Illust. of Oregon, New York, 1845.</td>
<td>(?)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North America.) In Twiss, The Oregon Question examined; 1846, ad fin.</td>
<td>T. Twiss</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map showing the line of boundary between the U. S. and British possessions: etc.) Congressional Papers on the San Juan difficulty, U. S. Senate, XL Congr., 2d sess., Ex. Doc. 29. Taken from C. S. chart</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE.</strong>—The following maps and charts relating to the discussion of the boundary question are to be found in the same volume:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of De Haro, 1790.) Reduced copy of the preceding, l. c., p. 17.</td>
<td>Haro</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta que comprende los interiores y veril de la costa desde los 45° de latitud N. hasta los 50° examinados escrupulosamente por el teniente de Navió de la R' Armada Dn. Franço. Eliza, etc.) 1791, vol. V, l. c., ad fin. With subsketches as follows:</td>
<td>Eliza</td>
<td>K.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puertos Clayoacatl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto de nuestra Senora de las Angélicas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahía de Buena Esperanza.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto de la Santa Cruz de Núria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto de San Rafael</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Eliza, 1791.) A reduced and somewhat altered version of the preceding, l. c., p. 17.</td>
<td>Eliza</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta esférica de los reconocimientos hechos in 1792 * * * para examinar la entrada del Juan de Fuca * * * Goletas Sutil y Mexicana * * * año de 1795); l. c., ad fin. No. 1 of Galiano and Valdez's charts.</td>
<td>Gal. &amp; Valdez</td>
<td>L.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta esférica de los reconocimientos hechos en la Costa N. O. de America en 1791 y 1792, por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, y otros buques de Su Magestad.) From the Atlas of Alcala-Galiano, Madrid, 1802, No. 2; l. c., ad fin. The first of the charts accompanying the British case.</td>
<td>Gal. &amp; Valdez</td>
<td>I.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of the Sutil y Mexicana, 1792 [published in 1802]), l. c. p. 17. Reduced version of the preceding chart (No. 2) from Galiano's Atlas.</td>
<td>Gal. &amp; Valdez</td>
<td>D.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart showing part of the coast of Northwest America, etc.) l. c., ad fin., forming the second chart of the British Case, and being a poor fac simile of Vancouver's chart No. 5, published at London in 1798.</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>II.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Vancouver, 1798.) l. c. p. 15. A very considerably reduced copy, from the same source as the preceding chart.</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>C.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Duflot de Mofras, 1844), l. c. p. 15; a much reduced copy of the original.</td>
<td>Duflot de Mofras</td>
<td>E.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Boundary, U.S. Northwestern—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Wilkes, 1845), l. c. p. 11. Same region.</td>
<td>Wilkes</td>
<td>F*</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of W. Sturgis, 1845), l. c. p. 9.</td>
<td>W. Sturgis</td>
<td>G*</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Map showing the relative position of the Hudson Bay Co.'s posts Fort Langley, Nesqually, and Victoria, with reference to the navigable channels. l. c. p. 126. No date, no authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Haro and Rosario Straits, surveyed by Capt. G. H. Richards, etc.), l. c. ad fin., being chart 3 of the British Case. A poor reproduction of Br. Adm. Ch. 2689.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Strait of Juan de Fuca, surveyed by Capt. Henry Kellett, R. N., 1847, etc.), l. c. ad fin., being chart Iv of the British Case, and a poor reproduction of Brit. Adm. Ch. 1911.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Oregon and Upper California, from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities; drawn by Charles Preuss, etc.) l. c. ad fin., being chart v and last of the British Case. (Washington Sound and its approaches, Washington Territory, etc.), ad fin. From the U. S. Coast Survey Chart, 1866.</td>
<td>Preuss</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same ) With colored lines indicating the various boundaries in question, l. c. ad fin.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of North America, showing the possessions claimed by France in 1756.) In David Mills’ Report on the Boundaries of the Province of Ontario, 8vo, Toronto, 1873.</td>
<td>Mills</td>
<td>8*</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bristol Bay, Bering Sea.</strong> (Karta zaliva Bristol, etc.) In Tehenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tehenkoff</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>British America, including Hudson Bay Territory.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Cape Cod to Bering Strait; colored. Mackenzie’s Voy., p. 1, 1801.</td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Chipewayan to Pacific Ocean. Same source as preceding, p. 120. This is Mackenzie’s track chart.</td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of America between latitudes 40 and 70 north and longitudes 80 and 150 west, exhibiting the principal trading stations of the Northwest Company.) In Notice resp. the Boundary, etc., 8vo, London, 1817.</td>
<td>Anon</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With plan of north coast, in Thos. Simpson’s Narrative, 1843.</td>
<td>Dease &amp; Simpson</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern part. In Life of Thos. Simpson, 1845.</td>
<td>Alex. Simpson</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the British possessions in North America, exhibiting the recent discoveries, geographical and nautical.) In Martin’s Hudsons Bay Territories, p. 1, 1849.</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map embodying all information on the Hudson Bay Territory to date; Chesapeake to Bering Strait; colored. (General map of British North America, showing the route of Lord Milton and Dr. Cheadle in 1862–3.) In Milton (Fitzwilliam) and Cheadle’s Northwest Passage, etc., 1865, ad fin.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The western portion of British North America, showing the route followed by Lord Milton and Dr. Cheadle, from the Saskatchewan to British Columbia, in 1863–4.) Same source as preceding.</td>
<td>Fitzwilliam</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British America, including Hudson Bay Territory—Continued. (Map of British America from Lake Superior to the Rocky Mountains, etc.) Butler's Great Lone Land. London, 8vo, 1873, showing the author's track.</td>
<td>W. F. Butler</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part of British America, etc.) In Butler's Wild North Land; Montreal, 1874, p. 1. Extends from Lake Winnipea to Cape Spencer.</td>
<td>W. F. Butler</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte du Bassin du Mackenzie dressée de à 1873 par E. Petitot; etc.) In Bull. de la Société de Géogr. Paris, Juillet, 1875. Chiefly derived from dead reckoning.</td>
<td>E. Petitot</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia. See also Canada, Dominion of; Canadian Pacific Railways; Northwest Coast of America. (Karte von Britisch Columbia [früher New-Caledonia] Vancouver Island und dem Nordliche theil von Washington territorium.) Geogr. Mitth. 1858, Heft XII, December.</td>
<td>A. Petermann</td>
<td>20*</td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of British Columbia and Vancouver Id.) In Hazlitt's Brit. Col. &amp; Vanc. Id. London, 1858, 11*mo.</td>
<td>Hazlitt</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the country from Lake Superior to the Pacific Ocean, showing the western boundary of Canada and the eastern boundary of British Columbia.) In Hind's Narrative, vol. II, p. 223.</td>
<td>II. Youle Hind</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Outline map of part of British Columbia [etc.], from the general map prepared by the Royal Engineers, 1863.) Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. Lond. 1864. XXXIV, p. 171. Shows the gold fields.</td>
<td>Royal Engineers</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of British Columbia, reduced from the original map by Mr. Alfred Waddington.) Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. of London, XXXVIII, 1868, p. 119.</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kamloops to New Westminster.) In Grant's Ocean to Ocean; London, 1873, p. 297, 8vo. This is S. Fleming's track chart.</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>46*</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the coast of British Columbia north of latitude 51°, chiefly from Capt. Vancouver's Surveys in 1792 and 1793. To accompany Report of the Engineer in Chief Canadian Pacific Railway, dated Jan. 1874.)</td>
<td>S. Fleming</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of British Columbia, compiled from the map of the province recently prepared under the direction of Hon. J. W. Trutch, etc.) In Walker and Miles' New Standard Atlas of the Dominion of Canada Montreal and Toronto, 1875, pp. 100-101; fol.</td>
<td>Walker &amp; Miles</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of British Columbia. Prepared under the direction of the Hon. J. W. Trutch. (Not seen.) MSS.</td>
<td>Trutch</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>187—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broughton and Johnstone Straits.) G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>1860-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown and Edge Passages.) By D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2453</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buccaneer Bay, Malaspina Strait, Thormanby Islands.) B. C.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>1860-65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bucareli, Puerto del Bayio.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. (Plan of the entrance of the Port of Bucareli, on the Northwest coast of America * * * , discovered in 1775 by the Spanish schooner La Señora, commanded by D. Juan Fco de la Quadra and D. Franc. Ant. Maurelle, and more amply explored in the expedition of 1779 by the same officers and others of the Spanish navy.) In La Perouse's Atlas, where it is given from a Spanish MSS. chart which he obtained from the Spaniards.</td>
<td>Quadra</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. (Karta w' hoda v' gavan Bukareli nahodlastchiesia na ostrovi Bobrovom pri severo-zapadnom beregi Ameriki. S' karti Laperyza.) Russian rendering of the preceding chart published by La Perouse</td>
<td>Old Russ.</td>
<td>XXI.</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. (W' hoda v' zal'f Bukareli * * * s' karti Laperyza.)</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Tebenkoff's Atlas; also derived from No. 1 above cited.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buena Esperanza, Bahia de.</strong> <em>See Boundary Charts</em> (Eliza).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bull Harbor, Goletas Channel.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2067.</td>
<td>1860-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Burrard Inlet, etc.</strong> (Chart showing the relative positions of Burrard Inlet, Namaimo, Alberni, Esquimalt and other points, British Columbia.) In Fleming's Report on Surveys, etc., p. 74; Ottawa, 1877.</td>
<td>S. Fleming</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bute Inlet, etc.</strong> (Chart showing the relative positions of Bute Inlet, the Valdes Islands, Nodales Channel, Quatsino, and other points, British Columbia.) In Fleming's Report on Surveys, etc., p. 72; Ottawa, 1877.</td>
<td>S. Fleming</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cameleon Harbor, Nodales Channel.</strong> By G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580.</td>
<td>1860-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canada, Dominion of.</strong> <em>See also British America.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of Canada and the north part of Louisiana, with the adjacent countries, by Thos. Jefferys, geographer to his majesty.) In Müller's Voyages from Asia to America, 2d ed., p. 1.</td>
<td>Jefferys</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of northwest part of Canada * * *) from Lake Erie to Mt. St. Elias; geological. In Rep. of sel. com. on the Hudson's Bay Co., colored.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canadian Pacific Railway maps.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart on Mercator's projection] showing the relative geographical position of the British islands and British America, with the shortest great lines of communication between the continents of America and Europe.) In Sandford Fleming's Rep. on the Intercolonal R. W., etc.</td>
<td>Fleming</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Canada and part of the United States, compiled from the latest authorities, 1874.) In Manitoba and Northw. Terr., etc. Information for emigrants; issued by Dominion Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada. Same map in other pamphlets from same source.</td>
<td>Dom. Dept. Agr</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map from the Pacific Ocean across the Rocky Mountain zone, to accompany report on the exploratory survey Canadian Pacific Railway, January, 1874)</td>
<td>Fleming</td>
<td>8°.</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Canada Pacific Railway maps—Continued.**
  (Map of British Columbia, showing a proposed Peace River route for the Canada Pacific R. R.) Hor�t&y's Canada on the Pacific, Svo, Montral, 1874. p. 1. | Hor�t&y | ( * ) | 1874 |
  (Map of the country to be traversed by the Canadian Pacific Railway, to accompany progress report on exploratory surveys, 1877.) In Fleming's Rep. on Surveys, etc., Ottawa, 1877, p. 1. | Fleming | I*. | 1877 |
  (Map referred to in Report on the Canadian Pacific Railway, dated 26th April, 1878, shewing various projected lines.) In Fleming's C. P. R., etc., Reports and Documents, Svo, Ottawa, 1878, p. 191. | Fleming | ( * ) | 1878 |
| **Canaveral, Port; Principe Channel.** B. C. D. Pender, R. N. | Brit. Adm. | 2189, ss. | 1872 |
| **Captains Harbor (or Bay), Unalaska Island.**
  (Plan Kapitanskoj gavnj na sievernoi storonie ostrova Unalashki, s' proliniestiai vostochnim i zapadnim, s' ikornim mestom i selenia Ilialik * * * s' dianaya s' karti letenanta Kotsela.) Excellent chart, from observations by Kotzebue. | Old Russ. | XV. | n. d. |
  (Gavan Kapitanskik na N. storonie ostrova Unalashki, etc., s'karti Kotsela.) Stated to be derived from Kotzebue, but much less accurate than the original above cited, as is often the case in Tebenkoff's Atlas. | Tebenkoff | XXV, ss. | 1849 |
  (Captain's Harbour, Unalashka Isl.) Subsketch on Britton & Rey's large map of Russian Am., apparently derived from Tebenkoff. | Britton & Rey | ss. | 1867 |
  (Chart of Captain's Bay and vicinity, Unalashka Island, Alaska, 1875.) Chiefly from new surveys by W. H. Dall and party, and representing the latest information. | U. S. C. S. | | 1875 |
| **Cariboo District, British Columbia.**
| **Carter Bay, Finlayson Channel.** British Columbia. D. Pender, R. N. | Brit. Adm. | 1901. | 1868-72 |
| **Cassiar District, British Columbia.**
  (Cassiar District.) In Brit. Col., Rep. of Minister of Mines, etc., 1875. Svo. Victoria, V. I., 1876. | A. C. Elliott | ( * ) | 1876 |
| **Chalmers, Port, Prince William Sound.**
  (Sketch of part of the west side of Montague Isl., * * * by Nathaniel Portlock, 1877.) In Portlock's Voyage, p. 215. | N. Portlock | | 1789 |
  (A survey of Port Chalmers.) In Vancouver's Atlas. | Vancouver | 11, ss. | 1798 |
PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chalmers, Port; Prince William Sound—Continued.</strong></td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Chalmers pri s'voro-zapadnih beregah Ameriki, etc.) Apparently derived from Vancouver</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XVIII.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta Porta Chalmër nahodiast-chakhosna s'voro-zapadnoi</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storoni ostrova Tsykli * * * s'kartî Vankuvera)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chamisso Islands, Kotzebue Sound, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>Beechey's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of the anchorage at Chamisso, Kotzebue Sound.) Beechey's Voyage, p. 328.</td>
<td>Beechey</td>
<td></td>
<td>1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of the anchorage at Chamisso, Kotzebue Sound.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>593. ss.</td>
<td>1827-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Izakornoe miesto i ostrova Shamisso v' sund Kisebeu.)</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 6, 1455, ss.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chatham, Port; Cook's Inlet, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>10, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A survey of Port Chatham.) In Vancouver's Atlas.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Chatam pri s'voro-zapadnik beregah Ameriki * * *)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karta Porta Chatam nahodiast-chakhosna pri wholle v'Kenaiskuju gubu, na beregu, s'voro-zapadnoi Ameriki * * * s'Karti G. Vankuvera.)</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XVII.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart of Port Chatam, after Vancouver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Chatam * * * s'karti Vankuvera ) Derived from Vancouver.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>V, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cheerful, Cape; Unalashka Island.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Vesolof'skoe ribnoe ozero na ostrova Unalashka.) Fishing station at a lagoon near Cape Cheerful. MS. tracing on vellum, probably by Archimandritoff. U. S. C. S. archives</td>
<td>Archimandritoff</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chernofsky Bay or Harbor, Unalashka.</strong></td>
<td>Sarycheff</td>
<td>XV.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan Chernofskykhaz otila nahodiast-chakhosna pri zw. okonechnosti ostrova Unalashki * * * s'dielan s'opisi Flota Kapitana Saricheva proizvedennoi s'1792 godu.) Plan from obs. by Sarycheff in 1792</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cheslouni Bay, Chugachit Bay, Cook's Inlet.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cheslock-noo Bay * * *) Tracing on vellum, author unknown, in U. S. C. S. archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiachi Islands, S. side Alaska Peninsula, Alaska, 1875.</strong></td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(25.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From observations by Dall and party in 1874.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chichago Harbor, Attu Island, Aleutians.</strong></td>
<td>Lütkö</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan vostochnoi chasti ostrova Attu.) Plan of the east end of the island, including the harbor; small</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 7, 1400, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† It may be noted that of the charts here called "Old Russ," there are two series: one without serial numbers and apparently used in single sheets; the others serially numbered. These charts, there is reason to believe, were compiled by Sarycheff, and published at first in single sheets at different times, as completed. Later the plates seem to have been collected, the titles changed, serial numbers added, and the whole combined into an atlas, called Sarycheff's Atlas, which we have not been able to consult since this list was in hand, but of which we believe a copy exists in San Francisco, which has not been subjected to collation.
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chichagoff Harbor, etc.</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Chichagova na siewero-vostochnoi storonie ostrova Attu. Opisi Etolina.) The harbor, from Etolin's survey. Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXX, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Harbor of Tschitschagoff, by the U. S. Sch. Peninmore Cooper, * * * U. S. North Pacific Surveying Expedition, Lieut. John Rodgers commanding, July 1855.) Best chart of the harbor</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>55, ss.</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chignik Bay, Alaska Peninsula.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Chignik Bay, Alaska Peninsula. Corrected from Russian authorities.) Small sketch with the last, by Dall.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>[24], ss.</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chilkat River, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Uste rieki Chilkat v'n'daisstchei v'kanal Lima * * * s'karti G. Lindenberga, 1838 goda.) Mouth of the river, from Lindenberg's (MS.?) chart of 1838.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 10, 1396, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mouth of the Chilkat River.) Photograph from vellum tracing by Homfray, of the preceding, with English lettering; made for W. U. T. Co.'s Exp. U. S. C. S. archives.</td>
<td>Homfray</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[For details of upper part of the river, from Indian reports, etc., see U. S. C. S. general Alaska map of 1869.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>China and Tartary</strong> (including Kunchakta).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of discoveries made in 1787, in the seas of China and Tartary, by the Boussole and Astrolabe, from their leaving Manilla to their arrival at Kamtschatka, Sheet II.) La Perouse's Atlas</td>
<td>La Perouse</td>
<td>46.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiniak Bay, Kadiak Archipelago.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zalifa Chiniatskakho nahodiat-chakhosia pri ostrof Kadiak * * * sostavlena s'opisi uchinenoi v' 1808, 1809 i 1810 godah, bivshimi tam morskimi ofitserami.) Chiniak Bay, including St. Paul Harbor, etc., from the outer Spruce Cape to Ugak Id. Another edition of the preceding chart, in Golofin's Puteshestvie, etc., vol. II, ad fin.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XVI.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Chiniatskii.) Chiniak Bay; small sketch in Rep. Russ. Am. Co. for 1848 (colored).</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>17, ss.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiniak Bay, Kadiak; Harbor in.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zalifa na ostrof Dolgom nahodiat-chemisia pri zalife Chiniatskem u ostrova Kadiaka.) Chart of a harbor without a name on Long Island, in Chiniak Bay.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiniak Cape, Kadiak.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chirikoff Island, Anchorage at.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps

**Chugach Gulf, or Prince William Sound.**
- A chart shewing part of the coast of NW. America, with the tracks of his Majesty's sloop Discovery and armed tender Chatham, commanded by George Vancouver, Esq., and prepared under his immediate inspection by Lieut. Joseph Baker. Comprises from Pye's Island to Point Rion. Vancouver's Atlas.
- Karta Chugatskoi gubi, etc. Tepenkov's Atlas, comprising the Gulf and Alaskan coast, from long. 143° W. to long. 150° W. Gr.

**Chugachik Bay, Cock's Inlet.** (See also Cool Bay.)

**Circumpolar Charts and Maps.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chugach Gulf, or Prince William Sound.</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>11.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chugachik Bay, Cock's Inlet.</td>
<td>Tepenkov</td>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.**—Continued.

### Chugach Gulf, or Prince William Sound.
- A chart shewing part of the coast of NW. America, with the tracks of his Majesty's sloop Discovery and armed tender Chatham, commanded by George Vancouver, Esq., and prepared under his immediate inspection by Lieut. Joseph Baker. Comprises from Pye's Island to Point Rion. Vancouver's Atlas.
- Karta Chugatskoi gubi, etc. Tepenkov's Atlas, comprising the Gulf and Alaskan coast, from long. 143° W. to long. 150° W. Gr.

**Chugachik Bay, Cock's Inlet.** (See also Cool Bay.)

### Circumpolar Charts and Maps.

- A new and improved map of the countries situated about the North Pole, etc.) In Forster's History of Voyages, etc., ad in...
- (A map of the country thirty degrees around the North Pole.) In John Trusler's Habitable World. 8vo. London, vol. 1, ad in...
- (No title.) Circumpolar map, with the track of the voyage in Maldonado's Viaggio del mare. 4to. Milano, 1811, ad fin...
- (Mappa delle terre e del mare circumpolari al nord per servire alla relazione del viaggio di Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado nel 1588.) From the same source as the preceding...
- (No title.) In Barrow's Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions, p. 1. 8vo. Lond., 1818.
- (Map of the countries around the North Pole, etc.) In Barrington's Possibility of Approaching the Pole discussed: etc., 1818.
- Chart (no title.) In O'Reilly's Greenland, etc. 4to. London, 1818.
- (Same.) In Shillinglaw's Narrative of Arctic Discovery, etc.
- (Polar chart to illustrate A. Petermann's Papers on the Arctic Regions.) From J. Mangles' Papers and Dispatches, etc. 2d ed. (probably also in 1st ed., not seen). 8vo. London, 1852, p. 67. Contains isothermal lines.
- (Polar chart, illustrating A. Petermann's paper on the opening into the Polar Sea between Spitzbergen and Novain Zaemlain.) In report of the committee appointed to inquire into the Arctic Search Expeditions, etc.; folio, London, 1852, p. 142, entitled Arctic Expeditions; colored.
- (Circumpolar chart, illustrating Kane's paper on access to an open polar sea. Projected from Petermann; Berghaus.) By Dr. Kane in the Bull. Am. Geogr. and Statistical Soc., I, 1852, p. 80.
- (Chart of the North Polar Sea.) Chart, lat. + 50° to + 90° N. Numerous editions, each containing additions and corrections.
- (Chart showing the distribution of aurora in the northern hemisphere, by Prof. Elias Loomis, 1860.) In Smithsonian Report, 1865, p. 216.
Circumpolar Charts and Maps—Continued.
(Map of the North Polar regions to illustrate the paper on the
origin and migrations of the Greenland Esquimaux, by C. R.
(Karte der arktischen und antarktischen regionen zur übersicht
des geographischen standpunktes im J. 1865, der meerströmungen,
etc.) Geogr. Mitth., Mai, 1865, Hef 4, colored
(Karte der arktischen und antarktischen regionen zur übersicht
der entdeckungs geschichte.) Geogr. Mitth. XIV, Mai, 1868,
t. 12
(The Arctic Regions.) Copied from Petermann, and published
in Report on the Resources of Iceland and Greenland, com-
piled by Benjamin Mills Peirce, Washington, Government
Printing Office, 1868. Svo. 72 pp.; 2 maps; issued by the
State Department, and a rather rare document
(No title.) Circumpolar chart, to illustrate an address by Dr. I.
Hayes on Arctic Exploration, delivered Nov. 12, 1868, before
Soc. II, part 2, p. 1, 1870; colored
(Circumpolar map exhibiting the inter-oceanic circulation, etc.)
In Bent's Thermometric Gateways to the Pole, etc.; folding
piece
(Chart of the North Polar Sea.) A photolithographic copy of the
Admiralty chart upon which the lands toward the north are
colored according to the nation by which they were explored.
It has no date, but was issued about 1875, to serve as a cam-
paign document for the projects of Arctic research, then before
Parliament. England's color, lying to the south of most of the
later discoveries at that date, the representation on this map
served as a patriotic stimulus
(Stanford's map of the countries round the North Pole.) Lon-
don, Stanford; separate issue in folding case, colored. Com-
prises all north of lat. 50° N
(Map of the North Polar or Arctic Regions, showing the North-
west Passage.) In Whymper's Heroes of the Arctic, London,
[1875], 12°, ad fin.
(Region Arctique. Atlas Universelle par Vivien de Saint Martin
* * * Hachette et cie, 1876.) This map has a supplement-
ary transparent slip showing the Nares' Exp. discoveries
(The Arctic Regions.) In Geogr. Magazine. 4to. London,
1877, p. 5
(North Polar Chart, including the Arctic Seas from the Gulf of
Yenisei on the west to Lancaster and Smith Sounds on the east,
with Behring Strait and the Pacific O. to the 50th parallel)
(Le pole arctique, 1869.) In Trafford's Amphiorama, etc. Svo.
Lausanne, 1877, ad fin. The production of a seer who ob-
served Point Barrow as a greatly elevated rocky peak, visible
above the horizon before any other land near it! Before this
prophet delivers himself again, he should read a few works on
the Arctic regions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>5°.</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>12°.</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Am. Geogr. Soc</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sils Bent</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. Stanford</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whymper</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>[1875]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. R. Markham</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trafford</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circumpolar Charts and Maps—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the Polar Regions, etc.) In The Graphic newspaper, London, Aug. 10, 1878</td>
<td>(Petermann)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The countries round the North Pole.) Allan Young in his Two Voy. of the Pandora, 5vo, London, 1879; in pocket</td>
<td>Allan Young</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence, Port; Bering Strait.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>593, ss.</td>
<td>1830–55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of Port Clarence and Grantley Harbour. By Capt. F. W. Beechey, R. N.) With a subsidiary sketch of the anchorage on a larger scale. Several editions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Klenens i gavan Grantli * * * s'opisi Kapitan Bichi s' 1826 i 1827 godah.) Derived from Beechey's Chart.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 6, 1455, ss.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayoquot. See Boundary Charts (Eliza).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloak Bay and Cox Strait; Queen Charlotte Islands.</td>
<td>Chanal.</td>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Esquisse de Cloak Bay et Détroit de Cox * * * par le Cap. Prosper Chanal.) Marchand's Voyage autour du Monde, t. IV.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Cloak Bay and Cox's Strait, in latitude 54° 10' N.; Queen Charlotte's Islands on the Northwest coast of America, constructed in 1791 by Captain Pros. Chanal.) In English edition of Marchand's Voyages</td>
<td>Chanal.</td>
<td>V.</td>
<td>1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyoquot. See Boundary Charts (Eliza).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Bay, Cook's Inlet. See also Chugachik Bay.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of Graham's Harbor and Coal Bay.) Portlock's Voyage, p. 102.</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Harbor, Unga Island, Shumagins.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellum tracing of Russian MSS. by Kadin. C. S. archives</td>
<td>Kadin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Coal Harbor, Own s Id.) Subsketch on Briton &amp; Rey's large Map of Russian America, from a reconnaissance by the W. U. Tel. Exp. in 1805</td>
<td>W. U. Tel. Ex</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Coal Harbor, Unga Island, from a survey by the W. U. Tel. Ex.) Coast Survey Atlas of Harbor Charts of Alaska</td>
<td>W. U. Tel. Ex</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogliano Anchorage, Grenville Island, British Columbia.) by</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2189, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Peiser, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River, Oregon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Entrance of Columbia River.) Vancouver's Atlas</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>5, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance of the Columbia River, from obs. by the U. S. Exploring Expedition. (Not seen)</td>
<td>U. S. Exp. Exp</td>
<td></td>
<td>1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A sketch of the Columbia River and adjacent country.) In Lee and Frost's Ten Years in Oregon. 12mo. New York, 1844, p. 1.</td>
<td>Lee &amp; Frost</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the Columbia to illustrate Ross's adventures.) In Ross's Adventures of the first settlers, etc. 12mo. London, 1849, p. 1.</td>
<td>A. Ross</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart by Belcher. Not seen.</td>
<td>Belcher</td>
<td>(?)</td>
<td>(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta w' hoda v' rieku Kolubin sinita s' karti G. Belcha * * * 1850.) Russian chart derived from that of Belcher</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept...</td>
<td>P. O. S. 106, 1441.</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan of mouth of the Columbia River on chart of NW. Ameri...</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Columbia River, Sheet No. 1)</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>641.</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Columbia River, Sheet No. 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Columbian Archipelago</strong>, British Columbia. (Cape Caution to Port Simpson, including Hecate Strait and part of Queen Charlotte Islands.) From observations by D. Pender and other officers of the Royal Navy. There are two editions, of which the later (1871) is much improved and greatly corrected and changed.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>1923, A.</td>
<td>1867-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern half; forming the complementary part of the preceding.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>1923, B.</td>
<td>1867-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commander Islands, Bering Sea. See also Bering Island and Copper Island.</strong> (Karta ostrovofo Komandorskikh ispravlenma kolonialnymi morehodst-chami, Novo Arkangel'sk, 1848.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXXI.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative chart of the ancient and modern navigators. Bering Strait to Greenland. In Ross’ 2d Voy., I, p. xxv, 1835. (See also Track charts)</td>
<td>Sir J. Ross</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conclusion, Port; Baranoff Island, Alaska.</strong> (A survey of Port Conclusion.) Vancouver’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>12, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Konkluizion * * * pri sievero-zapadnih bereghah Ameriki, na iuchnom musei ostr. Siiki * * *.) Sarycheff.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalifa Konkluizion * * * s’karti Vankuvera.) Derived from the chart of Vancouver.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Konkluizion * * * s’karti Vankuvera.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constance Cove, Vancouver Island.) G. H. Richards, R. N.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>572.</td>
<td>1858-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constantine Harbor, Amchitka Island, Aleutians.</strong> (Gavan Konstantina na Olsie Amchitkla * * * opisi Klinkof-stroma.) From observations by Klinkofstrom. Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXIX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook’s Inlet and adjacent coast.</strong> (Chart of Cook’s River, in the N. W. part of America.) Cook’s Voyages, vol. II, p. 353. Includes from Cape Suckling to Cape Greville.</td>
<td>Capt. Cook</td>
<td>44.</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart showing part of the coast of Northwest America, etc.) Vancouver’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta Kenaiskakho zalifa ispravlenata kolonialnimi morehodst-chami Novo Arkangel’sk, 1849.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>V.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kenaiskii zalif.) In Tikhmenieff’s Hist. Russ. Am. Co., II, ad fin.</td>
<td>Tikhmenieff</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copper (Miednie) Island, Commander Islands.</strong> (Karte der Kapfernerl sel nach dem Sibirischen Anzeiger XVIII, 1822, Heft IV.) From Grewingk’s Beitr. zur Kenntn., etc., p 166.</td>
<td>Grewingk</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppa Island, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan de l'Ile du Cuivre.) Lütke's Voy, Sén, part, Hydr., p. 345, 1835</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan d'une Baie sur la Côte N. de l'Ile de Cuivre (Iles Aleoutes) Dressé par Mr. Ingeström.) Lütke, Voy, Sén, part. Hydr., p. 347, 1835</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan bukti na N. storonie ostrova Miednakho * * s'karti Ingenströma.) Plan of harbor at the north side of Copper Island, by Ingenström.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 7, 1400, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan na O. Miednom * * opisi Klinkofstroma.) Tebennkoff's Atlas. Harbor on Copper Island, from observations of Klinkofstrom.</td>
<td>Tebennkoff</td>
<td>XXXI, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppermine River, Hudson Bay Territory. This is not the Copper River (Mednic) or Ataa River of Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map exhibiting Mr. Hearne's tracks in his two journeys for the discovery of the Coppermine River, etc.) In Hearne's Journey, etc. London, 1795, 4to, fronting title.</td>
<td>Hearne</td>
<td>(* )</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cc, Port; or Clayoquot; Vancouver Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A sketch of Port Cox, in the district of Wiscaninash.) Meares' Voyages, p. 143: A port near Nootka.</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox Strait. See Cloak Bay.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Harbor, Kruzoff Island, near Sitka.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Krestoffskaiia.) Tebennkoff's Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebennkoff</td>
<td>VIII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Sound or Icy Strait. See Althorp, Port.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound.) D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>571.</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Charts. See also Amur River (Schrenck).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte des courants généraux dans l'océan pacifique.) In Annales Hydrogr., t. VI, 1851, p. 335</td>
<td>Kerhallet</td>
<td></td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte der arkatischen und antarkatischen regionen zur übersicht der geographischen standpunktes im J. 1865 der meer strömungen.) Geogr. Mitth., IV, 1865</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the world * * * showing the principal surface currents of the ocean, and thermometric gateways to the North Pole, illustrating address of Silas Bent.) Colored. Pph., St. Louis, 1869</td>
<td>Silas Bent</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currents of Pacific Ocean; rough sketch. San Francisco.</td>
<td>H. Davis</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Currents of Pacific Ocean, in Davis' Record of Japanese vessels driven, etc., in Am. Antiquarian Soc. Proc., 5vo, Worcester, Mass., 1872, and also in separate copies.</td>
<td>H. Davis</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypress Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound.) D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>571.</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Fuca, De Fonte, De Fuentes, etc. See Fuca.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dellaroff Harbor, Unga Island, Shumagins.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Acherk Ungenskoi gavani.) Sketch of the harbor.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 8, 1379, ss.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Acherk gavani Delarova na O* Ungie * * *) Sketch of the harbor, Tebennkoff's Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebennkoff</td>
<td>XXIV, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delaroff Harbor</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discovery, Port, Puget Sound.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Port Discovery.) Vancouver’s Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td>5, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disenchantment Bay, Yakutat.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan del Puerto del Desengaño trabajado de orden del Reyen, 1791.) In Atlas to Galino’s Voyage, published by the Spanish Government</td>
<td>(Malespina)</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution of Indian Tribes.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Graham’s Bay; Washington Territory, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effingham, Port, Berkley Sound.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A plan of Port Effingham, in Berkley’s Sound.) Meares’ Voy., p. 102.</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Bay (Graham Harbor), Cook’s Inlet.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of Graham’s Harbor and Coal Bay * * .*) Portlock’s Voy., p. 102.</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous tracing from a MS. map of “English Bay”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(English Bay, from the maps of the Captain Archimandritoff * *)</td>
<td>Archimandritoff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS. tracing in C. S. archives with the preceding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eschscholz’s Bay, Kotzebue Sound.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beechey’s Voy., p. 169.</td>
<td>Beechey</td>
<td></td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Esperanza and Nuchatlit Inlets.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G. H. Richards, R. N.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>589.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Esquimalt Harbor, Vancouver Island</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1901.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same.</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1807.</td>
<td>1850-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same. with Victoria. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>576.</td>
<td>1862-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Etches, Port: Prince William Sound; (Nuchek).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Port Etches, situated 5 leagues NNE. of Cape Hinchinbrook; together with a sketch of Brooks Harbour, by Nathaniel Portlock, 1787.) Portlock’s Voyage, p. 226.</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalifa Nuchek pribostrovie H’taguluki, nahodist’-chakhosia v’ Chugatskoi gubie; * * * sochinena s’ opis’i ucheninnoi s’1790.) Nuchek Bay (Port Etches) from observations made in 1790; by Sarycheff?</td>
<td>Old Rus.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta severo zapadnoi chast’i ostrova H’taguluki i gubi Nuchek * * * s’ kari Kapitana Saricheva.) Probably derived from the preceding</td>
<td>(Sarycheff)</td>
<td>XVII.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalifa Nuchek i Konstantinofskoi gavan na ostrovie H’taguluki s’opis’i starmania Chernova 1830 goda.) From observations by Chernoff.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, 1378, ss.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalifa Nuchek * * * s’ kari Chernova i Belchern.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>VI, ss.</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Etochis, Port, etc.—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethnographic Charts. See Alaska and Washington Territory.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Etohin, Anchorage at Cape;</strong> Bering Sea.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Etohin Harbor, Wrangell Island, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Etohin na ostrovie Vrangeliya 1894 goda.) From Zarembo’s chart of 1894</td>
<td>Rus. Hyd. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 10, 1396, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bay of Etholine); Homfray’s photographic chart, prepared for the W. U. T. I. Exp.</td>
<td>Homfray</td>
<td>47, ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bay of Etholine); derived in part from obs. by the U. S. Navy.</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>225, ss.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falmouth Harbor, Nagai, Shumagin Isds.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fitzhugh and Smith Sounds;</strong> approaches to. From obs. by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fitzhugh and Milbank Sounds;</strong> anchorages adjacent to. D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1462</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See also Belakula; Blakeney, Port; Klemto Passages, Nowish Cove, and Welcome Harbor.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fonte. See Fuca.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forward Harbor;</strong> British Columbia. Richards</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>630, ss.</td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fox Islands. See also Ulusalashka.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track chart of Krenitzin and Levashoff’s Voyage to the Fox Islands in 1768 and 1769. See Cox’s Russian Discoveries, p. 205.</td>
<td>W. Coxe.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>França, Port des. See Lituya.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshwater Bay, Chatham Strait.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Freshwater Bay.) R. W. Meade, jr., U. S. N., cmd’g, U. S. S. Saginaw</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Friendly Cove, Nutka Sound, Vancouver Isd.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Friendly Cove in Nootka Sound, taken by Mr. Wedgeborough.) Meares’ Voy., p. 108.</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>225, ss.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan de la cala de los Amigos. Situada en la parte occidentale de la entrada de Nutka, Ano 1791.) Atlas to Alcala-Galiano’s Voyages.</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalif Nutka.) Plan of Nutka. (Same.) G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Old Rus</td>
<td>XXI, ss.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuca, Straits of. (Fonte, Fuentes, De Fuca, etc.) See also Boundary Charts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A general map of the discoveries of Admiral De Fonte and other navigators, Spanish, English and Russian, in quest of a passage to the South Sea, by Mr. De Lisle, Sept 6, 1732.) In Müller’s Voyages from Asia to America, etc., p. 74.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1916, ss.</td>
<td>1862-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Muller</td>
<td>75°</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuca, Straits of, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map published by Dalrymple (not seen)</td>
<td>C. Duncan</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta de los reconocimientos hechos en 1792 en la costa Norvete de América y entrada del canal de Juan de Fuca con vistas)</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(— idem de la salida del mismo canal de Juan de Fuca con vistas)</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta proliva Juanna de Fuka i gavani dekuvert, lezhastchel pri severo-zapadnoi Amerike, * * * s'karti G. Vankuvera.) Chart of Fuca Straits, derived from the observations of Vancouver</td>
<td>Old Rus</td>
<td>XXI.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Juan de Fuca Strait.) From obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>577.</td>
<td>1862-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of; in Geogr. Mitth., 1873, t. IV.</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>IV*.</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Juan de Fuca Strait to the Pacific Ocean.) In Rev. G. M. Grant's Ocean to Ocean. Svo. London, 1873, p. 323. This is Sanf. Fleming's track chart.</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>56*.</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puente or Fuentes. See Puca.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fur-seal Islands. See Pribiloff Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Map of Northeastern Asia.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Geognostische skizze von Nord Asien.) Erman's Archives, vol. II, ad fin.</td>
<td>A. Erman</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Profile of Kamchatka.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Durch-schnitt der Westseite von Kamtschatka von der küste bis zum Mittel-Gebirge * * *) Erman's Archives, vol. XXII, ad fin.</td>
<td>P. Herter</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Map of Alaska, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte zur abhandlung über die geogr. u. orogr. beschaffenheit der NW. Küste Amerikas * * * vom C. Grewingk, 1849.) Grewingk's Beitr. 2. Kenntn, u.s.w., ad fin.</td>
<td>Grewingk</td>
<td>II*.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia, Gulf of. See also Boundary Charts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Georgia Strait, Sheet 1; Georgia Strait to the NE. point of Texada Island). G. H. Richards, R. N., and others</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>1869-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(— Sheet 2. NE. point of Texada Id to Johnstone Strait.) Continuation of the preceding. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>1869-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Straits of Georgia and part of Vancouver Island.) Fleming's track chart in Grant's Ocean to Ocean. Svo. London, 1873, p. 323</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>52.</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldfields. See Cariboo; Stikine; British Columbia; Cassiar.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstream Harbor, Fitzhugh Sound.) D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1901.</td>
<td>1868-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goietas Channel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Goietas Channel, with passages leading into Queen Charlotte Sound * * * )</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>555.</td>
<td>1863-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Goktas Channel to Quatsino Sound * * * ).</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>582.</td>
<td>1860-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tit'le, etc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Authority.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Number.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gorge Harbor, Cortes Island</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580.</td>
<td>1860-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gowlland Harbor and Quatithiass Cove.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2067.</td>
<td>1860-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graham Harbor.</strong> <strong>See English Bay.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grantley Harbor, Port Clarence, Bering Strait.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| (Port Klavens i gavan Grantlej * * * s'opisi kapitani Bid- 
| chi's 1826 i 1827 godah.) From Beechey's Survey | Rus. Hydr. Dept. | 1455, ss. | 1852 |
| (Plan of Port Clarence and Grantley Harbour, by Capt. F. W. 
| Beechey, R. N.) A subsketch to the subsketch; shows the 
| anchorage on a larger scale | Brit. Adm. | 593, ss. | 1839-55 |
| **Graves, Port; Gambler Island, Howe Sound** | Brit. Adm. | 585. | 1860-64 |
| **Gray's Harbor** | Vancouver | 5, ss. | 1798 |
| (Plan gavani Grai nahodiast-chesia na beregu severo-zapadnoi 
| Ameriki * * * s' karti G. Vankuyera) | Old Rus. | XXI. | (n. d.) |
| **Great Circle Track, S. n Francisco to Hakodadi, Japan. No title; 
| **Griffin Bay, Haro Archipelago.** | Brit. Adm. | 611. | 1858 |
| **Gulf of Alaska.** **See Alaska, Gulf of.** | | | |
| **Halibut Island.** **See Sannakh.** | | | |
| **Haro Strait.** **See Boundary Charts and Puca Strait.** | | | |
| **Haro and Rosario Straits.** | Brit. Adm. | 2689. | 1859-74 |
| **Hawey, Port; Johnstone Strait.** | Brit. Adm. | 634. | 1860 |
| **Helena Bay, Chichagoff Island.** **See Iliina Bay.** | | | |
| **Highfield, Point, anchorage at; Wrangell Id.** | | | |
| (Anchorage off Point Highfield, by F. O. Simpson, master H. M. 
| S. Devastation, 1862.) | Brit. Adm. | 2431, ss. | 1853-69 |
| (Anchorage off Point Highfield, from British Admiralty Chart No. 
| **Holmes Bay, Princess Royal Island.** | Brit. Adm. | 1901. | 1868-72 |
| **Hoochinoo.** **See Koots-na-hoo.** | | | |
| **Humboldt Harbor.** **See Popoff Strait.** | | | |
| **Igik Bay, SE. coast of Kadiak Id.** | R. Am. Co. | ss. | 1849 |
| (Zalif Igakski.) Rep. of Rus. Am. Co. for 1848; from obs. by 
| officers of the Co. | | | |
| **Iliina Bay, Chichagoff Island, Alaska.** | Old Rus. | XVIII. | n. d. |
| (Karta zaliva Iliina, nahodiast-chasgisia na ostrovieJakobie pri os- 
| strovie Sokhtki * * * s' karti shumarnaya Iliina.) From the 
| chart of Mate Iliina | | | |
| **Iliulik Harbor, Unalaska.** **See also Captain's Harbor.** | | | |
| (Illouliouk and Capta'm Harbors, Unalaska Island, 1869.) | U. S. C. S. | 7. | 1864 |
| G. Davidson. | | | |
| (Chart of Iliulik Harbor, Unalaska, 1875.) From obs. by W. 
| **Island Harbor, Barclay Sound, Brit. Col.** | Brit. Adm. | 584, ss. | 1861-74 |
| (Island Harbour, 1861.) | | | |
| **Islands, Bay of; Adak Island, Aleutians.** | | | |
| (Sketch of anchorage, Bay of Islands, Adak Id., Aleutians, 1875.) 
| From obs. by W. H. Dall and party, 1872 | U. S. C. S. | (28.) | 1875 |

25 of 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isogonic lines, charts of.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Pacific and Bering Sea. (Pacific Ocean, Sheet 2, Behring Strait to 30° N. lat.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2460.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart of magnetic curves of equal variation between the lat. 60° N. and lat. 55° S. From the Admiralty Chart.) For the world, for 1859</td>
<td>E. &amp; G. W. Blunt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Curves of equal magnetic variation.) F. O. Evans, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2598.</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as preceding, brought up to the &quot;latest English publication.&quot; In Spanish</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N. Pacific, eastern part)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Northwest Pacific Ocean, etc.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2459-</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isothermal lines, charts of.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Das westliche Nord-America zwischen dem 42 an 55 breitengrade.) Freisach in K., geogr. gesell. Wien, Svo., VIII, 1864, p. 204. Contains isotherms</td>
<td>Freisach</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alaska Territory, etc.) General colored map by Colton, with isothermal lines by L. Blodgett.</td>
<td>Colton</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Isothermal lines of Alaska.) Printed for private distribution?</td>
<td>L. Blodgett</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Cf. also Alaska Coast Pilot, Ed. II, App. i, charts I-XXVI, isotherms and isobars, for each month and the year]</td>
<td>W. H. Dall</td>
<td>I-XXVI*</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I-youken Cove, from a sketch by G. Davidson &amp;</strong></td>
<td>Harbor Charts of Alaska</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japan and Okhotsk Seas. See also Okhotsk Sea and Amur River.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Track chart of northern cruise of H. M. S. Barracouta, in 1854-55-56, by S. W. R. Freeman.) In Tronson's Personal Narrative, etc. Svo. London, 1859, p. 1</td>
<td>Freeman</td>
<td></td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japanese Wrecks. See Pacific Ocean and Current Charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Davis).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Johnstone and Broughton Straits;</strong> Vancouver Id.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>581.</td>
<td>1840-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Juan de Fuca. See Fuca.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kadiak Island and vicinity. See also Chiniak Bay.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Island of Cadiak, with its environs.) Lisipsny's Voy., p. 169, 1814. English edition</td>
<td>Lisiansky</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta o-trova Kadiaka i praliva Shelekhova.) Krusenstern's Atlas, Rus. ed., 1826</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de l'Archipel des Isles Kodiak et du Détroit de Cholighoff * 1827.) Krusenstern's Atlas, French ed., 1827, &quot;corrected to 1855&quot; (?) Dedicated to the memory of Bering</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Vostochnaia chast praliva Kuperanovo mezhdu ostrovami Kadiakom i Afognakom s' opisi Shurch. Murasheva 1839-40 gad * *) East part of Kuperianoff Strait, between Kadiak an</td>
<td>Murasheva</td>
<td></td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afognak Islands, after Murasheff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps

#### Kadiak Island and Vicinity—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kadiak Island and vicinity—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kartorskaja karta proliva Kujama nova nahodiast-chakhosia mezhdu ostrovami Kadiakom i Afghanakom * * *.) Portion of Kuprianoff Strait, etc., from Long Island to Cape Malinoff, from the same sources as the preceding</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, (1425.)</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostroff Kadiaka ispravlenaia kolonialnimi morehotisami Novo Arkhangelsk 1849.) Chart of Kadiak and part of Allaska Peninsula, Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXII.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta severo-voostochnoi storonic ostrova Kadiaka, etc.) Chart of the east end of Kadiak. From Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXIII.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kartorskaja karta Kadiakho Archypelaga * * * 1849.) Mercatorial chart of the Kadiak Archipelago, compiled by the Russian American Co. from the latest information. In Rep. of the Rus. Am. Co for 1848; St. Petersb., 1849; colored</td>
<td>Russ. Am. Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS. reproductions by photography of several of the preceding, made for the W. U. Tel. Exp., with English lettering; are in the archives of the U. S. C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kodiak Island, Alaska, from Russian authorities, 1869.) A very unsuccessful attempt at a reproduction of Tebenkoff's Chart XXII, with transliterated names, by photolithographing a very bad drawing</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kachemack Bay, Comptroller Bay.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kachemack Bay, Comptroller Bay.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ostroff Kach, nazvanii Beringom v' 1741 godu ostrovom Sv. Ilia). Kadiak Island, named St. Elias by Bering in 1741, Zap. Hyd. Dept., IX, 1851, p. 141, t IX. A reproduction, to illustrate a paper by Sokoloff, of a remarkable chart drawn by Master Hitroff, or Khitroff, who accompanied Bering, representing the bay where Bering anchored, showing beyond question that it was west from Kayak, or Kainak, Id., in Comptroller Bay</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 1396, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kaiak Bay, from Tebenkoff's Atlas.) C. S. Atlas of Harbor Charts of Alaska</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homfray</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kachemack River, Cook's Inlet, Alaska.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kachemack River, Cook's Inlet, Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ustie riki Kachnu v' Kenaikom zalif s' karti Shiturna Chernova 1830 g.) Entrance of the Kachnu River, from obs. of Mate Chernoff, in 1830.</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, 1378, ss.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W' Hod v' riku Kachnu * * * s' karti Chernova.) Tebenkoff's Atlas; same as preceding</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>V, ss</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kamchatka.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kamchatka.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte von der lage von Kamtschatka.) In Krasheninikoff's Hist. of Kam., p. 1.</td>
<td>Krasheninikoff</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>1766</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kamchatka—Continued.

(Route de M. de Lesseps * * * dans la presqu’ile de Kamtschatka et le long du golfe du Penninga depuis le port de St. Pierre et St. Paul jusque Yansk.) Lesseps’ Journal, Vol. I, p. 1. 1790


With Beving and Okhotsk Seas in Bergh’s Chron. Hist., etc., ad fin. Bergh

(Karta Kamchatskakho berega mezhdu shirotami 51°30’ i 54°45’; sostavlena iz raznih kart. Novo Arkhangelsk, 1849.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas

(Tebenkoff’s karta vostochnako okoea i Kamchatskakh be- berega mezhdu nuijami Shipunskim i Poverotnim, s’Avachinskoiu gubini. * * *.) Chart of Kamchatka between the Capes Poverotnoii and Shipunski, being the entrance to the Bay of Avatcha. Tebenkoff


(Merkatorskaia karta vostochnakhoo okeana i Kamchatskakho be- berega mezhdu nuijami Shipunskim i Poverotnim, s’Avachinskiou gubinu. * * *.) Chart of Kamchatka between the Capes Poverotnoi and Shipunski, being the entrance to the Bay of Avatcha. Spanberg

(Rus. Hyd. Dept. P. O. S. 6, 1455. 1851-62)

(Rus. Hyd. Dept. IV. 1851)


(Karluw, Afognaug Island, Kadiak group.


(Kah-sit-nah Bay, Chugachik Bay. Cook’s Inlet. Vellum tracing in C. S. archives. (?) (n. d.)

(Kenai Bay. See Cook’s Inlet.

(Kenai, Port.

(Military reservation of Fort Kenay, Alaska, surveyed in pursuance of post order No. 24, dated Fort Kenay, Alaska, Sept. 5th, 1869.) Ms. of Lieut. E. de Meulen, U. S. A. Copy in archives of the War Dept., Washington, D. C. De Meulen (*) 1869

(Kilutuk Bay. See Kulilak Bay.

(Kirillof Bay, Amchitka Island, Aleutians.

(Plan zalif Kirillov-kakho nahodistsch, na NO. storonie ostrova Amchitka * * * s’karti G. Ingenstroma.) From a survey by Ingenström. Rus. Hyd. Dept. P. O. S. 7, 1400, ss. 1848
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kirilloff Bay, Amchitka Island, Aleutians—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan d’un port sur la côte NE. de l’île d’Amchitka.) Lütké’s Voy. Sén. partie Hydr., p. 33, 1835</td>
<td>Lütké</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kirilloff Bay, Amchitka Island, from Ingenström’s survey.) U. S. C. S. Atlas of Harbor Charts of Alaska. The character of this bay, which is of no value to navigation, is not well indicated by the charts of it.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Klaskino and Klaskan Inlets and anchorages, Vancouver Island.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Klewnuggit Inlet, Grenville Channel) British Columbia. G. H. Richards, R. N.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1462. ss</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kochek. See Middleton Island.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kodiak. See Kadiak.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Koots-na-hoo Rapids, etc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Koots-noo Rapids, from a sketch by G. Davidson.) Harbor Charts of Alaska</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>[17.]</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korovinski Bay; Atka Island, Aleutians.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zalifa Korovinskhakho, nahodistchakhios na sievero-zapadnoi storonie ostrova Atkhi * * *)</td>
<td>Old Rus</td>
<td></td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Korovinski * * *) Tebenk. Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXVII, ss</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Korovinsky Bay, Atka Island, from Tebenkoff’s Atlas.) C. S. s of Harbor Charts</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kotzebue Sound, See also Eschscholtz Bay; Chamisso Islands; and Arctic Coast.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Krestoff, Port. See Cross Harbor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kukak Bay, Aliaska Peninsula.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Kukak na vostochnom beregu polu-ostrova Alasiki s’ opisi shturnana Vasilieva 2* 1831 * * *) From obs. by Vasil’eff, junior, 1831</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, 1378, ss</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kullilak Bay, Unalaskha Island, Aleutians.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalifa Kullilaka legashchakho na Z* storonie ostrova Unalashki * * * ‘*’ s’opisi proizvedennoi flota kapitenom Sarichevym v’ 1792 godu.) Plan from obs. by Sarycheff in 1792 (‘Sar. Atlas’)</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XV.</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuprianoff Harbor, Aliaska Peninsula.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan gavani Kupreianova * * * ‘*’ s’opisi Voronkovskakho, 1837.) Plan by Voronkovsky</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 8, 1379, ss</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuprianoff Strait. See Kadiak.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuril Islands.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte von der Kurilischen Inseln.) Krasheninikoff’s Hist. of Kamch., p. 31.</td>
<td>Krasheninikoff</td>
<td>B*</td>
<td>1766</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Kuril Islands**—Continued.

(Plan of the Kurile Islands and lands little known, situate in their vicinity, from a manuscript chart in the Archives of Ochotsk communicated to Mr. Lesseps in 1788.) La Perouse's Atlas. Lesseps............. 69. 1798

(Plan des Isles Kuriles d'apres un manuscrit des archives d'Ochotsk communiqué à M. Lesseps en 1788.) Same as preceding, but in L'Institut de France, Mém. Sci. Mor. et Polit., V, p. 42. J. N. Buache............. 11. 1804

(Karta ostrofov Kurilskih.) Krusenstern's Atlas, Rus. ed. Krusenstern............. 24. 1826


(Karta ostrovoj Kurilskih severnih, ispravlenных колоніальними мореходствами, Novo Arkhangelsk 1849.) Tebenkoff's Atlas, Northern part. Tebenkoff............. XXXIII. 1849

(Karta ostrovoj Kurilskih izhini, etc.) Tebenkoff's Atlas; southern part of the chain including Iturup. Tebenkoff............. XXXIV. 1849

(Gavan Otomai * * * *) Otomai Harbor, Paramushir Island, First Kuril Strait. Tebenkoff............. XXXIII, ss. 1849

(Gavan na O. Urup.) Harbor on Urip Island. Kurils, lat. 46° N. Tebenkoff............. XXXIV, ss. 1849

(Pati Spanberga i Walonta, 1738-39 godoff.) Track of Spanberg and Walton in 1738, with the islands as first surveyed by them. Zap. Hydr. Dep., IX, p. 191, 1851. A. Sokoloff............. 1V. 1851

(Nipon to Kamchatka.) From Krusenstern's Atlas. Brit. Adm............. 2405. 1849-73

(Little Kuril Strait.) Brit. Adm............. 2405, ss. 1849-73

**Kwathlaoksi Cove. See Quathlaoksi Cove.**

**Kynumpt Harbor, Seaforth Channel.** D. Pender, R. N. Brit. Adm............. 1901. 1868-72

**Kyska Harbor, Kyska Island, Aleutians.**

(Chart of Kyska Harbor, Great Kyska Island, Aleutian Islands, 1875.) From obs. by W. H. Dall and party, 1874. U. S. C. S............. 29) 1875

**Kyuquot Sound, W. side Vancouver Island.** G. H. Richards, R. N.

(Lama Passage and Seaforth Channel.** D. Pender, R. N.) Brit. Adm............. 717. 1863

(Latouche Island and anchorages.**

(Karta prolif v' Chugatskiuin gubu mezhdou Amerikanskim beregom i ostrovom H' likahlik; s' pokazaniem molobnih lakornih miest, sochnena s' opisi uchinennoi v' 1790 godu * * * *) Anchorages on the west side of the island. Old Rus............. (n. d.)

**Liesnoi. See Woody.**

**Lindenberg Harbor, Peril Strait, Alaska.**

(Lindenberg Harbor from a sketch by G. Davidson.) Harbor Charts of Alaska............. U. S. C. S............. (18.) 1869

**Lituya Bay, or Port des Français, Alaska.**

(Plan of Port des Français on the northwest coast of America. * * * discovered July, 1786, by the Boussole and Astrolabe.) La Perouse's Atlas, 1798. La Perouse............. 19. 1798

(Karta zaliva Lituya na beregu sverho zapadnoi Ameriki * * * s' karti La Perouza.) Same, after La Perouse, Stracycheff's Atlas? Old Rus............. XVIII. n. d.

(Karta v' hoda v' zaliv Lituya * * * s' karti Laperouza.) Tebenkoff's Atlas, from La Perouse. Tebenkoff............. VII, ss. 1849.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lituya Bay, or Port des Français, Alaska—Continued.</strong></td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lituya Bay from La Perouse’s survey.) U. S. C. S. Adas of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbor Charts of Alaska, 1869.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Lituya Bay, Alaska, 1875.) From observations by</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(20.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Dall and party, and from La Perouse. Harbor charts of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of entrance to Lituya Bay, Alaska, 1875.) From</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(20.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>observations by W. H. Dall and party in 1874. Harbor Charts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lowe Inlet, Grenville Channel.</strong> D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2189, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Litiké Harbor, St. Lawrence Bay, Bering Strait.</strong> (St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Bay, showing Litiké’s Harbor, by the U. S. ship</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>60.</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincennes, Lieut. John Rodgers, Sept. 1855.) From obs. by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the U. S. N. Pac. Expl. Exp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mackenzie River. See also Track Charts (Mackenzie).</strong></td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of Mackenzie’s track from Port Chippewayan to the North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea in 1799.) Mackenzie’s Voyage from Montreal to the Frozen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte du Bassin du Mackenzie dressé de 1862–1873 par E.</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, Juillet, 1875. Covers region from Great Slave Lake to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the mouth of the Mackenzie. The modifications introduced do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not rest on astronomical observations.</td>
<td>Petitot</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>McLaughlin Bay, Lama Passage</strong> British Columbia, from obs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1868–72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>McLeod Harbor, Prince William Sound.</strong> (Sketch of McLeod’s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour, on the west side of Montague L., by Nathaniel</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortlock, 1787.) Fortlock’s Voyage, p 266.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manilla to Avatcha Bay.</strong> (Chart of discoveries made in</td>
<td>La Perouse</td>
<td>39.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1787, in the seas of China and Tartary, between Manilla and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avatcha, by the Bousole and Astralabe.) La Perouse’s Atlas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mary; Port, west coast Kruzof Island, Alaska.</strong> (V’zal’heı́</td>
<td>Russian Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, 1378, ss.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelikhova ili Port Meri neboshioi zalifets udobnili dlia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikornoi stoinaki, opsannii Leitenant Rikerdom i shuran man</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khliebnikovim v 1810 * * *.) A small cove in Port Mary,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convenient for anchorage, from observations by Ricord and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khliebnikoff in 1810.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Massacre Harbor, Attu Island, Aleutians.</strong> (Plan gavanı́</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>18, ss.</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubı̈noi na SO. storonı́ O. Attu * * *.) Plan of the Harbor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Krusenstern’s Atlas. Rus. ed., 1826.</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>18, ss.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan de la baie du Massacre sur la côte SE. de l’Ile Atton.)</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>18, ss.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan vostochnoi chastı́ ostrova Attu.) Plan of the eastern</td>
<td>Russian Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 7, 1400, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shore of Attu Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meares, Port; NW. coast of America.</strong> (A view of Port</td>
<td>J. Meares</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meares.) Meares’ Voyages, p. 329.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Menzies Bay, Discovery Passage</strong> British Columbia. From</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>380, ss.</td>
<td>1860–70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metla-katla Bay, British Columbia.</strong> (Metla katla Bay.)</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Off.</td>
<td>259.</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copied from British Admiralty Chart No. 364.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middleton Island, Gulf of Alaska; (Ochek or Kochek.)</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(16.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möller, Port; north side of Alaska Peninsula.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(30.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Port; and Point Barrow, Arctic Ocean.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2164.</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulgrave, Port; Yakutat Bay, Alaska, and vicinity.</td>
<td>Gali-ano’s Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malespina</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>De Mofras' Voy., No. 22.</td>
<td>22.</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dixon</td>
<td></td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 9, 1378, ss</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>VII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Briton and Rey’s large wall map of Alaska</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. and Rey</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(21.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namu Harbor, Fitzhugh Sound.) D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1868-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2512.</td>
<td>1859-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>585.</td>
<td>1860-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrow Strait, Kadiak Island, Alaska.</td>
<td>Telenkoff</td>
<td>XXIII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasparti and Ou-ou-kinish Inlets; British Columbia.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>716.</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nass Bay, etc.) From obs. by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>2190.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nass River, British Columbia.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2190, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of the Nass River, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naval Reserve, Vancouver Island.</strong></td>
<td>G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>572 a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nazan Bay, Atka Island, Aleutiaus.</strong></td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXVII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Zalif Nazan ***) Tebenkoff’s Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bay of Nazan, etc.) U. S. N. Pac. Ex. Exp</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>8, ss.</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nearer Islands. See Aleutian Islands.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Neville, Port;</strong> British Columbia.</td>
<td>G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Northern Archipelago. See Aleutian Islands.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New World.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mapa del Nuevo Mundo.) In Muñoz Historia del Nuevo Mundo, 1793, p. 1, 8vo Madrid</td>
<td>J. B. Muñoz</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nimpkish River, entrance to.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td>1860-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nootka Sound, Vancouver Island, Brit. Col.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A sketch of Nootka Sound ***) 1778.) Cook’s Voy., II, p. 278</td>
<td>Capt. Cook</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zunda i zalif Nutki etc. s’ karti Gth Kuka.) Derived from</td>
<td>Old Russ.</td>
<td>XXI</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North America. See Sitka.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North America.</strong> (Maps and charts relating in some especial particular to the NW. region of the continent.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of America between Latitudes 40° and 76° North and longitudes 80° and 156° West, exhibiting the principal trading stations of the North-West Company.) Notice resp. the boundary, etc., ad in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte d’une partie de l’océan arctique et de l’Amérique septentio- nale, pour expliquer d’apres les relations de Maldonado, de l’Amiral de Fonte, du Capitaine Bernarda et les découvertes récents, etc.) Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, XI, 1821, ad in</td>
<td>Lapie</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North America, etc.) Showing the disputed boundaries; Falconer’s Discovery of the Mississippi, etc, 1844, ad in</td>
<td>Falconer</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Aboriginal map of North America, denoting the boundaries and locations of various Indian tribes.) Report of select committee on the Hudson’s Bay Company, 1857</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North America, etc.) Chesapeake Bay to Bering Strait. From rep. select com. on the Hudson’s Bay Company, 1857</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northeastern Asia. See Asia, Siberia, and Arctic Shores of Asia.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: The table continues with more entries related to various geographic areas and historical charts and maps.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northeast Harbor, Shumagin Islands, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>U. S. C. S</td>
<td>(15.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Northeast Harbor, Shumagin Is., Alaska, 1875) From obs. by W. H. Dall and party, 1874</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Pacific Ocean.</strong></td>
<td>Dixon</td>
<td></td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(To the right honorable the lords commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain this chart of the Northwest Coast of America, with the tracks of the King George and Queen Charlotte in 1786 and 1787, is inscribed by their lordships' most obedient and devoted servant George Dixon.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Dixon's Voy., p. iii, London, Dec. 24, 1788. Covers the region from Berkeley Sound to the Shumagin Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart of the Northwest Coast of America, with the tracks of the King George and Queen Charlotte in 1786 and 1787 by N. Portlock * * * * *) Portlock's Voy., p. 1, 1789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the world on Mercator's projection exhibiting all the new discoveries * * * with the tracks of the most distinguished navigators * * * * by A. Arrowsmith, geographer.) This chart is in six sheets, none having subtitles, the above title (and more) appearing on the first sheet. Tracks of Cook, Bering, etc., are shown on the Northern Pacific sheet; equator to lat. 80° N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart of the Northern Pacific Ocean, containing the NE. coast of Asia and NW. coast of America explored in 1778 and 1779 by Captain Cook and further explored in 1788 and 1789, by John Meares.) In Meares' Voy., p. 1, covering from 106° S. to 75° N. Lat., with tracks of Meares and Douglas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte réduite de la partie du Grand Ocean, comprise entre le Japon et la Californie. Dressée d'après les observations de Cook, La Pérouse et autres navigateurs modernes avec un plan de cette même partie extrait de la Mappemonde Japonaise rapportée par Kaempfer.) Buache in L'Institut de France, Méms. Mor. et Pol., t. 4, 1798, t. 1, p. 492. Includes part of Bering Sea and Arctic Ocean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the coasts of America and Asia from California to Macao, according to the discoveries made in 1786 and 1787 by the Bousole and Astrolabe.) La Pérouse's Atlas, Engl. ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart showing part of the coast of N. W. America, with the tracks of his Majestys sloop Discovery and armed tender Chatham, commanded by George Vancouver, esq., etc.) Vancouver's Voy., Atlas, 1798, covering region from San Francisco to Kadiak Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Sheet 2 of Arrowsmith's Chart of the World, 1790.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North part of the Great Ocean, etc.) Krusenstern's Voy., p. ix, 1811</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de l'Océan Pacifique.) Acapulco to Bering Strait. De Mofras' Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta lotovitakh moria i vostochnahko okana. Sostavlena s' novymi opise, etc.) Outline chart with Bering Sea and the Pacific Ocean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta vostochnahko okana, 1851.) In Zapiski Hydr. Dept., IX, p. 190. Chart of the Northern Pacific on a small scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Pacific Ocean—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General outline chart taking in Bering Sea to Arctic Ocean, Vancouver Id. to Central Siberia. Tikhmenieff's Hist. Rus. Am. Co., II, ad fin.</td>
<td>Tikhmenieff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta esferica del océano Pacifico [Hoja II] que comprende el estrecho de Behring. Dirección de hidrografia, Madrid, 1864.) Yakutat Bay to Copper Island; equator to Arctic circle</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td>467.</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North Pacific.) General sailing chart from equator to lat. 67°50'</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td></td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North Pacific Ocean, Sheet t. * *.) Includes the region from Kachchatka to the Chusan Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet 2.) Bering Strait to lat. 30° N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2459.</td>
<td>1859-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet 3.) Cook's Inlet to the Gulf of California</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2459.</td>
<td>1859-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet I.) Eastern part, including from the Galapagos Islands to Mt. St. Elias</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>11.</td>
<td>1869-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet II.) Middle part. Equator to Bering Strait</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td>1872-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet III.) Western part. Sumatra to Cape Lopatka, Kachchatka</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td>1868-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same * Eastern part * * *) Cape Corrientes, Mexico, to Kadiak Island. F. J. Evans, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>787.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Explorations dans la Sibérie orientale l'Amérique Russe et les régions polaires.) Sachot's La Sibérie Orientale, Paris, 8vo, 1875, p. 368.</td>
<td>O. Sachot</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Northwest Coast of America.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Nouvelle carte des découvertes fait par des vaisseaux Russiens aux côtes inconnues de l'Amérique septentrionale avec les pays adjacents. A St. Petersbourg à l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 1758.) In Müller's Voy. et Découvertes, etc.</td>
<td>G. F. Müller</td>
<td></td>
<td>1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cartes des terres nouvellement connues au nord de la mer du sud, taut du côté de l'Asie que de côté de l'Amérique, etc. Avec la route des Chinois en Amériques vers l'an 458 de J. C.) Same source and place as preceding. One of a series of maps by different authors, illustrating what afterward proved to be a forged Chinese narrative of early migration to America (Fu Sang). (A map of the discoveries made by the Russians on the Northwest Coast of America. Published by the Royal Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg.) Jefferys' edition of Müller's Voy. from Asia to America, p. 1, 1764</td>
<td>de Guignes</td>
<td>II*,</td>
<td>1761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jefferys</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Note.—There are probably many charts of this description issued by various private persons, not important for geographical researches and which are not in this list, and have not been especially sought for.
**PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATED TO ALASKA, &C.—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northwest Coast of America—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de la partie septentrionale et occidentale de l'Amerique d'apres les relations les plus recentes, dressée en 1764 par M. * * * *) S. Engel's Mémoires et Obs., etc.</td>
<td>S. Engel</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de la partie septentrionale et orientale de l'Asie, qui comprend le Grande Tartarie, le Kamtschatka et Iesso avec la mer glaciael et ses côtes, dressée en 1764 par M. * * * *) Engel's Mém. et Obs., p. 1</td>
<td>S. Engel</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de comparaison des plans systematiques de M.M. Engel et de Vaugondy, sur le nord-est de l'Asie et le nord-ouest de l'Amérique avec le plan des cartes modernes.) Buache's Mém. sur les pays de l'Asie, etc., <em>ad fin.</em></td>
<td>J. N. Buache</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta geografica de la costa occidental de la California que se discubrio en los anos 1769 y 1775 por Don Francisco de Bodega y Quadra y Don Jose Canizares desde los 17 hasta los 58 grados.) Small map engraved by Manuel Villavicencio at Mexico in 1788.</td>
<td>Villavicencio</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A chart of the interior part of North America demonstrating the very great probability of an inland navigation from Hudson Bay to the west coast) Meares' Voy., p. 81.</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Fragment de la carte reduite d'une partie de l'Amerique septentrionale. Par le Cap. John Meares.) Fleurien's Voy. autour du monde, etc., IV, <em>ad in.</em></td>
<td>Fleurieu</td>
<td></td>
<td>1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte des nordens von America, zur beurtheilung der wahrscheinlichkeit einer Nordwestlichen durch-fahrt, 1791.) Forster's edition of Meares' Voyage, p. 2.</td>
<td>Forster</td>
<td></td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the Pacific Ocean, drawn from a great number of printed and MS. journals, by A. Arrowsmith, geographer [etc.] London, 1798.) Guadalupe Island, California, to Cape Canton, British Columbia.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>( I. )</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Covering the portion from Cape Canton to Attu Island, with tracks of Cook and Vancouver. Second sheet of preceding chart, intended to be joined on.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>( 2. )</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of part of the northwest coast of America explored by the Boussole and Astrolabe, haid down conformably to the situation of the Boussole every day at noon as determined astronomically by Mr. Dagelet.) Covers Monterey, Cal., to Mt. St. Elias. La Pérouse, atlas to the English edtion.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>16.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the northwest coast of America, explored by the Boussole and Astrolabe in 1786, 1st shect.) Same, covering coast from Queen Charlotte Isds. to Mt. St. Elias. Same source as preceding chart.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same, 2d shect.) Same, southward from Queen Charlotte Isds. Same source as the two preceding charts.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carta esferica de los reconocimientos hechos en la costa N. O. de America en 1791 y 1792 por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, etc.) Covering Washington Territory and Vancouver Island. Alcala-Galiano's Atlas to the Voy. of the Sutil, etc.</td>
<td>Ma'espina</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northwest Coast of America—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continuación de las costa N. O. de América por las buques de S. M. en varias campañas desde 1774 a 1792.) Atlas to Allen-Gali-ano’s Voy., covering coast from Dixon Entrance to Unalaska.</td>
<td>Galiano</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de la côte Nord-Est de la mer du Sud—par M. de Laborde.) This is a folio map, reproducing the coast lines of Cook, La Perouse, Dixon, and Meares, separately, and one compiled from them, with an attempted reconciliation of differences. No date, but probably about 1800-1810.</td>
<td>Laborde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Hist. of Oregon and Cal by Greenhow, p. 1</td>
<td>Greenhow</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) NW. coast from San Francisco to Mt. St. Elias, in Nicolay’s Oregon Territory. London, 1850, p. 102.</td>
<td>Nicolay</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Queen Charlotte’s Id. to Cape Mendocino)</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td></td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Côte nord-ouest de l’Amérique, etc.) Covers Queen Charlotte Isds. to California</td>
<td>French Adm.</td>
<td>1979.</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Fairweather to Lake Nicaragua.</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td>470.</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(North West Coast of America. Sheet No. 1. Cape Flattery to Dixon Entrance)</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>700.</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet No. 2. Dixon Entrance to Cape St. Elias)</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>701.</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same. Sheet No. 3. Icy Bay to Seven Islands)</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>702.</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northwest Harbor, Shumagin Islands, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Northwest and Yukon Harbors, Shumagin Is., Alaska, 1875.) From observations by W. H. Dall and party in 1874...</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>(16.)</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norton Sound, Alaska Territory.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan de l’anse Tebenkoff (Baie de Norton) * * * 1833.)</td>
<td>Lütké</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zalīža Norton ispravienna kolonialnimi morehoditsami Novo Arkhangelsk 1849.) Tebenkoff’s Atlas, Norton Sound.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>III.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chastī zalīža Norton i zalīža Tebienkova spisī Rossīiska- kho skijera Arkhimandritofox, 1864.) Chart of Norton Sound and Tebenkoff Cove, St. Michael’s. Photograph from Archihmadritoff’s MSS. chart for use of W. U. Tel. Exp. in 1865; U. S. C. S. Archives.</td>
<td>Archimandritofox</td>
<td>58.</td>
<td>1864-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Northwestern America from Port Clarence to mouth of the Kwich-pak River, compiled from Russian charts and surveys of the W. U. Tel. Exp., etc.) MSS. in archives.</td>
<td>M. Kadin</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1867)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nowish Cove, Finlayson Channel.</strong> D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1462, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nuchi. See Port Etches.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nunivak Island, Bering Sea.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ocheryka NW. berega Ameriki okola ostrova Nunivak sostavlenna kolonialnimi morehoditsami Novo Arkhangelsk, 1849.) Chart of Nunivak Island and vicinity. Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>III.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ochek. See Middleton Island.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1901.</td>
<td>1868-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ogden Channel, British Columbia.</strong></td>
<td>Whittingham</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ogden Channel with anchorages between Cape Caution and Port Simpson.) From observations by Daniell Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>P. Herter</td>
<td>VIII*</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Okhotsk Sea. See also Eastern Siberia and Kamchatka.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart showing the track of the author's cruise.) In Whittingham's Notes, 12mo, London, 1856, p. 1</td>
<td>Schrenck</td>
<td>XXIX*</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Okhotsk.) Geological map and section in the vicinity of Okhotsk Port. Erman's Archives, XXII, p. 533, 1863</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2388.</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karte Japanischen und Ochotskischen meeres mit angabe der Strömungen, 1867.) Okhotsk and Japan Seas, Schrenck's Reisen in Amurl., Bd. II, Liefl. III, pl. axis, 1867.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sea of Okhotsk from Russian charts of 1849-51)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oliga Strait or Gulf. See Salisbury Sound.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oliutorsk Cape, Kamchatka, Bering Sea.</strong></td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept</td>
<td>I.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta chasti Beringova moria i muista Oliutorskakho, Sniata K. F. Sh. podporuchikom Maksimovim na cliper Vysadnik v' 1876 goda.) Chart of the shores of Bering Sea near Cape Oliutorsk, from obs. by Col. Maximoff, of the clipper Vysadnik, in 1876. Photolith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oliutorsk Bay.</strong></td>
<td>Onatsevich</td>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia karta Oliutorskoi Gabri sostavlena po opisi lei tenanta Onatsevicha v' 1876 godu.) Chart of Oliutorsk Bay made in 1876; in Onatsevich, Sobranie etc., St. Petersburg, 1878, 4to, p. 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oregon Territory; The.</strong> (See also Boundary maps.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Oregon.) In Kelley's A Geographical Sketch of Oregon, Boston, 1830, 8vo, p. 1</td>
<td>H. J. Kelley</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Oregon Territory, 1838.) In Parker's Journal of an Exploring Tour, etc.</td>
<td>S. Parker</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the Oregon Territory.) In The Oregon Question Examined, etc., by Travers Twiss, 8vo, London, 1846, p. 1</td>
<td>T. Twiss</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of the United States Territory of Oregon), etc. In Robertson's Oregon, our right and title, etc., 1846.</td>
<td>Robertson</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Otter Cove, Discovery Passage;</strong> British Col.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>586, ss.</td>
<td>1862-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Otter Sound, N. W. Coast of America.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A view of Otter Sound.) Meares' Voy., p. 327</td>
<td>J. Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ottomai Harbor. See Kuril Islands.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oulak Bay, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>Archimandritoff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Oulak Bay and River, surveyed by Capt. Archimandritoff, R. A. Co., 1860.) MSS. in U. S. C. S. Archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oyster and Telegraph Harbors, Vancouver Island.</strong> From obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>714.</td>
<td>1859-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pacific Ocean.</strong> Maps and charts of, having some special relation to the region of Alaska and adjacent Territories. See also North Pacific Ocean.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pacific Ocean with track, etc.) Ellis' narrative of Cook's Voyage, vol. 1, ad in</td>
<td>Ellis</td>
<td></td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Reduced chart of the Pacific Ocean from one published in 9 sheets by A. Arrowsmith.) Includes lat. 60° S. to 60° N.</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td></td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pacific Ocean</strong>, Maps and charts of, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the great Pacific Ocean or South Sea to illustrate the voyage of Discovery made by the Boussole and Astrolabe in the years 1785—6—7—8.) Track chart, La Pérouse's Atlas, fol., 1798, English edition.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track chart in Langsdorff's Voy., p. 1</td>
<td>Langsdorff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de l'Ocean Pacifique, etc.) In Atlas of Duflot de Mornais' Expl. de l'Oregon</td>
<td>De Mornais</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pacific Ocean, etc.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2683</td>
<td>1858-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Outline map of the North Pacific Ocean, showing the distribution of disabled Japanese Junks, etc.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., San Francisco, 1876, Svo, ad fin. Illustrating C. Walcott Brooks' Early Migrations, etc.</td>
<td>C. W. Brooks</td>
<td>(* )</td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pedder Bay. See Becher and Pedder Bays.**

**Peel River, British Columbia.**

(Sketch map of Peel River.) Journal Roy. Geogr. Soc. of London, XV, 1845, ad fin. | A. K. Isbester | 8* | 1845 |

**Pender Harbor, Strait of Georgia**, N. shore. G. H. Richards, R. N. | Brit. Adm. | 585 | 1860-64 |

**Petropavlovsk, Kamchatka. See also Avacha.**

| (Petropavlovski Harbour.) | Beechey | 1049, ss. | 1833 |
| (Port Petropavlovsk.) Tepenkov's Atlas. | Tepenkov | XXXII, ss. | 1849 |
| (Petropavlovskai gavan.) From imperial surveys in 1849 and the U. S. Expl. Exp. | | | |
| | Rus. Hydr. Dept | P. O. S. 2a, 1453 | 1851-62 |

**Phipps, anchorage at Cape. See Port Mulgrave.**

**Plover Bay, Eastern Siberia. See also Slavianska Harbor.**

<p>| (Plan bukti Provideniia * * * Maksimovin na kiplerie &quot;Vsadnik&quot; v' 1876 godu.) Plan of Port Providence or Plover Bay, from obs. by Col. Maximoff, of the clipper Vsadnik, in 1876. Photolithograph. | | | |
| (Plan reida Plover nahodiastchasogia v' bukti Provideniia * * * 1876.) Plan of Plover Anchorage, Port Providence. Same source as the preceding chart. | | | |
| (Plan iuzhnoi chasti bukti Provideniia po instrumentalnoi sem- kie i triangliashii leitenanta Onatsevicha v' 1876 g.) Plan of the southern part of Port Providence, from surveys by Lieut. Onatsevich; in Sobranie etc., St. Petersburg, 1878, 4to, p. 76. | Onatsevich | | 1878 |
| (Karta bereg to Chukotskakh pola-ostrova ot bukti Provideniia do muisa Chaplina * * *.) Chart of the vicinity of Plover Bay from Table Point to Point Chaplin, from obs. of the clipper Vsadnik in 1876. Onatsevich in Sobranie etc., 4to, St. Petersburg, 1878, p. 76. | Onatsevich | | 1878 |
| (Die Plover Bai.) Petermann's Mittheilungen, Bd. 25, IV, p. 139, 1879. A cut in text, derived from Dall's chart of 1869 and other authorities; scale 1:450,000. | Hassenstein | | 1879 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plumper Cove.</strong> See Shoal Channel.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>II.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Popoff Strait, Shumagin Islands, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Popoff Strait and Humboldt Harbor, Alaska, 1872.) From obs. by W. H. Dall and party in 1872. Harbor Charts of Alaska</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Port des Français.</strong> See Lituya.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portlock Harbor, NW. coast of America.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of Portlock’s &amp; Goulding’s harbours on the northwest coast of America.) Portlock’s Voy., p. 258, 1789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pribiloff Islands, Bering Sea.</strong> See also St. George and St. Paul Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostrovrof Pribilova ispravlennia kolonialnymi morechodtsami. Novo Arkhangelsk, 1849.) Tebenkoff’s Aths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript chart embodying a later survey of Archimandritoff; unpublished, in C. S. archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the Pribiloff Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska, 1875.) From obs. by W. H. Dall and party in 1874. On this chart the islands are for the first time correctly located.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prilyaux Haven, Desolation Sound),</strong> British Columbia. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prince William Sound.</strong> See Chugach Gulf.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Protection: Port,</strong> Prince of Wales Island, Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A Survey of Port Protection.) Vancouver’s Atlas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalifa Proteksion * * * * na ostrovie Bobrovom * * * * s’ kari G. Vankuvera.) Plan of same from Vancouver’s obs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Providence; Port, or Bay.</strong> See Plover Bay.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pyramid Island Harbor;</strong> mouth of the Chilkat River. From obs. by R. W. Meade, jr., U. S. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Qwlawdezleet Anchorage, Brown Passage;</strong> Brit. Col. From obs. by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quathiaski Cove and Gowlland Harbor;</strong> Valales Island, Brit. Col. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quatsino to Esperanza, including Kuyuquot Sound.)</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quatsino Sound.</strong> From obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queen Charlotte Islands,</strong> British Columbia. See also Skidegate Inlet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the MSS. log of Capt. Ingraham (one of the discoverers of the Columbia River and the first explorer of the eastern shore of the Queen Charlotte Isds., named by Gray the Washington Isds.) are numerous charts of different ports and of the whole group under the name of the Washington Islands. These were never published, but contain many details and are beautifully drawn. This interesting document of the last century rests in the archives of the State Department at Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Partial List of Charts and Maps

## Title, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title of Chart/Map</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queen Charlotte Islands</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td>Fleurieu</td>
<td>X.</td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte réduite d'une partie de la côte occidentale d'unes des isles de Queen Charlotte. Levée en 1791 par le Capitaine Prosper Chânal.) Fleurieu's Marchand's Voy., French ed., t. IV, 1800. Same chart copied with English lettering in the English ed. of the following year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta prolivoff NW. berega Ameriki ot shiroti 51 of 54°' opisi Vankovera <em>)</em>) Tebenkoff's Atlas. Includes the adjacent parts of the mainland.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>X.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Americas, N.W. Coast. Plans of Ports, &amp;c., in Queen Charlotte Island.) Surveys by the Virago, etc., 1852-3, with corrections in later editions from new information.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1856-64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Vancouver Island to Cordova Bay, etc.) Includes coast adjacent. Early editions of this chart exceedingly imperfect and noted as unreliable on later editions</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1860-68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Queen Charlotte Islands.) Poole's Q. C. Isds., Svo. London, 1872, p. 95, woodcut on small scale.</td>
<td>F. Poole</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Queen Charlotte Copper Mines.) Poole. L. c. p. 163.</td>
<td>F. Poole</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map showing the localities of fossils collected by Mr. James Richardson in 1872 from the Queen Charlotte Isds.) Geological Survey of Canada, 1876</td>
<td>Geol. Sur. Can.</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queen's Cove, Esperanza Inlet.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>589, ss.</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raft Cove. See San Rafael.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raft Cove, Vancouver Island, B. C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A sketch of Raft Cove taken by Mr. Funter of the Northwest America.) Meares' Voy., p. 372, 1790</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rat Islands.</strong> See Aleutian Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Refuge Bay, Edge Passage.</strong> British Columbia. From obs. by D. Pender, R. N., etc.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roche Harbor, Haro Strait.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1857-69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rosario Strait.</strong> See Haro Strait; Puca Strait and Boundary Charts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rose Island.</strong> See Middleton Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rurik Harbor.</strong> See Mulgrave, Port.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russian Empire.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(General map of the Russian Empire.) Coxe's Russian Disc., 1780, p. 1. Same map in several editions.</td>
<td>Wm. Coxe</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of the Russian dominions from the last survey of Dr. Pallas.) In Trusler's The Habitable World, etc. Svo. London, 1787, ii, ad in.</td>
<td>Trusler</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Central Asia, from the Caspian Sea to the Pacific Ocean, including the regions between Cashmere and Pekin, on the South, and Siberia on the North; to accompany the travels of T. W. Atkinson, Esq.) Atkinson's Travels in the Amoor Region, 1860, p. 354.</td>
<td>Atkinson</td>
<td>(*</td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safety Cove, Fitzhugh Sound.</strong> British Columbia. From observations by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1868-72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saghalien, Sakhalin.</strong> &amp;c. See Sakhalin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(St. George’s Island [Prybilov Islands] being Sea, A. Ty.) Elliott’s Report on the Prybilov group, 4to, illustrated edition, at beginning. Photograph from drawing; shows seal rookeries.</td>
<td>H. W. Elliott</td>
<td>(’.)</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MSS.) vellum tracing, by Elliott, in the archives of U. S. Coast Survey.</td>
<td>H. W. Elliott</td>
<td>(’.)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Lawrence Bay, Bering Strait, E. S.</strong> (St. Lawrence Bay, showing Lutke’s Harbor, by the U. S. S. Vincennes * * * Lieut. John Rodgers.) U. S. N. Pacific Expl. Exp., 1855.</td>
<td>U. S. Hydr. Office</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalisa Sv. Lavrentiia nahodiat-chagosia v Beringovom Prilivie v’ glasomieriioi somki michmanu s’kalovskakho proisveden-noi na klipicerv Vadsnik v ’876 godu.) From observations made by the clipper Vadsnik, 1876.</td>
<td>Russ. Hydr. Dep</td>
<td>1, ss.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Lawrence Island, Bering Sea.</strong> (Karta ostrova Sv. Lavrentiia ispravlennaiia kolonialnimi morehodtsami Novo Arkhangelsk, 1849.) Chart of the island; Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XIX.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS. chart from observations by Lieut. W. Maynard, U. S. N., and others, in 1874, derived largely from Tebenkoff, but with important additions and corrections. U. S. C. S. Archives (? also of Navy Dept.).</td>
<td>Maynard</td>
<td></td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Matthew Island, Bering Sea.</strong> (Karta prostanstva k’tigu ot O’va. Sv. Matveia do O’va. Sv. Pava ispravlennaiia kolonialnimi morehodtsami, Novo Arkhangelsk, 1848.) Chart of the region from the south of St. Mathew to St. Paul Island. Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Patrick Bay, British Columbia.</strong> (A plan of Sea Otter Harbour and St. Patrick’s Bay, taken by Capt. James Hanna.) Meares’ Voy., p. 329.</td>
<td>Meares</td>
<td></td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Paul Harbor, Kadiak Island, Alaska. See also Chiniak Bay.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Karta Pavlofskoi gavni nahodiast-chaisia na ostrovie Kadiakle v' Chiniatskom zalifie * * * )</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XVI, ss.</td>
<td>(1802?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sakhalin Island, Japan Sea. See also Amur River.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Kartas polu-ostrov Sakhalina.) Krusenstern's Atlas, Rus. ed., 1826.&lt;br&gt;(Carte de la Presqu' isle de Saghalin * * * 1827.) Krusenstern's Atlas, French ed., “corrected to 1835” (?). This chart is dedicated to the officers of the ship Nadzhezda.&lt;br&gt;(The island of Saghalin, from Russian authorities, to accompany a paper by Col. Veniukof. Journal Roy. Geogr. Soc. of London, 1872, XLII, p. 373</td>
<td>Krusenstern</td>
<td>25.</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salmon Weirs. See Deep Lake and Cape Cheerful.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Sketch of the harbour of Samganooa on the island Oonalaska.)&lt;br&gt;Cook's Voy., II, p. 424, 1784</td>
<td>Capt. Cook</td>
<td>55.</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samganuda Harbor, Unalashka, Aleutians.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Karta zalifa Samganuda nahodiast-chagosia na sievero-vostochnoi storonie ostrova Unalashki.) Chart of Samganuda Bay, Unalashka Id.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 1 of List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &amp;c.—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title, etc.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Authority.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Number.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samganuda Harbor, Unalashka, Aleutians—Continued.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XVII.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan, Port; Vancouver Island, British Columbia.</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td>(ss.)</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannakh Island, Alaska Territory. See also Acherk Harbor.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>1910.</td>
<td>1847-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael, Puerto de. See Boundary Charts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz de Nuca, Puerto de. See Boundary Charts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooner Retreat, Fitzhugh Sound, British Columbia; from obs. by D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>1901.</td>
<td>1868-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal Islands. See Pribiloff Ids.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semidi Islands, Alaska Territory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniavine Strait, Bering Strait, E. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Narrows, Discovery Passage, British Columbia; from obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N., and others.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>538.</td>
<td>1864-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoal Channel and Plumper Cove, Howe Sound, British Columbia; from obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm</td>
<td>585.</td>
<td>1860-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siberia, northern and eastern parts. See also Asia and Arctic Coast of America and Eastern Siberia.</td>
<td>Wm. Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Chart of Shalauof's Voyage, Along the Northern Siberian shores. Coxe Russian Disc., p. 263, 1780. (Chart of Synd's voyage toward Tschukotskoi Noss.) Coxe's Rus. Disc., p. 223, 1780. Track chart of Synd's voyage.)
### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS

#### Title, etc. | Authority | Number. | Date.
--- | --- | --- | ---
**Siberia, northern and eastern parts, etc.—Continued.**
(Siberia.) General map of the whole region. Forster's Northern Voyages, p. 1, 1786. | Forster | ( *) | 1786
(Chart of the north coast of Asia and of the sea to the north of Bering's Strait.) Burney's Chron. Hist. Voy., p. 1, 1819. | Burney | ( *) | 1819
(Chart showing the route of Major Pauluski round and through the country of the Tchukitchi. To correspond with the memoir of Capt. Dundas Cochran to the Royal Society.) In Cochran's Narrative. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1829, 2nd ed., Vol. II, p. 1. | Cochran | ( *) | 1829
(Karta Asiatskoi Rossii s' pokazaniem obzorn topograficheskikh rabot proizvedennih po 1860 goda.) Chart showing the progress of the topographical work in Asiatic Russia. Published in the Cat. of trigonometrical and astronomical points, etc., by the Russian War Dept. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1863, ad fin. Colored. | Rus. War Dept. | ( *) | 1863
(Karta Asiatskoi Rossii s' pokozaniem obzorn astronomicheskikh rabot, etc.) Same, showing the progress of the astronomical work. Same source as preceding. Colored. | Rus. War Dept. | ( *) | 1863
(Map to illustrate Kennan's tour in Siberia * * *.) Kennan's Tent Life in Siberia. 8vo. New York, 1870, ad fin. Colored. | Kennan | ( *) | 1870
(Special karte von Nord-Siberien zwischen Lena und Bering strasse, in 2 Blatt.) Chart compiled and drawn by B. Hassenstein, scale 1: 3,000,000, showing Wrangell Land as far as known, the tracks of all explorers, and much more valuable information; illustrating a paper on the "Nord Kuste Sikiris" by Lindeman, in Petermann Mitth., Heft. V, 1879, Tafeln 9-10. | Hassenstein | 9-10. | 1879
**Simeonoff Harbor, Shumagin Islands, Alaska.**
**Port Simpson, British Columbia.**
(Port Simpson.) Inskip, Gordon & Knox, R. N. | Brit. Adm. | 2426. | 1856
(Port Simpson and adjacent anchorages.) D. Pender, R. N. | Brit. Adm. | 2426. | 1868
(Same.) By same. (Corrected and improved edition) | Brit. Adm. | 2426. | 1872
**Sitka, Baranoff Island, Alaska.**
(Sketch by compass of Norfolk Sound * * * 1787.) Dixon's Voy., p. 184, 1788. | G. Dixon | | 1788
(Plan de la Baie de Tchinkitaïe, le baya de Guadalupa des Espagnols en 1775 et Norfolk Bay des Anglais en 1787, levée en 1791 par le Capitaine Prosper Canal.) Marchand's Voy., tom. IV, ad fin. | Fleurieu | VIII. | 1791
(Karta zalifa Sitki nahodiast-chaghiosia u s'evero-zapadnakh be- rega Ameriki s' oznacheniem w'hoda k' glavnomu Rossilsko Amerikanoki Kompanii seleniu i menueuemou Novo Arkhan- gelsk * * * sostavlena s' opisi uchinennoi v' 1809 godu, Morskimi ofiseraami.) Chart of the Bay of Sitka from the entrance to the settlement of the R. Am. Co. at New Archangel... | Old Russ | XIX. | 1820?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sitka, Baranoff Island, Alaska</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) Another edition of the preceding chart is to be found in</td>
<td>Golovin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golovin’s Putetchestvie vokrug sveta, etc. 2 v. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1822; Vol. II, ad fin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan du port de Novo Arkhangelsk dans l’ile Sitkha *) *)</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan du port de la Nouvelle Archangel dans l’isle de Sitka capitale des etablissements de l’Amérique Russe.) Copied from the preceding plan of Lütke. Atlas to De Mofras’ Voyage, 1845.</td>
<td>De Mofras</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta w’hodof k’ Novo-Arkhangelskomu portu ch’rez zundi Sitkhu, Klokachev i profil Fogibshii. Sostavlena s’ opisei Shturmanoff Vasilev i V. i V. 1809 i Vasilev 2 e v. 1833 * * * * 1848.) Chart showing the entrances to New Archangel, Sitka Sound, Salisbury Sound, and Peril Straits, by Vasilieff (senior) in 1809 and Vasilieff (junior) in 1833. The best chart of this part of Alaska.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 10, 1397</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Die Insel Edgecumbe mit einem Thiele Sitcha’s und der Tschitschagow Insel.) Grewingk’s Beitrag, u. s. w., p. 16, 1850.</td>
<td>Grewingk</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta zal’fa Sitkha, port Novo-Arkhangelsk *) * *) s’ karti Shtur. I. F. Vasileva.) Chart of Sitka Bay, after Vasilieff; Tebenkoff’s Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXXVIII.</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta farvateroff k’ portu Novo-Arkhangelsk sochinena na kompass. S’ karti Kotsebu * * * * 1850.) Chart of the entrances to the inner harbor of Sitka. Tebenkoff’s Atlas.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXXVIII, ss.</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sitka or New Arkangel, from a Russian plan by Capt’ Yasiliieff, 1850.)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2348.</td>
<td>1850–63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sitka Sound [the Norfolk Sound of Vancouver], from the Russian chart of 1848.) With additions from English sources, nearly all of which are erroneous; otherwise the same as Rus. Hydr. Chart 1397, which is decidedly preferable.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2337.</td>
<td>1854–65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sitka and its approaches, from Russian and British authorities.) Subsketch on general Alaska map, 1867.</td>
<td>U. S. C. S.</td>
<td>ss*-</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of Sitka Harbour.) On Britton and Rey’s large Alaska wall map. San Francisco, 1867.</td>
<td>Britton &amp; Rey</td>
<td></td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

#### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands.)</strong> D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>48.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slavianka Harbor, Plover Bay, E. S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan gavani Slavianka, nahodiat-chesila luhchite Plover * * * kliperie Vazdnik v' 1876 godu.) Plan of Slavianka Harbor in Plover Bay, from explorations by the Rus. clipper Vazdnik in 1876</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>II, ss.</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sooke Inlet, Vancouver Island.)</strong> D. Pender, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1907.</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanberg. See Kamchatka.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spaskan, Port; Chichagoff Island, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>Old Rus.</td>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan Spaski gavani nahodiat-chesila na sievero-vostochnom beregu ostrova Iakobii * * * s' karti Shturnanskakhi uchenika Bubnova.) Chart of Spaskia Harbor, on the NE. coast of Chichagoff Island, by Instructor-in-Navigation Bubnoff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spruce (Ielowii) Island, Chiniak Bay, Kadiak.</strong></td>
<td>R. Am. Co.</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ostrof Ielowii.) Rep. R. Am. Co. 1848, ad fin.; colored</td>
<td>Tikhmeniieff</td>
<td></td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) Hist. R. Am. Co., II, ad fin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Squirrel Cove, Cortes Island.)</strong> British Columbia. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580.</td>
<td>1860-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stakhin. See Stikine.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stephens Port, Principe Island), British Columbia. D. Pender, R. N.</strong></td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2189, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stewart, Port, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>7, ss.</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A survey of Port Stewart.) Vancouver's Atlas, 1798.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan zalifa Stewart * * * s'karti G. Vankuvera.) Copied from the preceding</td>
<td>Old Russ.</td>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stikine River, Alaska Territory.</strong></td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan rieki Stakhin. S' opisi 1863 gods, prosvosvdennoi s' korveta Kinds, etc.) Plan of the Stikine River, from observations by Butirkin and Kadin, officers of the corvette Rynda, in 1863.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan ustia rieki Stakhin, etc.) Plan of the mouth of the Stikine River, a subsketch on preceding chart.</td>
<td>W. P. Blake</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The Stickeen River, from survey in 1863 and information obtained by William P. Blake * * * 1868.) Subsketch on preceding chart.</td>
<td>Ewer</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Stakeen and Cassiar Mines.) Cut in San Fran, Mining and Sci. Press, April 18th, 1874. White-on-black woodcut.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cassiar District.) Includes nearly the whole length of the river, in Rep. of Minister of Mines, etc., 1875. Victoria, V. I., 1876; colored.</td>
<td>A. C. Elliott</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stikine River, Alaska Territory—Continued.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Plan of the Stachine [or Stickken] River. Scale, 8,000 feet = 1 inch. This is the plan referred to in my report dated 30th June, 1877. [Signed] Jos. Hunter.) This shows the provisional boundary line adopted without prejudice until the true line shall have been determined, and with the following charts relating to the Stikine River is to be found in a report on the Boundary Question in Canadian Parliament; <em>Sessional Papers</em>, Vth Sess., 3d Parl. Dominion of Canada. 8vo, (Ottawa) Session 1878, No. 125. This map at p. 150, l. c., colored.</td>
<td>Dominion Lands Off.</td>
<td>(**)</td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stockdale Harbor, Prince William Sound, Alaska.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Sketch of part of the west side of Montague Island by Nathaniel Portlock, 1878.) Portlock's Voy., p. 215, 1879.</td>
<td>Portlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suquash Anchorage, Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Suquash Anchorage, 1869)</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>581, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sviechnikoff Bay, Amila Island, Aleutians.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Ocherk zal. Sviechnikova na S. storonice ostrova Amlie.) Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXVII, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sydney Inlet to Natinaq, including Clayoquot and Barclay Sounds.</strong></td>
<td>G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>1861-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Takush Harbor, Smith Sound, British Columbia.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Takush Harbour, Smith Sound.) From obs. by D. Pender, R. N., etc.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2448, ss.</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tamgas Harbor, Gravina Islands, Alaska.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Gavan Tamgas na ostrovie Gravina * * * s'karti Kapitana Etolina 1833 goda.) From obs. by Etolin.)</td>
<td>Rus. Hy’r. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 10, 1396, ss.</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Tamgas * * * s'karti Etolina.) Tebenkoff's Atlas</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>IX, ss.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tartary, Straits of. See also Amur River.</strong>&lt;br&gt;(Merkatorskaja karta Tatarkskahko priliva sostavlena s' opisei ofis-&lt;br&gt;erof Amurskoi expeditii i Shkuni Vostok, 1853.) Mercator chart of the straits by the officers of the Amur Expedition, on the schooner Vostok in 1853. Morsk. Sbornik, 1853, May, XXXV [iii], p. 46. Track chart of the schooner Vostok (Orient)</td>
<td>Morsk. Sbornik</td>
<td></td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Partial List of Charts and Maps

### Tartary, Straits of, etc.—Continued.
(Karta k' plavaniu parakhoda korveta "Amerika" v. 1857 godu.)
Track of the steam corvette America, in 1857, through the Straits of Tartary, on a voyage from Pekin to Nikolaiiefsk.
Morsk. Sborn. 1858, XXXIV, No. 3 (iii), p. 51

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tartary, Straits of, etc.—Continued.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tchukitane, Bay or Cove. See Norton Sound.

### Telegraph Routes.
Proposed W. U. Tel. Route from New Westminster to Fort Singer, B. C. Sheet I. Large vellum tracing MSS. in archives Smithsonian Inst.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Three Bishops Bay, Kadiak Island, Alaska.
(Karta w'hoda s' l'uzhniu storonie mezhdu Kadiaka i ostrova Sikanidakh, v' gavan Trokh Sviatitelei * * * * * v'1790 godu Flota-kapitbanom Sarichevim.) A chart of the bay, from obs. by Sarycheff in 1790. Old Russian chart; no date or number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three Bishops Bay, Kadiak Island, Alaska.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td></td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tides of the Pacific Ocean.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tides of the Pacific Ocean.</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>1844</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tongass. See Tongass and Tamgas.

### Tongass Harbor, Alaska.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tracy Harbor; Queen Charlotte Islands.
From obs. by D. Pender, R. N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tracy Harbor; Queen Charlotte Islands.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track Charts of Navigators and Explorers.
Atkinson. See Russian Empire, Atkinson.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track charts of navigators and explorers—Continued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering and Chirikoff.</td>
<td>See Bering and Chirikoff, also Kaniak Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush.</td>
<td>See Kamchatka, Bush.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler.</td>
<td>See British America, Butler.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell.</td>
<td>(Track of the Eclipse's Long Boat from Sannack to Kodiak, 1807.) Campbell's Voy., p. 1, 1816.</td>
<td>Campbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese discoveries.</td>
<td>See Northwest Coast of America, De Guignes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerke.</td>
<td>See Kamchatka, Arrowsmith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collinson.</td>
<td>See Arctic Coast of America, Roy. Geogr. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook.</td>
<td>See North Pacific, Arrowsmith and Buache; Northwest Coast of America, Arrowsmith; Pacific Ocean, Ellis; Track charts, Spanish Admiralty. (Chart showing the Tracks of the ships employed in Capt. Cook's last voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779.) In Ledyard's Journal, etc. 18°. Hartford, Conn., 1783; ad in.</td>
<td>Ledyard</td>
<td>( *)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dall.</td>
<td>See Aleutian Islands, Lindeman.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dease and Simpson.</td>
<td>See Arctic Coast of America, Dease and Simpson.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon.</td>
<td>See North Pacific, Dixon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas; with Meares.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duflot de Mofras.</td>
<td>See Pacific Ocean, De Mofras.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis.</td>
<td>See Track charts, Cook.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming.</td>
<td>See British Columbia, Grant.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleurieu.</td>
<td>Marchand's Voy. Aut. du Monde, t. IV, 1790-2. Track chart of the world, showing the course of the Solide.</td>
<td>Fleurieu</td>
<td>I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gore.</td>
<td>See Kamchatka, Arrowsmith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearne.</td>
<td>See Coppermine River, Hearne.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill.</td>
<td>See Russian Empire, Hill.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krenitzin and Levêshoff.</td>
<td>See Fox Islands, W. Coxe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langsdorff.</td>
<td>See Pacific Ocean, Langsdorff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Pérouse.</td>
<td>See Kamchatka, Arrowsmith; North Pacific, Buache; and Pacific Ocean, La Pérouse.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Pérouse.</td>
<td>Track chart of the world, showing the course of the Boussolé and Astrolabe. La Pérouse, Atlas, pl. 1, 1798.</td>
<td>La Pérouse</td>
<td>I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehrling, Polutoff, and Brazin.</td>
<td>See Bering Sea, Pallas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesseps.</td>
<td>See Kamchatka, Lesseps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisiansky.</td>
<td>(Chart of the world, showing the track of the Neva in the years 1803, 4, 5, 6.) Lisiansky's Voy, around the World, p. 1, 1814; colored.</td>
<td>Lisiansky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Track charts of navigators and explorers—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lütke. <em>See</em> Bering Sea, Lütke.</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lütke. (Mappe Monde pour l'intelligence du voyage autour du Monde de la corvette Séniavine, 1826–29.) Track chart of the world, showing the course of the Séniavine. Lütke’s Voy., t. 1, ad fin.</td>
<td>Lütke</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>McClure.</strong> <em>See</em> Arctic Coast of America, Roy. Geogr. Soc., <em>and</em> Track charts, Spanish Admiralty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mackenzie.</strong> <em>See</em> British America, Mackenzie; <em>also</em> Mackenzie River.</td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie. (A map of Mackenzie’s track from Fort Chipewyan to the Pacific Ocean in 1793.) Mackenzie’s Voy., etc. 4to. London, 1801, <em>ad in</em>.</td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A map of America between the latitudes 40 and 70 and longitudes 45 and 180 west, exhibiting Mackenzie’s track from Montreal to Fort Chipewyan and from thence to the North Sea in 1789 and to the West Pacific Ocean in 1793.) Mackenzie’s Voyage. 4to. London, 1801, p. 121.</td>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>( *)</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Malaspina.</strong> <em>See</em> Track charts, Spanish Adm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maldonado.</strong> <em>See</em> Circumpolar chart, Maldonado.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marchand.</strong> <em>See</em> Track charts, Fleurieu.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meares.</strong> <em>See</em> North Pacific, Meares; <em>and</em> Alaska, Meares.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milton and Cheadle.</strong> <em>See</em> British America, Fitzwilliam.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nordenskjold.</strong> (The Northeast Passage. Map showing the route followed by the Vega through the Arctic Seas and also the precise point at which the Nordenskjold Expedition passed the winter.) N. Y. Herald, May 28, 1879. Covers Iceland to Bering Strait north of Siberia, etc. Woodcut in text.</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td></td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The arctic circle. Map illustrating previous expeditions to the North Pole via Behring Strait, the voyage of Nordenskjold and the highest points reached by explorers since 1728.) N. Y. Herald, July 9, 1879, p. 3, large woodcut, of circumpolar region with various tracks.</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td></td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Pacific Exploring Expedition.</strong> <em>See</em> North Pacific, U. S. Hydr. Office.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paulutzi.</strong> <em>See</em> Siberia, Cochrane.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Petitot.</strong> <em>See</em> British America, Petitot.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pinart.</strong> <em>See</em> Aleutian Islands, Pinart.</td>
<td>Pinart</td>
<td>ss.*</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portlock.</strong> <em>See</em> Alaska, Gulf of; <em>and</em> North Pacific, Portlock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alex. Ross.</strong> <em>See</em> Columbia River, Ross.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sir J. Ross.</strong> <em>See</em> Arctic Coast of America, Ross.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shalauroff.</strong> <em>See</em> Siberia, Coxe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sir G. Simpson.</strong> Chart of the world, showing track of the voyage. In Simpson’s Journey, etc., I, p. 1, 1847</td>
<td>G. Simpson</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thos. Simpson.</strong> <em>See</em> Dease and Simpson.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanberg and Walton.</strong> <em>See</em> Kamchatka and Kuril Islands, Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Track charts of navigators and explorers—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish Admiralty.</strong> (Carta esferica del globo terraqueo construida en la direccion de hidrografia con presencia de los trabajos mas modernos * * * Madrid ano de 1837.) Large wall map, with tracks of many exploring expeditions</td>
<td>Span. Adm.</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Synd.</strong> See Asia, NE. coast of; and Siberia, Coxe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U. S. Exploring Expedition.</strong> (Chart of the world, showing the tracks of the U. S. Exploring Expedition in 1838, 39, 40, 41, and 42.) In Wilkes' Synopsis of the Cruise, etc. Washington, 1842.</td>
<td>Wilkes</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vancouver.</strong> See North Pacific Ocean, Vancouver; Track charts, Spanish Adm.; and NW. Coast of America, Arrowsmith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadnulik.</strong> See Wrangell Land, Hassenstein.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vostok.</strong> See Tartary, Straits of; Morsk. Sbornik.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Whittingham.</strong> See Okhotsk and Japan Seas, Whittingham.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wilkes.</strong> See U. S. Exploring Expedition, above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrangell.</strong> (Map of the northeast part of Siberia, to illustrate the narrative of the Expedition to the Polar Sea in 1820, 21, 22, and 23, commanded by Ferdinand von Wrangell.) Wrangell's narrative of an expedition to the Polar Sea. In pocket</td>
<td>Wrangell</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zagoskin.</strong> See Yukon River, Zagoskin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tribune Bay, Hornby Island.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580.</td>
<td>1860-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tucker Bay, Lasqueti Island.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>579.</td>
<td>1860-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ubiennoi Bay.</strong> See Massacre Bay or Harbor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uchucklesit and Refuge Cove, Sydney Inlet.</strong> G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udagakhi Straits, between Unalashka and Spjärkin Islands, Aleutians.</strong> (Plan profila Udagakha * * * s' diel' s' opisi Flota Kapitana Saricheva, prôisvedennoi v' 1792 godu.)</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XV.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unalashka Island, Aleutians. See also Captain's Bay and Tliniulik.</strong> (Karta Aleutskakho ostrova Unalashki, s' zalivami, * * * s'opisi i sochinenii Flota Kapitana Saricheva v' 1792 godu.) Chart of the east end of Unalashka with the bays and anchorages after Sarycheff's obs. in 1792.</td>
<td>Old Russ</td>
<td>XIV.</td>
<td>(n. d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostrovoj Lîših Sostochintj ispravlennej kolonialnîme morehotsmi, etc.) Tebenkoff's Atlas. Shows Unalashka in full (best chart of the island) and adjacent islands from Unmak to Unimak, with the Passes.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XXV.</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unalga Pas, Aleutians. See also Unalashka.</strong> (Detroit d'Unalga tiré de la carte de Mr. Tebenkoff.) Lîtikhî Voy. Sén. partie Hydr., p. 299, 1835.</td>
<td>Lîtikhî</td>
<td></td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unga Island, Shumagina, Alaska.</strong> (Karta prolîfof smezhnih ostrova Ungie s' opisi Voronkofskakho 1837.) Chart by Voronkofsky of Unga and adjacent islands</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td>P. O. S. 8, 1379, ss.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Note.—This is not Chart 56 of the Catalogue of Charts of the British Admiralty. This chart is not to be found in the catalogue. The number is on the chart itself, however.
### PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS.

PARTIAL LIST OF CHARTS AND MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority.</th>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unga Island, Shumagins, Alaska—Continued.</td>
<td>Tikhmenieff</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Pinart, La Caverne d'Aknath, etc. Fol. Paris, 1875, woodcut.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urup Island. See Kuril Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver Island. See also Boundary Charts, British Columbia, and NW. Coast of America.</td>
<td>Tebenkoff</td>
<td>XI</td>
<td>1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta ostrova Kwadra i Vankuvera, s'opis Vankuvera * * * 1849). Tebenkoff's Atlas. Cape Flattery to Scott Islands</td>
<td>Roy. Geog. Soc</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch to illustrate report of a canoe expedition along the east coast of Vancouver Island, 1854.) Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. London, XXII, p. 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sketch of the country between Albernie Canal and Nanaimo; showing the line of road proposed by Commander Mayne, 1861.) Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., L. c., XXXII, p. 529, 1862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch map of Vancouver Island and British Columbia, 1862.) Rattray's Vanc. Id. and Brit. Col., 1862, p. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Esperanza to Clayoquot, etc.) From obs. by G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>1862–71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map of Vancouver Island and part of British Columbia, to accompany the paper by R. Brown, Esq)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Strait of Fuca to Fitzhugh Sound.) G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Petermann</td>
<td>1°</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Victoria, Vancouver Island, British Columbia.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Victoria Harbour, etc.) G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same.) Subsketch on large general chart.</td>
<td>Imray &amp; Son</td>
<td>ss</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Esquimalt &amp; Victoria Harbours, etc.) Surveyed by Capt. G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>1861–65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Victoria Harbour, etc.) G. H. Richards, R. N.</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>18976</td>
<td>1860–74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh Cove, Vancouver Island,) G. H. Richards, R. N</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>1860–70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Islands. See Queen Charlotte Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Sound. See Boundary Charts, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Territory, U. S.</td>
<td>W. H. Dall</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title, etc.</td>
<td>Authority.</td>
<td>Number.</td>
<td>Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Whale Bay. &amp;c Banks, Port.</strong></td>
<td>Kerhallet</td>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winds, Chart of.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Carte de vents généraux de l'Ocean Pacifique.) Kerhallet in Annales Hydrogr., t. VI, p. 397.</td>
<td>Kerhallet</td>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wolwodaski Harbor, Admiralty Id., Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gavan Voevodskakho na ostrovie Admiralteistva * * * s' karti Kapitana Zarembo 1838 goda.) From obs. by Capt. Zarembo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bay of Woervodsky.) W. U. Tel. phot. chart, 1867. Prepared by Homfray.</td>
<td>Homfray.</td>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Woody (Liesnoi) Island, Chiniak Bay, Kadiak.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World, The.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chart of the World on Mercator’s Projection, constructed by Hermann Berghaus, Gotha, Justus Perthes.) Ed. I, 1863; ed. VIII, 1875. The best general chart of the world in existence, and particularly full in details of the Arctic regions and NW. America, to date of publication. Colored, with ocean currents, limits of ice, etc. Folding wall map, or rolled.</td>
<td>Berghaus.</td>
<td>Ed. VIII.</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrangell, Port, Alaska Peninsula.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan gavani Wrangelina na NO. beregu Aliaski * * * s' opisì Vasiliieva 28, 1832.) Plan of the harbor of Wrangell, etc., probably another version of the preceding chart in Lütke’s Voy. by Vasiliieff, jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrangell Strait, Alexander Archipelago, Alaska.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merktorskaia karta prolifa Wrangelia v' sievernich Koloshenskih prolivah. Sniata s' karti G. Landenterga i gravinovana v' hidrograficheskom departamentie morskkho ministerstva 1850.) From obs. by Lindenberg. Chart on large scale.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No title.) Vellum tracing, from Russian sources, of a survey differing from Lindenberg’s in many particulars. MSS. in C.S. archives.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Plan of Wrangell Straits.) From obs. by R. W. Meade, jr., U. S. N., etc.</td>
<td>U. S. Hyd. Office...</td>
<td>222, ss.</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrangell Land, Arctic Ocean.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Behring’s Sea and Arctic Ocean, etc.), with additions to July, 1868. From obs. by Capt. Long and others. This is the first chart containing any authentic data for the new lands reported by natives to Wrangell in 1822-4, and first actually observed by Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Partial List of Charts and Maps Relating to Alaska, &c.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title, etc.</th>
<th>Authority</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrangell Land, Arctic Ocean—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Arctic Sea. Behring Strait, Sheet iii, 1853.) Corrected to July, 1872, and filled up, so far as Wrangell Land is concerned, with imaginary shorelines and topography as well as an entirely new and English set of names. The land to the north of that discovered by Long is called Kellett Land, but all the names given by the American explorer as well as any mention of his agency in the discovery are carefully omitted</td>
<td>Brit. Adm.</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Karta sievernakhlo lohtovitakho okama &quot; &quot; 1874.) From obs. and reports by Wrangell and others. The obs. of Long are not incorporated, but the name given by him to the land he discovered is adopted</td>
<td>Rus. Hydr. Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Die fahrt des Russischen klippers Wssadnik, Lieutenant Onatze-witsch, Aug., 1876, und Übersicht der bisherigen arktischen Forschungen Nordweltlich der Bering Strasse.) Petermann's Mitth., 25 Bd., 1879, IV, Mar. 31, 1879. Colored map, with topogr. and soundings of previous explorers, as well as Onatze-witsch. See also Siberia, Hassenstein</td>
<td>Hassenstein</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yakutat. See Mulgrave.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yukon River, Northwest America. See also Alaska Maps.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Title not accessible.) The Yukon River, under the name of Kwikh-pak', is represented during a part of its course by Zagoskin in Travels on Foot, etc., 1847</td>
<td>Zagoskin</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Merkatorskaia generalnaia karta chasti Rossiskh bladienii v' Amerikie. Sostavlena Leitenantom Zagoskiniim v' expeditsii, 1842, 1843, i 1844 godah.) In Zagoskin's Peshahodnia Opis, etc. (extracted from the Morskoi Sbornik), II, ad fin., 1848. Map of a large part of Alaska by Zagoskin, of which the essential part is the course of the Lower Yukon, laid down from his own observations</td>
<td>Zagoskin</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1847-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Same map.) Whymer's Travels on the Yukon and in Alaska, etc</td>
<td>Arrowsmith</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The Yukon River, Alaska, from Fort Yukon to the sea, etc.) From obs. by Capt. C. W. Raymond, C. E., and Mr. J. J. Major, in 1869, published by the War Dept. U. S., in 1871 (not with the Ex. Doc. commonly known as &quot;Raymond's Report on the Yukon River,&quot; which has no map); colored map</td>
<td>U. S. War Dept.</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Map, showing the distribution of the native tribes of Alaska, etc.) Compiled from the latest authorities, in 1875, by W. H. Dall. (See Alaska Territory, Dall.) This map embodies the most recent data in regard to the Yukon River, etc</td>
<td>W. H. Dall.</td>
<td>( * )</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Zakhareffskaja Bay. See Coal Harbor and Unga Island.**
PARTIAL LIST OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, PAPERS IN SERIAL JOURNALS, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.

BY W. H. DALL AND MARCUS BAKER.


Abaza (Sergins Saivich). Русско-Американский телеграф. [The Russo-American telegraph.]

[In St. Petersburgskia Viestomosti, (St. Petersburg News), 1865, No. 54.]

Note.—Mr. Abaza commanded the Siberian explorations for the purposes of the international telegraph in 1865-66.

Abramoff (Nikolai Alexicévich). Историческая записки о Чукотском народе (etc.) [Historical notes concerning the Chukchees who inhabit the shores of the Arctic ocean.]

[In Viestnik, etc. (Messenger of the imperial Russian geographical society.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 1856. Vol. 1, [v], pp. 19-25.]

— Documents historiques relatifs aux Tchouktchis.


Adams (surgeon Edward). Notes on the birds of Michaelaski, [St. Michael's], Norton sound.


Note.—An annotated list of 49 species, including one, Cyanecula succiva (Linna.), new to the North American fauna, obtained by E. Adams, surgeon R. N., of H. M. S. Enterprise, capt. Collinson, employed on the Franklin Search expedition in 1856.


— Natürliche und bürgerliche geschichte von Californien nebst einer neuen charte dieses lands und der benachbarten meer e aus dem englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johann Christoph Adelung. 2 v. 4°. 1 chart. Lening, 1769. B. M.


For the languages of Northeastern Asia, see Part I, pp. 533-567.

For the languages of Northwestern America, see Part III, Section III, pp. 213-238, 425-468.

Afanaseff (D . . . M . . .). Амурский край и его значение. [The Amur region and its features.]


— Российско-Американскія нативы. [Russian American government.]


Note.—This is a review of Tikhmeniuff, q. v.

— Николаевскъ на Амурѣ. [Nikolaieffsk on the Amur.]

[In Morskoj sbornik. St. Petersburg, 1864. Dec., vol. lxxv, [iii], pp. 89-147.]

29 C P
Ainsworth (William Francis, f. s. a.) Analysis of a narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Bering's strait, to cooperate with the polar expeditions; performed in his Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of captain F. W. Beechey, R. N., F. R. S., &c., in 1825-8. [In Journal of the royal geographical society of London. 8°. London, J. Murray, 1833. Vol. i, 1831, pp. 19° & 223.]


Alaska Coal Company. Prospectus of the Alaska Coal Company. Incorporated September 21st, 1871, under the laws of the state of California; for the purpose of coal mining, and trading in the territory of Alaska, and transporting coal to market, and selling the same at wholesale and retail. 18 pp. 1 pl. 8°. San Francisco, women's co-operative printing union, 1871.


Is the trade of Alaska territory to be wrested from general competition of the merchants of the Pacific coast by a monopoly? Extraordinary developments! in regard to the Alaska Commercial Company. 8 pp. 4°. San Francisco, Nov. 11, 1871.

The Alaska Commercial Company. Its history and its operations, etc. [In the Weekly Bulletin. 6th. San Francisco, 1877. August 30.]

Alaska Herald. A semi-monthly newspaper established March 1, 1868, in San Francisco by Agapius Honcharenko, 611 Clay st. (room 8). Each number consists of 8 pages, of which one or more pages are in the Russian language. On May 9, 1872, Mr. A. A. Stickney became editor.

Vol. i, Mar. 1, 1868, No. 1, to Feb. 15, 1869, No. 27.
Vol. iii, Mar. 1, 1871, No. 52, to Feb. 15, 1871, No. 75.
Vol. v, Mar. 1, 1872, No. 100, to Apr. 24, 1873, No. 127.
Vol. vi, May 9, 1873, No. 128, to Apr. 28, 1874, No. 154.
Vol. viii, May 1, 1875, No. 175, to Mar. 20, 1876, No. 196. Last issue. Note.—This is believed to be the first newspaper published in the United States in the Russian language.
Terry, T. G. Murphy, 1868-1870.
Vol. 1, May, 1868, to May, 1869; 52 numbers.
Vol. 2, May 6, 1869, to Apr. 22, 1870.
Vol. 3, Apr. 29, 1870, to July 2, 1870. (whole number 92 from May, 1869).
Note.—It is not known when this paper ceased to appear.

Alaska Tribune. A semi-monthly newspaper. 1 vol. fol. San Francisco, Cal., John F. Hughes,
412 Pine st. Apr. 1 to June 15, 1873.
Note.—Only four numbers appeared.

Aleutian Islands. Неречень путешествия (etc.; на суде Св. Михаила. [Summary of voyages under
taken to the islands lying between Asia and America in the ship St. Michael.]
[In Miesiatselovam, (St. Petersburg Almanac), 17-31. Also in Sobranie, (etc.). (Collection of articles selected
from the Almanacs). St. Peterburg, 1785-93, [19 vols.], v. 9.]

Острова Курильские и Алеутские, (etc.) [The Kurile and Aleutian islands. From the journal
of Zarifchiky.]
[In Irkutskia guberniye vedomosti, (Irkutsk official gazette), 1st pt, Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37.]
Note.—This journal covers a period of 40 years. Ethnographical details from an article by G. I. Vlasoff.

Aleutian Islands (Explorations of the).
[In Markham, (C. R.) Geographical magazine, 49. London, Trubner & co, 1874. Vol. 1, No. iii, June, p. 121.]
Note.—Brief notice of Dall's explorations in 1873.


Aleuts and Koloshians. Алеуты и Колошины. [Anon.]
[In Voskressenoe Dozhe, (Sunday Leisure), 1864, No. 105.]

Демянчиковы дьялы, (etc.) [Demianchikoff affairs. From the recollections of an old sailor,
M. L.]
[In Peterburgskii Komissionner, (St. Petersburg Commissioner), 1867, Nos. 47, 48, and 49.]
Note.—This article contains information about the Aleuts and Koloshians.

Almanacs (St. Peterburg). See Calendars and Sobranie sochnenie.

Alta California. See Daily Alta California.

Worcester and Boston, for the society, 1820-1874. L.C.

1852-1875.
No. 1, [session 1874-5], p. 8. Letter from W. H. Dall to A. S. Southworth on surveys in Alaska.

Vol. i, 1859, pp. 3-10. Northwest America; an address by Hon. Isaac L. Stevens.
sell, u. a. d.
pp. 113-114. Explorations of the Rocky mountains in the British possessions.
pp. 121. Russian America. Revenue exhibit for 1854 and 1855.
pp. 120-180. Expedition from St. Paul to British Columbia.
Vol. ii, part 2, 1870, pp. lxxxiii-cxxvi. Theories for reaching the north pole, etc.; by C. F. Daly, q. r.
pp. 31-40. On the best routes for reaching the north pole; by S. Bent, q. r.
pp. 298-392; by G. Gibbs, q. r.
pp. 156-192. The Yukon river region, Alaska; by Charles T. Raymond, q. r.
Vol. iv, 1874, pp. 390-415. North-western North America; its resources and its inhabitants; by J. T. Rodbrock,
q. r.
W. M. Roberts.
pp. 243-245. Explorations in the Aleutian islands; by W. H. Dall, q. r.


Amérique russe.

Note.—Brief note concerning the work of Vasilieff.  
[In same, 1825, vol. xxx, pp. 279-280.]  
Note.—Brief note on the boundary 54° 40'.

See also MALDONADO.


Anadyr River.  Наречение шх моря Амурь, (etc.) [Month of the Anadyr river.]  
Note.—This is a brief note giving the geographical position of the month of the river.

— Наречение изъ журнала охна реки Амурь, (etc.) [Extracts from journals kept by the command of the director-general of the Russian American Company, giving description of the Anadyr river.]  

— Some remarks upon the freezing of streams in North America, in connexion with the supposed congelation of their sources in high latitudes.  
[In Historical Magazine.  4°.  New York, 1863.  Vol. vii, No. 3, March, pp. 73-81.]

Anjou (lieut. —).  For exploration of Anjou islands by lieut. Anjou, see Sokoloff (A.) Description of the shores of the Arctic ocean, etc.  

Annenen der erd, völker- und staatenkunde, etc.  See HERTHA.

Note.—Contains Sitka meteorology and magnetism; also meteorology for Aian, Nikolaieffsk, etc.


**PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.** 229


*Note.*—Contains Sikh meteorology and magnetism.


*Note.*—"Attributed to the empress Catherine II and to counselor Schwevaloff."

See also CHAPPE d'AUTROECHE.

**Antidote (The).** or an enquiry into the merits of a book, entitled 'A journey into Siberia. Translated into english by a lady. 8°. *London, 1772.***


See also BENEDIL (B.).


**Arctic Expeditions.** Report of the committee appointed by the lords commissioners of the admiralty to inquire into and report on the recent Arctic expeditions in search of sir John Franklin, together with the minutes of evidence taken before the committee, and papers connected with the subject. Presented to both houses of parliament by command of Her Majesty. lix, 1 l. unp. 199 pp. 2 maps. fol. *London, 1852.*  

Additional papers relative to the Arctic expedition under the orders of captain Austin and Mr. William Penny. iv, 368 pp. 14 maps. fol. *London, 1852.* With the preceding.

Arctic expedition. Further correspondence and proceedings connected with the Arctic expedition. 216 pp. 3 maps. fol. *London, 1852.* With the preceding.

**Arctic Manual.** See ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Arctic (The) world illustrated:** its plants, animals and natural phenomena, with a history of Arctic discovery from the earliest voyagers to the last British polar expedition, 1875-76. 147 pl. 4°. *London, T. Nelson & sons, 1877.*

**Argonaut.** An authentic statement of all the facts relative to Nootka sound; its discovery, history, settlement, trade, and the probable advantages to be derived from it. In an address to the King. 26 pp. 8°. *London, Debrett, 1790.*  

A continuation of an authentic statement, etc. With observations on a libel which has been traced to a foreign ambassador. 34 pp. 8°. *London, Forre, 1790.*  


**Astorian.** See WEEKLY (The) ASTORIAN.
Atahualpa (Voyage of the ship). Extracts from a journal kept on board the ship Atahualpa, bound on a voyage from Boston to the NW. coast and Sandwich islands.  
[In Collections of the Massachusetts historical society for the year 1864. 8°. Boston, Hall & Hiller, 1864. First series, vol. ix, pp. 242-245.]  
Note.—During this voyage was made the discovery of the mouth of the Stikine river.

Nov. 6, 1839, No. 2103, p. 597. Notice of Dall's report on the Yukon river as given in Peterrmann's Mittheilungen, Heft x, 1839.  
Dec. 35, 1840, No. 2200, p. 87, Criticism on Dall by Whymper and others.

Atkinson (Thomas Witlam, f. r. g. s.) Travels in the regions of the upper and lower Amor and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China, [etc.] xiii, 570 pp. 1 map, 1 pl. col'd. 8°. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1860. L. C.

Atlantic Monthly. See Bone.


— An account of the route and appearances of the country through which the Arctic land expedition passed, from Great Slave lake to the Polar sea.  
[In same: vol. vi, 1835, pp. 1-11.]  
See also vol. ii, 1832, pp. 326-332; vol. v, 1835, pp. 405-409.

— Discovery of the North-West passage. By commander R. McClure, of H. M. S. Investigator, (gold medallist).  

— Account of the proceedings of H. M. S. Enterprise from Behring Strait to Cambridge bay.  
By capt. R. Collinson.  

Baer (dr. Karl Ernst von). Anatomische und zoologische untersuchungen über das walross (Trichechus rosmarus) und vergleichung dieses thiers mit andern see-säugthieren. (Gelesen den 6 Nov. 1835.)  
[In Mémoires de l'académie impériale des sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg, 4°. St.-Petersb., imp. acad. des sc. 1838. VIe série, Sciences naturelles, tome ii, Zoologie et physiologie, pp. 97-236.]  
Note.—Contains a circumpolar map showing the distribution of the walrus and sea-cow.

— Untersuchungen über die ehemalige verbreitung und die gänzliche vertilgung der von Steller beobachteten nordischen seekuh (Rytila III.). (Gelesen den 26 Januar 1838.)  
[In Mémoires de l'académie impériale des sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg, 4°. St.-Petersb., imp. acad. des sc. 1840. VIe série, Sciences naturelles, tome iii, pp. 53-90.]

— On the ground ice or frozen soil of Siberia.  

— Statistische und ethnographische nachrichten über die Russischen besitzungen an der nordwestküste von Amerika. xxvii, 1 l. 332 pp. 1 tab. 1 map. 8°. St. Petersbourg, akad. der wissenschaften, 1839.  
Note.—This is vol. i of BAER und HELMersen, Beiträge n. s. w.
Baer (Dr. Karl Ernst von)—continued.

--- Sur le climat de Sitkha et des possessions russes de la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique.


--- Nachrichten über die Expedition der Herrn von Middendorff.

[In Sanktpeterburgskia vedomosti, (The St. Petersburg Gazette), 1844, pp. 10-22.]

--- Непріяг в Чаркові.

[In Russki invalid, (Russian Invalid), 1849, Nos. 1-12. (Taken from the St. Petersburg Times, 1849, Nos. 114-116.)]

--- Das neuenentdeckte Wringells-land. [Von der censure gestattet, Dorpat, den 18. Mai 1868.]


See vol. i, 1839; vol. ix, abth. i, 1845; abth. ii, 1855; vol. xvi, 1872.

Baird (Spencer Fullerton). On additions to the bird-fauna of North America, made by the scientific corps of the Russo-American telegraph expedition.

[In Transactions of the Chicago academy of sciences. 4°. Chicago, published by the academy, 1869. Vol. i, part ii, pp. 311-325, pl. xxvi-xxxiv.]


Dec. 6, 1875. Our Russian purchase.

Feb. 21, 1876. Alaska seal fur company.


Apr. 11, 1877. Prof. Taylor starts for Mt. St. Elias.


Contents.

Vol. 2. Civilized nations. 1875.
Vol. 3. Myths and languages. 1875.
Vol. 4. Antiquities. 1875.
Vol. 5. Primitive history. 1875.


Bannister (Henry Martyn, m. d.) The Esquimaux dog.

[In the American naturalist. 8°. Salem, Mass., Peabody academy of science, 1870. Vol. iii, No. 10, December, 1869, pp. 582-593.]

See also Dall and Bannister.


[Tite from the Sobelewsky catalogue, p. 5.]


Note.—Contains an account of early Spanish voyages to the NW. coast of America, especially to Port Bucareli.

Barrow (sir John). A chronological history of voyages into the arctic regions; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a north east, north-west, or polar passage between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the earliest periods of Scandinavian navigation to the departure of the expeditions under Ross and Buchan. 3 p. l. 379, 48 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, J. Murray, 1818. [Ed. française. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.]

—— A letter to the Geographical society concerning a north-west passage.


Bartoshevich (mate —). Новопридерживающийся (Сири) путь записью о плавании по тихому океану, 1864 года.

[New Archangel—Sitka—from the journal of a voyage to the Pacific ocean, 1864.]


Basargin (lieut. Vladimir). Написание письма командующему кораблем "Рыбка" лейтенанта Басарина. [Extract from the report of lieut. Basargin, commanding the corvette Rynda.]


Bayly (William). The original astronomical observations made in the course of a voyage to the northern Pacific ocean for the discovery of a northeast or northwest passage: wherein the northwest coast of America and northeast coast of Asia were explored. In H. M. ships Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780, by capt. James Cook, f. r. s. and lieut. James King. 6 p. l. 351 pp. 4°. London, Elmsly, Mowatt and Page, 1782. B. M.

Beaman (Charles Cotesworth, jr.) Our new northwest.


Beaufort (capt. Francis, r. a.) A letter to the royal geographical society of London concerning a north-west passage.


Becher (capt. Alexander Bridport, r. a.) Navigation of the Pacific ocean, illustrated by charts, being a brief account of the winds, weather and currents prevailing therein throughout the year, [etc.] viii, 132 pp. 2 maps. 8°. London, J. D. Potter, 1869.

Beechey (capt. Frederic William, r. a.) Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions, performed in H. M. S. Blossom, in the years 1825-28. 2 parts. xxiii, 392 pp.; viii, 393-742 pp. 3 maps, 23 pl. 4°. London, H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1831.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

—— История капитана Бичей в Южный океан, etc., 1825. [Voyage of capt. Beechey to the Pacific ocean and Bering strait. Concerning the mutiny of the Bounty, 1825.]

[In Sanktpetersburgskii vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazete.) 1831. Nos. 102 and 111.]


—— A voyage of discovery towards the north pole, performed in H. M. S. Dorothea and Trent, under the command of captain David Buchan, r. a., in the year 1818. ix, 351 pp. 1 map, 3 pl. 8°. London, R. Beatty, 1843.

Begbie (Matthew B . . .). Journey into the interior of British Columbia.

Belcher (Sir Edward). Narrative of a voyage round the world, performed in H. M. S. Sulphur, during the years 1836–42, including details of the naval operations in China, in 1840–41. 2 v. xxii, 385 pp. 3 maps, 8 pl.; viii, 47 pp. 10 pl. 8°. London, H. Colburn, 1843.

Note.—For Belcher’s magnetic observations on the NW. coast, etc., see SABINE (Lt. col. Edward, f. r. s.)

Belknap (Jeremy). Letter to doctor Kippis (Andrew), relative to an error in his life of capt. Cook, with several testimonies in evidence.

[In Collections of the Massachusetts historical society for the year 1795. 8°. Boston, S. Hall, 1795. First series, vol. iv, pp. 79–83.]

Bell (capt. William H., c. s. u. s. a.) The quiddities of an Alaskan trip. 34 l. inc. 61 pl. obl. 8°. Portland, Oregon, G. A. Steele & co., 1873. L. C.

Bell (W. . . . H . . .). The Stickeen river and its glaciers.


Bellingshausen (capt. Thaddens Thaddeavich). Былиска изъ донесений и писемъ кан. Беллинггауэна, 8 Apr. 1820. [Extract from the report and from a letter of capt. Bellingshausen, Apr. 8, 1820.]

[In Sëi Otechestva, St. Peterburg, 1821, 17. (A continuation in The Russian Invalid, 1821, 196.)]

——. Былискаъ свояния о плавании ордна, (etc.) [Old news of the voyage of the detachment, composed of the sloops Orient and Peace, under the command of capt. Bellingshausen.]

[In Russki Invalid. (The Russian Invalid.) St. Peterburg, 1821, 195. Beginning in Sëi Otechestva (The Son of the Fatherland), 1821, 17.]

——. Двухъныя изыскания въ Южномъ ледовитомъ океанѣ и плаваніе вокругъ свѣта въ продолженіи 1819–21, (etc.) [Two discoveries in the Antarctic ocean and a voyage round the world during the years 1819–1821. Performed in the sloops Vostok (Orient) and Mier (Peace) under the command of capt. Bellingshausen.] vi, 397, 396 pp., 4°; atlas, 64 pl., fol. St. Peterburg, 1831.

See also SEIDENOFF (1.)

——. Некоторе. [anon.] [ObituarieS. Admiral Thaddens Thaddeavich Bellingshausen.]


[In Weser Zeitung, wochen-ausgabe, 10 Oktober 1872.]

——. The Alexander archipelago.


——. The same.


Benjowsky (Mowicz Agoston, graf von). Memoirs and travels. Consisting of his military operations in Poland; his exile into Kamtschatka; his escape and voyage through the northern Pacific ocean, touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton, in China; with an account of the French settlement he was appointed to form upon the island of Madagascar. Translated from [his] original manuscript by William Nicolson. 2 v. 12 pp. 1 l. xxxiii, 422 pp. 9 pl. 2 maps; 2 p. 1. 399 pp. 11 pl. 4°. London, G. G. J. & S. Robinson, 1790. (See also BERGHI.)


——. Исторический актъ кн. Бориса и Николая. 1773. [Curious document toward the biography of Benjowsky. A letter to prince Vazemsky, commandant of Kamchatka, March, 1773.]

[In Russki Invalid, (The Russian Invalid,) St. Peterburg, 1842, 5–6.]
Benjowsky (Moritz Agoston, graf von)—continued.

Bent (Lieut. Silas, u. s. n.) The Japanese gulf stream.
— The Japan current—Kuro-Siwo, or gulf stream of the north Pacific ocean.
— An address delivered before the St. Louis historical society, December 10, 1868, and repeated by request before the Mercantile library association, January 21, 1869, upon the Thermometric gateways to the pole, surface currents of the ocean, and the influence of the latter upon the climate of the world. 29 pp. 1 map. 8°. Saint Louis, R. P. Studley & co. 1869.
— A letter to Charles P. Daly, president of the American geographical and statistical society, upon the routes to be pursued by expeditions to the north pole.
— An address delivered before the St. Louis mercantile library association January 6th, 1872, upon the thermal paths to the pole, (etc.) 40 pp. 2 maps. 8°. St. Louis, R. P. Studley & co. 1872.

Bergh (dr. Rudolph.) On the nudibranchiate gasteropod mollusca of the north Pacific ocean, with especial reference to those of Alaska. Part I.
[In Proceedings of the Philadelphia academy of natural sciences. 8°. Philadelphia, the academy, 1879; pp. 71-132. pl. i-xii. (June) 1879. See also Dall, Scientific results of the exploration of Alaska, art. V.]

— Навигация капитана Беринга и капитана Чирикова, (etc.) [Voyage of capt. commander Bering and capt. Chirikoff to the northwest coast of America. Second expedition.]
[In Blakhonamierennil. (Good Intentions.) St. Petersburg, 1818. ii, 6.]
— Написание князя Шалырова. [Voyage of the merchant Shaluroff.]
[In six otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1849. 42 and 43.]
— (Remarks on this article by Sarycheff.) Same. 46 and 47.
— (Defense.) Same; 1820. 4.
— (Reply.) Same; 1820. 9.
— (Rejoinder.) Same; 1820. 20.
— Навигация лейтенанта Силю. [Voyage of lieut. Synd.]
[In six otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1819. 43.]
— Навигация капитана Биллингса, (etc.) [Voyage of capt. Billings to the Arctic ocean.]
[In six otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1829. 4 and 5.]
— Убежище Берингского, (etc.) [Escape of count Benjowsky from Kamchatka to France.]
[In six otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1821. 27 and 28.]
— Хронологическая история всех путешествий в северную полярную страну. [Chronological history of all voyages to the north polar regions.] 12 pl. 2 maps. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1821.
Note.—Title from the Sobolewski catalogue; book not seen.
— Занимая князя Рюмина, (etc.) [Journal of chancellor Rimnin, concerning his adventures with Benjowsky.]
[In Severni Arhiv. (The Northern Archives.) St. Petersburg, 1822. i, 5 and 6; ii, 7.—(Published separately.)]
Bergh (Vasili Nikolaeovich)—continued.

[Discovery of the Aleutian islands.]
[In Svi Otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1823. 21-26.]

[Discovery of the Pacific ocean by a Muscovite cossack.]
[In Svi Otechestva. St. Petersburg, 1823. 35.]

[Biographical sketch of capt. commander Vitus Bering.]
[In Sieverni Arkhiv. (Northern Archives.) St. Petersburg, 1823. vi, 8.]

[List of furs, exported in part by the Russ. Am. company.]
[In Russkiy Invalid. (The Russian Invalid.) St. Petersburg, 1823. 261.]

[Chronological history of the discovery of the Aleutian islands, or the advance of Russian trade. With an historical account of the fur trade.] 1 p. l. iii, 169 pp. 11. 4 tab. 1 map. 12°. St. Petersburg, N. Grech, 1823.

[In Nouvelles annales des voyages. 8°. Paris, 1824, 1825.]

[First Russian sea-voyages undertaken for settling this geographical problem, Are Asia and America united? and performed in 1727-1729, under the command of captain—of the first rank—Vitus Bering.] 1 p. l. iv, 126 pp. 1 map. 8°. St. Petersburg, imp. acad. sei. 1823. B. M.


Berghaus (H ... ) and Hoffmann (K ... F ... ), editors. See Hertha, zeitschrift, etc.

Bergmann (B ... ). Nomadische streifereien unter den Kalmüken in 1802. Maps. 4 parts. 4°. Riga, 1804.

De Kalmukken; hunne zeden, gewoonten, gebruiken, enz. 8°. Leeuwarden, 1815.

Same. 8°. Amsterdam, 1820.

Note.—The last appeared anonymously. Neither has been accessible to the compilers.


Bering (Ivan Ivanovich, otherwise Vitus). See Bergh, KhilebnikoFF, Sokoloff, K. L., and Koch (N. A.)

Note.—Bering's real name and rank was capt.-commander Ivan Ivanovich Bering (officially his name was Vitus), according to Sokoloff in the official Zapiski hydr. dept. ix, p. 208.

[Report of capt. Bering on his expedition to eastern Siberia.]

[In Zapiski vsemo-topograficheskogo depo, etc. St. Petersburg, 1847. Vol. x, pp. 67-79.]

Note.—This article contains, first, Bering's instructions; and, second, A list of positions and distances.

[Anon.] Назначение первой Беринговой экспедиции. [The destination of Bering's first expedition.]


[In Otechestvennia Zapiski. (Journal of the Fatherland.) St. Petersburg, 1851. 3.]

Экспедиция Beringa, (etc.) 1734. [Bering's expedition (in an article about bishop Innocent Nerunovich) 1734.]

[In Iekutskii ezprakh. Vedomosti. Irkutak, 1864, 32.]

Памятник капитану Beringu, въ Петропавловскѣ, (etc.) [Monument to captain Bering in Petropavlovsk—with description.]

[In Moskovskaia gazeta. (Moscow Gazette.) Moscow, 1867. No. 13.]
Bering (Ivan Ivanovich, otherwise Vitus) and Chirikoff (Alexie).

For an account of Bering and Chirikoff's first voyage, etc., see Colorado Weekly Transcript, [Golden, Colo.] Dec. 23d, 1868, an account translated from the French of Recueil des naufrages, Paris, 1825, by E. L. Berthoud.


Note.—Almost wholly in the modified cyrillic alphabet.

See also Greek Church.


Note.—Mostly in the modified cyrillic characters.


Billings ( commodore Joseph).

See Beech V. N.)
Sarycheff (G. A.)
Sauer (M.)

Bingham (H . .).  The introduction of the gospel among the aborigines of North America, west of the Rocky mountains.

[In Hawaiian Spectator. 8°.  Honolulu, for the proprietors, 1838.  Vol. i, No. 3, July, pp. 320-333; also in No. 4, October, pp. 361-389.]


—- Russian American trading posts.  B. M.


Note.—This last article is taken from the preceding one.

Blake (Theodore Augustus, a. b.)  Topographical and geological features of the northwest coast of America.


—- Explorations in Alaska.

[In Mercantile (The) marine magazine and record of the royal naval reserve. 8°.  London, Imray & son. 1867, March, pp. 73-75.]

Note.—This article is condensed from a paper read before the California academy of sciences.

—- Notes on Alaska.


—- General topographical and geological features of the northwestern coast of America, from the straits of Juan de Fuca to the parallel of sixty degrees north latitude.

[In Coast Survey: Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1867. 4°.  Washington, 1869. Appendix E to appendix No. 14, pp. 241-286.]

—- The same.

[In Congressional Papers, H. of R.—49th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 315-325.]

Blake (William Phipps.)  The glaciers of Alaska, Russian America.

[In Silliman (B.) and Dana (J. D.) American journal of science and arts. 8°.  New Haven, by the editors, 1867. Second series, vol. xiv, No. 136, July, pp. 96-101.]

—- Notice of fossil elephant's teeth from the northwest coast.

Blake (William Phipps)—continued.

Notes upon the geography and geology of Russian America and the Stikine river from observations made in 1863. [In Congressional Papers, H. of R.—49th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, part 2. 19 pp. 8°. Washington, 1868.]


Blashke (Edward L., m. d.) Topographia medica portus novi-archangelensis, sedit principalis coloniaram rossicarum in septentrionali America. 2 p. l. 86 pp. 3 tab. 1 pl. 2 maps. 8°. Petropolis, typis W. W. Wienhoberi et fil. 1842.

Note.—The name is rendered Blashke in Russian and Blaschke in German.

Einige bemerkungen über das reisen in baidarken und über die Alenten der Fuchsinseln. [In Monatsberichte über die verhandlungen der gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. 8°. Berlin, Nicolai, 1845. Bd. ii, neue folge, ste. 94–105.]


Bogoslof. See Historical Journal. О новообъявленных вулканических островах.—1807., Богослов, (etc.) [Concerning the newly risen volcanic island, 1807. Bogoslof, Aleutian group.] [In Istoricheskii Zhurnal. (The Historical Journal.) St. Peterburg, 1818. iii, 297.]


— Letter to Hon. William H. Seward concerning the foregoing article. [In Congressional Papers, H. of R.—49th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, p. 51.]


Oct. 16, 1869. Criticism on same by W. H. Dall.
Nov. 29, 1869. Miscellany.
June 18, 1870. Dall's Alaska reviewed. See the supplement.
Boston Daily Advertiser—continued.

June 6, 1870. Note on Coast Survey expedition.
July 15, 1875. Elliott's report reviewed by W. H. Dall.
July 18, 1875. Reply to same by H. W. Elliott.
July 20, 1875. Reply by Dall.
Sept. 10, 1875. Icelanders going to Alaska.

Sept. 15, 1875. Discovery of a silver mine in Alaska.


Boundary. See Notice.

Boundary (Northwestern). О міловій торговлі що Європейські землі зі Старою Америкою, і спори за гранідою між американцями і Старо-Американцями. [Concerning the fur trade in North America, and the boundary dispute between the English and North-Americans.]

[In Stevvenaia Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1838. 25 and 96.]


[In Congessional Papers, H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 112-113.]


--- Relation d'un voyage récent des Espagnols sur les côtes nord-ouest de l'Amérique septentrionale.

[In Archives littéraires de l'Europe, on mélanges de littérature, d'histoire et de philosophie par Swarm, Morellet, Ségrè ainé, Pastoret, Garnet, de Gérando, Vanderbourg, etc. 17 vols. 8°. Paris et Tǜbingue, 1804-1818. See ii, No. 4, 1894, pp. 78-79.]

Note.—These archives were published under the title Gazette littéraire. Not seen.


Brandt (Johann Friedrich). List of zoological specimens from Russian America presented to the academy by gov. Kuprianooff.


British Columbia, Province of. MINISTER OF MINES. Annual Reports 1874-1875; being accounts of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the province of British Columbia. 2 vols. 8°. Victoria, government printing office, 1875-1876.

Brooke (John, ass't, surg. u. s. a.) Sitka, Alaska.

[In Circular No. 6, war department, surgeon general's office, Washington, May 1, 1875. A report upon the hygiene of the United States army, with descriptions of military posts. (By John S. Billings, ass't. surg. u. s. a.) 8°. 567 pp. 1 map, 9 pl. 4°. Washington, government printing office, 1875. pp. 478-483.]

Note.—Contains meteorological report, Sitka, July, 1871, to June, 1874; temperature, mean, max., and min.; rainfall; sicklist—2 deaths in four years—and general description of town and barracks.


--- Japanese wrecks.

[In San Francisco Evening Bulletin, daily ed. fol. San Francisco, 1855, Tuesday, Mar. 2.]

Broughton (William Robert). A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean; performed by H. M. sloop Providence, and her tender, in the year 1795-98. xx, 394 pp. 3 charts, 6 pl. 4°. London, T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1804.

--- The same. Voyage de découvertes dans la partie septentrionale de l'océan Pacifique fait pendant les années 1795-1798; dans lequel il a parcouru et visité la côte d'Asie, depuis le 35e degré nord, jusqu'au 32°; les côtes nord, est, et sud du Japon, etc. Traduit de l'anglais par J. B. B. E[jyris]. 2 v. 3 p. i. xxxii, 244 pp. 1 l. 1 map; 2 p. 1. 342 pp. 1 map. 8°. Paris, Dentu, 1807.
Brown (John, f. r. g. s.) The northwest passage, and the plans for the search of sir John Franklin. xii, 463 pp. 1 pl. 2 maps. 8°. London, E. Stanford, 1858.

Brown (Robert, f. r. g. s.) On the formation of fiords, canions, benches, prairies, and intermittent rivers.


—— Synopsis of the birds of Vancouver island.


Bryant (capt. Charles). Report as special agent of the treasury department.


—— Remarks before the Boston board of trade.

[In the Boston Daily Advertiser. fol. Boston, 1863. Nov. —.]


[In Coast Survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1871. 4°. Washington, 1874. Appendix No. 7, pp. 100-106.]


—— Observations sur l'existence de quelques îles peu connues, situées dans la partie du grand océan comprise entre le Japon et la Californie. 1796.

[In Mémoires de l'institut national des sciences et arts. 4°. Paris, an vi [1798]. Sci. morales et politiques, tome i, pp. 475-492.]

—— Mémoire sur des découvertes a faire dans le grand océan, an vii [1799].

[In same: An ix [1801]. Sci. morales et polit., tome iii, pp. 264-321.]

—— Mémoire sur les terres découvertes par La Péronse à la côte de Tartarie et au nord de Japon.

[In same: An. xi [1804]. Sci. morales et politiques, tome v, pp. 1-42.]


Burney (admiral James, r. u.) A chronological history of the discoveries in the south sea, or Pacific ocean, from its earliest discovery to 1764. 5 vols. 4°. London, G. & W. Nicol, 1803-17.

—— A memoir on the geography of the north-eastern part of Asia, and on the question whether Asia and America are contiguous, or are separated by the sea. 1817.

[In Phil. Trans. of the royal soc. 4°. London, 1815. Part i, pp. 9-23.]


Contains articles by Pallas (P. S.)—


—— Die völker und sprachen Neu-Mexico’s und der westseite des britischen Nordamerika’s. [In Abhandlungen der königlichen akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin. 4°. Berlin, 1858. pp. 200-414.]


Note.—This is Abhandlungen der königlichen akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin; aus dem Jahre 1854. Zweiter supplement-band.


Butkovsky (Iakov). Описание названні памриеній Російскo-Американской компании. [Reply to the remarks of the director of the Russian American Company.]


—— Сахалин и его значение. [Sakhalin and its importance.]

[In Morskoi Shornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1874. Vol. exli, No. 4. [ii], pp. 131-139.]

Butler (Capt. W. F. . . . F. r. g. s.). The great lone land: a narrative of travel and adventure in the north-west of America. xi, 386 pp. 1 map. 6 pl. 8°. London, S. Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, 1873.


Note.—There is also a pamphlet, privately printed by the Alaska Cor. Co., on the Aleutian language, but of which the author has not now a copy, and which is not accessible to the compilers of this list.


Calendars (Collection from). See Sobranie sochinene, etc.

California. Известия о Калифорнии. [News about California.]

[In St. Petersburgskia Vedomosti, (The St. Petersburg Gazette), 1741, 24-34.]


See 1850 et seq. for writings by Wenzelminoff.

See also 1844 and 1849.

Note.—This publication not seen by the compilers.

Campbell (Archibald, of Glasgow). A voyage round the world, from 1806 to 1812; in which Japan, Kamtschatka, the Aleutian islands, and the Sandwich islands, were visited. 288 pp. 1 map. 8°. Edinburgh, A. Constable & Co. 1816.


Campbell (Capt. Joseph B. . . . n. s. a.) Letter concerning the importation of breech-loading rifles into Alaska.

Canada. Department of Marine and Fisheries. Reports on the meteorological, magnetic and other observations of the dominion of Canada for the calendar year ended 31st December, 1876. 8°. Ottawa, McLean, Roger & co. 1877.

Parliament of Sessional Papers, No. 125. Return (125) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 21st February, 1878;—For copy of the Report, with the accompanying map, of the engineer (Joseph Hunter) employed last year in determining the probable boundary line between British Columbia and Alaska, (etc.)

[In Sessional Papers. Fifth session of the third parliament of the dominion of Canada, session 1878. 8°. Volume 11, No. 125. 171 pp. 2 maps.]


[In Kais.-könig. geographischen gesellschaft, Mittheilungen der; für Jahrg. 1865. 8°. Wien, the society, 1865, ix, pp. 76-82.]


Carpenter (Philip Pearsall). Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. 252. The mollusks of western North America; embracing the second report made to the British association on this subject, with other papers. xii, 325, 13-121 pp. 8°. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1872.

Carr (John A . . .). Letter, dated at Portland, Oregon, January 25, 1875, to hon. E. P. Smith, commissioner of Indian affairs, concerning the Indians at Fort Wrangell.


— Dissertation sur la célèbre terre de Kamtschatka et sur celle de Yeço, (etc.)


Central Physical Observatory. See Annales de, (etc.)

Cevallos (don Ciriac). See Ciriac Cevallos (capt. don).

Note.—Don Ciriac Cevallos was the associate of the great and unfortunate Malaspina in his explorations of the N. W. coast in 1791, he commanding one of the two vessels Descubierto and Atrevida and Malaspina the other. Each of these officers composed a memoir on Malaspona's voyage. Malaspina's is published in Salva (D. Miguel) y Baranda (D. Pedro Sande de) Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de España. 8°. Madrid, 1849. Tomo xv, pp. 228-250.

The memoir of Cevallos is inaccessible to the compilers of this list. It is said to have been published at Madrid or Cadiz in 1798.


— Cetaceorum maris Kamtschatici imagines, ab Aleutis & ligno fictae, adumbravit recensuit Adelbertus de Chamisso, dr.

[In nova acta physico-medica academica Cesaree Leopoldino-carolinae nature curiosorum. 4°. Bonn, 1824. Vol. xii, part 1, pp. 249-262, 573, pl. xvi-xx.]


Note.—"Vol. ii contains the description of Kamtschatka by Krashchmnikoff." See also Antidote.


31 c p
Châteaubriand (—). O путешествіні Алекскія Маккенціі по Сўверной Америцѣ. [Concerning Alexander Mackenzie’s voyage in North America.]

In Viestnіk Evropei. (The European messenger.) St. Petersburg, 1849. [viii.] Harvard College Library.


Note.—This well-intentioned but slipshod compilation, for it cannot be called a bibliography in the librarian’s sense of the word, has furnished but few titles (mostly newspaper clippings) to our list, which was nearly complete when this came to hand. It is a good illustration of the unsystematic and undigested condition for which Vienna is beginning to be noted.


June 13, 1877. Taylor’s explorations.

Chichagoff (Vasili Jakob). [anon.] Разныя сбіркі, относящіяся къ экспедиціи Чичагова. [Various (10) pieces of information relating to Chichagoff’s expedition.]


Chlebnikoff. See Kiliebnikoff.


[anon.] Назадіе, сообщенное Малліюмомъ, о путешествіи Г. Хориса, (etc.) [Extract, communicated by Malte-Brun, concerning the voyage of Choris around the world, in the brig Rurik, under the command of Kotzebuen.]

In Severni Arkhyz (Northern Archives), 1822. iii, 17.

Chukchee-land. Карта Чукотской земли, составленная Начицеровъ въ 1763 году. [[Concerning] a map of Chukchee-land, compiled by Plesniser in 1763.]


Chukchees. Замѣчанія о Чукчахъ. [Remarks on the Chukchees.]

In Zhurnal Minist. vnutrennіkh del, (Journal of the interior department), 1835, xvi, 5.]

[Chuksii въ землі ихъ съ открытия этого края до настоящаго времени. [The Chukchees and their country, with discoveries on their borders down to the present time.]

[In same, 1851, 6.]

[Concerning the commercial relations between the natives of the northeastern shores of Asia and northwestern shores of America.]

In same, 1851, 7.]

See also Chishimareff.


Note.—This number (No. 8, vol. 3) is the only one consulted; other articles are doubtless to be found scattered through the series, which is not accessible to the compilers.


(cf. preceding note.)

Chwostow. See Khwostoff.
Jan. 19, 1877. Railroads to Europe via Alaska. (See Lynch.)


Circumnavigation—by Russians. See Ivashintsoff. Первое путешествие России вблизи сибирь. 
[First Russian voyage around the world. From (?) the Wilna Journal.]

[In Viestnik Evrope, St. Peterburg, 1806, xxx, 22.] Harvard College Library.

——— О первом путешествии Русских кругом сирии. [Concerning the first Russian voyage around the world.]
[In Statisticheski Zhurnal, St. Peterburg, 1806, i, 2.]

——— Русская кругосветная путешествия. [Russian voyages around the world. R. Ch . . .]

——— Начало наших кругосветных плаваний. [Our first voyages around the world.]


Note.—Said to contain information concerning the voyages of Malaspina and Espinosa; the book not accessible to the compilers.

Clark (Samuel Fessenden). Report on the hydroids collected on the coast of Alaska and the Alaskan islands, by W. H. Dall U. S. coast survey, and party, from 1871 to 1874 inclusive.


——— Harbors in Alaska. 1 p. l. 9 charts. sm. fol. [Washington], 1869.

——— Coast pilot of Alaska. See Dall (Wm. H.) and Davidson (George).


——— The same. 2 vols. xxxiv, 326 pp. 1 pl.; 262 pp. 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. Edinburgh, Constable & co. 1829.


Coffin (James Henry, ill. d.) and Coffin (Selden Jennings, a. m.) and Woelkoff (dr. Alexander.) Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, 268. The winds of the globe; or the laws of atmospheric circulation over the surface of the earth. xxv, 756 pp. 26 pl. large 4°. Washington city, published by the Smithsonian institution, 1875.

Coinde (Jean Paul). Notice sur la faune ornithologique de l'île de Saint Paul suivi de l'enumération de quelques espèces d'insectes (coléoptères) des Aléoutiennes et du Kamtschatka. 
Collections of the Massachusetts historical society.
See Atahcalpa. (Stikine river discovered.)
Belknap.
Ingraham.
Kippis.


—— Letter to hon. Wm. H. Seward containing geographical and other information respecting Russian America.

[In Congressional Papers, H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 35-28.]

Collett (J. J.). Extracts from the journal of a voyage to the north-west side of America.


Colonies russes de la côte nord-ouest d'Amérique.


Dec. 23, 1868. On Bering's first voyage. See Bering and Chirikoff.


[In Department of the Interior. Report of the board of Indian commissioners, appointed by the president, [etc.] being results obtained from personal observation and inspection of the Indian tribes of Kansas, Indian territory, New Mexico, Arizona, and Alaska. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1870. pp. 81-166.]


Conant (Charles T. J.). Letter to Charles Bryant, treasury agent St. Paul island Alaska, concerning the killing of fur-bearing animals.


Dec. 7, 1867. Resolution to refer part of the president's message to committee on appropriations. (By Mr. Butler.) p. 73.


Dec. 11, 1867. Purchase of Russian American, etc., discussed by Messrs. Washburn, Broomall, etc. pp. 135-139.

Dec. 16, 1867. Resolution that the house will decide when to purchase territory. (By Mr. Wood.) p. 213.

Dec. 19, 1867. Resolution calling for all correspondence with reference to Russian America. (By Mr. Washburn.) p. 286.

Jan. 10, 1868. Resolution calling for information concerning suffering soldiers in Alaska. (By Mr. Butler.) p. 443.


Mar. 17, 1868. Bill (S. No. 447) for temporary government of Alaska; introduced. (By Mr. Williams.) p. 1911.

Mar. 21, 1868. Speech by Mr. Paine against the ratification of the treaty for the purchase of Alaska. p. 2059.

Apr. 14, 1868. Resolution calling for information in regard to applications for fishing privileges. (By Mr. Congress.) p. 2297.

May 18, 1868. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) making an appropriation to purchase Alaska reported to house. (By Mr. Banks.) p. 2586.

May 18, 1868. Resolutions concerning the purchase of Alaska; referred to committee on foreign affairs. (By Mr. Longbridge.) pp. 2533-4.

May 25, 1868. Memorial from American geographical society asking for survey of Alaska. (By Mr. Samuer. p. 2550.

June 10, 1868. Resolution to print 8,000 extra copies of Ex. Doc. No. 177. (By Mr. Lufkin.) p. 3034.


July 1, 1868. The same. pp. 3658-70.
Congressional Globe—continued.
July 13, 1862. Mr. Stevens permitted to print Alaskan speech in the Globe. p. 4003.
July 14, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) reported to senate as passed by the house. p. 4031.
July 15, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) for purchase of Alaska discussed and passed. pp. 4052-5
July 15, 1862. Resolution concerning extending the U. S. navigation laws, &c., over Alaska; introduced. (By Mr. Chandler.) pp. 4070-1.
July 15, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619) to extend the U. S. navigation laws, &c., over Alaska; introduced. (By Mr. Julian.) p. 4081.
July 16, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619) reported back with amendments, (by Mr. Chandler,) discussed, and passed. pp. 4095-5.
July 16, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619) reported to house as passed by the senate. p. 4133.
July 17, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) reported to senate. (By Mr. Sumner.) p. 4145.
July 18, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) considered in the senate and passed. p. 4159.
July 24, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096)—reported to senate that the house accepts the report of the conferences. p. 4400.
July 25, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) signed by the speaker and vice president. p. 4450.
July 25, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619) reported to senate as having passed the house with amendments. p. 4454.
July 25, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619)—conference asked for by the senate. p. 4459.
July 25, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) reported by the committee on enrolled bills and signed. p. 4478.
July 25, 1862. Bill (S. No. 619)—house amendment disagreed to by senate and conferences appointed. p. 4493.
July 25, 1862. Bill (H. R. No. 1096) signed by the president. p. 4498.
July 25, 1868. Bill (S. No. 619)—senate recedes from its disagreement to house amendments. p. 4500.
July 27, 1868. Bill (S. No. 619)—Mr. Morgan placed upon the conference committee in place of Mr. Morrill. p. 4506.

Purchase of Alaska—speeches on by Messrs.—
Boyer (Benjamin M. . . .). Appendix, pp. 406-414.
Butler (Benjamin Franklin). Appendix, pp. 490-493.
Cummin (Sherby M. . . .). Appendix, pp. 473-474.
Delano (Columbus). Appendix, pp. 458-455.
Miller (George F . . .). Appendix, pp. 466-467.
Orth (Godlove S. . . .). Appendix, pp. 429-432.
Paine (Halbert E . . .). Appendix, pp. 305-311.
Stevens (Thaddens). Appendix, pp. 421-422.
Washburn (Cadwallader C. . . .). Appendix, pp. 392-400.

PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS. 245

 containing the debates and proceedings of the third session, fortieth congress, etc. 3 parts.

42. Washington, Globe office, 1869.

Dec. 14, 1865. Resolution to investigate alleged corruption in the Alaska purchase. (By Mr. Wood.) p. 75.
Dec. 14, 1865. Resolution calling for all information connected with the fur interests. (By Mr. Patterson,) p. 77.
Dec. 16, 1865. Bill (S. No. 695) to provide temporary government for Alaska. (By Mr. Cole.) p. 100.
Dec. 18, 1865. Resolution concerning the legislation needed to protect the fur seal. (By Mr. Starkweather) p. 152.
Jan. 5, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 733) to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals. (By Mr. Cole.) p. 171.
Jan. 11, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 1603) to regulate the fur seal trade in the Prybillof iks. (By Mr. Elliot.) p. 280.
Jan. 12, 1839. Bill (H. R. No. 1670) to provide temporary government for Alaska. (By Mr. Ashley,) p. 313.
Jan. 13, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 1681) to provide temporary government for Alaska, reported (by Mr. Ashley) and discussed. pp. 340-343.
Congressional Globe—continued.

Jan. 18, 1869. [Bill (H. R. No. 1688) to regulate fur-seal trade on Pr'ybl'off id's.  (By Mr. Eliot.)  p. 422.]

Jan. 19, 1869. Resolution asking for information concerning Alaskan fisheries. (By Mr. Wilson.) p. 440.

Feb. 5, 1869. [Bill (S. No. 733) reported with an amendment. (By Mr. Corbett.)  p. 957.]

Feb. 6, 1869. [Bill (H. R. No. 1885) to protect the fur seal trade in the Pribyloff id's. (By Mr. Eliot.)  p. 957.]

Feb. 23, 1869. [Bill (S. No. 733) discussed and passed.  pp. 1496-98.]

Feb. 24, 1869. [Bill (S. No. 735) reported to house as having passed the Senate.  p. 1539.]

Feb. 25, 1869. [Joint resolution (S. No. 110)—committee discharged from consideration of.  (By Mr. Pomervay.)  p. 1820.]

Feb. 27, 1869. [Bill concerning corruption in the purchase of Alaska.  (By Mr. Harrlburg.)  p. 1937.]

Mar. 1, 1869. Motion not to print preceding report entered.  (By Mr. Ell.)  p. 1757.

Mar. 2, 1869. Bill (S. No. 980) to protect the fur seal.  (By Mr. Chandler.)  p. 1771.

Apr. 1, 1869. Joint resolution (S. No. 239) discussed and passed.  pp. 1073-88.

Mar. 2, 1869. Joint resolution (S. No. 239) reported to house as having passed the senate.  p. 1826.

Mar. 3, 1869. Joint resolution (S. No. 239) discussed and passed by the house.  p. 1398.

Apr. 1, 1869. Resolution (S. No. 239) signed by the speaker.  p. 1009.

Mar. 3, 1869. Joint resolution (S. No. 230) reported to senate as having passed the house.  p. 1866.

Mar. 3, 1869. Joint resolution (S. No. 230) signed by the vice president.  p. 1867.

---: containing the debates and proceedings of the first session, forty-first congress, (etc.) 1 vol. 42. Washington, Globe office, 1869.

Mar. 6, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) to prevent extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.  (By Mr. Ferry.)  p. 24.

Mar. 9, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) considered and passed in senate.  pp. 33-34.

Mar. 12, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) reported to house as having passed the senate.  p. 69.

Mar. 15, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 91) to prevent extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.  (By Mr. Ferry.)  p. 73.

Mar. 15, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) considered and referred to house committee on commerce.  p. 80.

Mar. 15, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 107) to provide temporary government for Alaska.  (By Mr. Johnson.)  p. 74.

Mar. 19, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 146) to protect the fur seal trade in Alaska.  (By Mr. Johnson.)  p. 164.

Mar. 23, 1869. Resolution in relation to mail service to Alaska.  (By Mr. Williams.)  p. 296.

Mar. 29, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 305) to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.  (By Mr. Sargent.)  p. 335.

Mar. 29, 1869. Bill (H. R. No. 306) to provide a temporary government for Alaska.  (By Mr. Sargent.)  p. 335.

Apr. 2, 1869. Resolution not to print testimony in the Alaska case.  (By Mr. Case.)  pp. 467, 477, 478.

Apr. 6, 1869. Bill (S. No. 261) passed to second reading.  (By Mr. Tornabull.)  p. 573.

Apr. 7, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) reported back with an amendment (by Mr. Dixon) and recommitted.  p. 597.

Apr. 8, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32), motion to reconsider the recommittal.  (By Mr. Dixon.)  p. 637.

Apr. 9, 1869. Bill (S. No. 32) considered and tabled.  pp. 697-99.

---: containing the debates and proceedings of the second session, forty-first congress, (etc.) 7 parts. 42. Washington, Globe office, 1870.


Dec. 13, 1869. Resolution calling for report of H. H. McIntyre.  (By Mr. Ferris.)  p. 152.

Dec. 20, 1869. Resolution calling for reports of capt. Bryant and H. H. McIntyre.  (By Mr. Summer.)  p. 238.

Jan. 17, 1870. Resolution calling for statement of revenue and customs receipts.  (By Mr. Willard.)  p. 534.

Feb. 9, 1870. Resolution calling for part of Vincent Colyer's report pertaining to the fur-seal fisheries.  (By Mr. Banks.)  p. 1161.

Feb. 9, 1870. Resolution calling for Frank N. Wicker's report upon the fur-seal fisheries.  (By Mr. Banks.)  p. 1161.


Feb. 21, 1870. Bill (S. No. 576) introduced (by Mr. Howard) and referred to committee on territories.  p. 1444.

Feb. 21, 1870. Bill (H. R. No. 1319) introduced (by Mr. Gayfield) and referred to committee on territories.  pp. 1459-60.

Feb. 23, 1870. Bill (S. No. 576) reported with amendments.  (By Mr. Howard.)  p. 1492.

Mar. 8, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32) reported with amendments.  (By Mr. Starkweather.)  p. 1765.

Mar. 14, 1870. Resolution calling for V. Colyer's report upon the Indian village of Wrangell.  (By Mr. Wilson.)  p. 1942.

Mar. 14, 1870. Resolution calling for V. Colyer's report of bombardment of Indian village at Wrangell.  (By Mr. Wilson.)  p. 1942.

Mar. 17, 1870. Resolution to consider the expediency of extending the U. S. land laws over Alaska.  (By Mr. Julian.)  p. 3975.

Mar. 23, 1870. The same resolution (by Mr. Julian), adopted.  p. 2243.

Mar. 30, 1870. Bill (H. R. No. 1657) for same purpose; reported (by Mr. Julian), and recommitted.  p. 2290.

Mar. 31, 1870. Bill (H. R. No. 1657), recommittal of, reconsidered.  (By Mr. Julian.)  p. 2530.
Congressional Globe—continued.

Apr. 25, 1870. Bill (H. R. No. 1884) introduced (by Mr. Davies), and referred to committee on commerce. p. 2992.
Apr. 27, 1870. Correction of the journal concerning fur-bearing animals. (By Mr. Davies.) p. 3030.
May 11, 1870. Letter from the secretary (Ex. Doc. 255) presented and referred to committee on appropriations. p. 3374.
May 16, 1870. Bill (H. R. No. 2036) introduced (by Mr. Washburn), and referred to committee on commerce. p. 3194.
June 22, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32) reported with an amendment (by Mr. Dixon), discussed and passed. pp. 4944-46.
June 29, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32) reported to the senate as having passed the house. p. 4975.
June 30, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32), acceptance of house amendment to, reported to the house. p. 5925.
June 30, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32), house amendment to, discussed in senate and adopted. pp. 5027-33.
June 30, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32) signed by speaker and vice-president. p. 5044.
July 1, 1870. Bill (S. No. 32) signed by the president. p. 5075.
July 4, 1870. Permission to print; given to Mr. Sargent. p. 5144.
July 8, 1870. Remarks by Mr. Davies on the survey of the Aleutian Islands. p. 5348.

———: containing the debates and proceedings of the third session, forty-first Congress, (etc.) 3 parts. 40. Washington, Globe office, 1871.
Dec. 12, 1870. Bill (S. No. 576) called up and passed over. p. 59.
Feb. 4, 1871. Bill (H. R. No. 2944) reported (by Mr. Culbom) and discussed. pp. 972-4.
Feb. 6, 1871. Bill (H. R. No. 2944) reported to the senate as passed. p. 973.
Feb. 6, 1871. Amendments to Bill (H. R. No. 1657) presented. (By Mr. Sargent.) p. 977.
Feb. 17, 1871. Bill (H. R. No. 2944) reported adversely (by Mr. Sse), and indefinitely postponed. p. 1330.

———: containing the debates and proceedings of the second session, forty-second Congress, (etc.) 6 parts. 42. Washington, Globe office, 1872.
Feb. 19, 1872. Bill (S. No. 660) introduced by Mr. Chandler; referred to committee on commerce. p. 1113.
Feb. 26, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 1342) reported without amendment. (By Mr. Chandler.) p. 1207.
Feb. 29, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 1342) reported to house as passed by the senate. p. 1307.
Mar. 1, 1872. Bill (S. No. 735) reported from committee on commerce. (By Mr. Chandler.) p. 1316.
Mar. 1, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 1342) reported as enrolled and signed. p. 1345.
Mar. 2, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 1342) reported to senate and signed by the vice-president. p. 1353.
Mar. 11, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 1342) signed by the president. p. 1582.
Mar. 20, 1872. Bill (S. No. 843) to provide for punishment of offenses committed in Alaska. (By Mr. Trumbull.) p. 1820.
Mar. 23, 1872. Bill (S. No. 735) considered and passed. p. 1943.
Mar. 26, 1872. Bill (S. No. 735) reported to house as having passed the senate. p. 1981.
Apr. 1, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 2174) giving secretary of the interior jurisdiction over Alaska Indians. (By Mr. Colby.) p. 2074.
Apr. 12, 1872. Bill (S. No. 965) giving secretary of the interior jurisdiction over Alaska Indians. (By Mr. Colby.) p. 2385.
May 1, 1872. Act (S. No. 965) reported to the house as passed by the senate. p. 2949.
May 1, 1872. Bill (S. No. 965) discussed, amended, and passed by the senate. p. 2957.
May 2, 1872. Bill (S. No. 965) referred to house committee on Indian affairs. p. 2994.
May 2, 1872. Bill (H. R. No. 2174) reported adversely in the house and tabled. p. 2997.
May 31, 1872. Bill (S. No. 735) considered and referred to committee on commerce. p. 4067.

Note.—For continuation of congressional proceedings see Congressional Record (The).

Congressional Papers—continued.


—— House of Representatives.—36th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 77. ISLAND OF SAN JUAN. Letter from the secretary of state [Lewis Cass] transmitting a report relative to the occupation of San Juan. April 26, 1860. Laid upon the table and ordered to be printed. 16 pp. 8°. [Washington, public printer, 1860.]

—— House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—AN ACT No. 1096. Making an appropriation of money to carry into effect the treaty with Russia of March 30th, 1867. In the senate of the United States, July 14, 1868. Referred to the committee on foreign relations. 2 pp. 11. Large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]


CONTENTS.

[Report of the hon. William H. Seward, secretary of state, on Alaska, accompanying the president's message replying to resolution of the house of representatives of the 19th of December, 1867.]

First.—List of [75] papers accompanying the report of the secretary of state of 17th February, 1868, on Alaska. pp. 2-3.
Congressional Papers—continued.

Second.—Notes informally submitted to the chairman of the committee in the senate, with the Alaska treaty, by the secretary of state. pp. 3-10.

Third.—Diplomatic correspondence. pp. 10-25.

Fourth.—Miscellaneous correspondence. pp. 25-189.

Report of the Hon. Hugh McCulloch, secretary of the treasury, on Alaska, accompanying the president's message reply to resolution of the house of representatives of the 19th of December, 1867.


   l. Appendix to report of Mr. Davidson. pp. 307-314.
   r. Daily meteorological record, Oct. 29, 1866, to April, 1867, at Iliuliuk. pp. 346-354.

House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 2. RUSSIAN AMERICA. Message from the president of the United States in answer to a resolution of the house of 19th December last, calling for information relative to Russian America. April 21, 1868. Referred to the committee on foreign affairs. 19 pp. 1 map. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

Contents.

First.—Correspondence.

Second.—Notes upon the geography and geology of Russian America and the Stieken river, from observations made in 1863; by William P. Blake.

House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 216. INDIANS OF ALEUTIAN ISLES. Letter from the secretary of the interior [O. H. Browning] recommending that an appropriation be made to be expended in presents to the Indians of the Aleutian islands, in Alaska. March 24, 1868. Referred to the committee on appropriations. 3 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]


House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A BILL NO. 1693. [Printer's No., 579.] To regulate and protect the fur seal trade at the island of Saint Paul's and Saint George, in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Eliot, January 11, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. 6 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A BILL NO. 1670. [Printer's No., 599.] To provide a temporary government for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Ashley January 12, 1869; referred to the committee on the territories. 18 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A BILL NO. 1688. [Printer's No., 613.] To regulate and protect the fur seal trade at the islands of Saint Paul's and Saint George, in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Eliot January 18, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. 8 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

—— House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 1885. To protect the fur-seal trade at the islands of St. Paul and St. George, in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Elliot February 8, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1869.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Report No. 35. ALASKA INVESTIGATION. Report of Mr. Hulburd, from the committee on public expenditures. February 27, 1869. Laid on the table. 41 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 91. To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Ferry March 15, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1869.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 107. To provide a temporary government for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Johnson March 15, 1869; referred to the committee on territories. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 146. To protect the fur-seal trade in Alaska and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Johnson March 19, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1869.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 305. [Printer’s No., 130.] To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, and to regulate the fur-seal trade at the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Sargent March 29, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. 6 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 306. [Printer’s No., 134.] To provide a temporary government for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Sargent March 29, 1869; referred to the committee on territories. 18 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 1319. [Printer’s No., 538.] To provide temporary civil organization for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Garfield February 21, 1870; referred to the committee on territories. 6 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 1657. For extending the land laws of the United States over the territory of Alaska. Reported by Mr. Julian, from the committee on public lands, March 30, 1870; recommitted. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1870.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 1884. To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals and to regulate the fur-seal trade at the islands of Saint George and Saint Paul, in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Dawes April 26, 1870; referred to the committee on commerce. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1870.] Not seen.

—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 2036. To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Washburn May 16, 1870; referred to the committee on commerce. * * * [Washington, government printing office, 1870.] Not seen.


—— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 36. ALASKA. Letter from the secretary of the treasury [George S. Boutwell], in answer to a resolution of the house of December 5, transmitting a copy of the report of the late special agent [H. H. McIntyre] of his department for Alaska. January 13, 1870. Referred to the committee of ways and means. 18 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]
Congressional Papers—continued.


— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 143. REVENUE AND CUSTOMS RECEIPTS IN ALASKA. Letter from the secretary of the treasury [Geo. S. Boutwell] in answer to a resolution of the house of 17th January, transmitting a statement of the receipts from revenue and customs and all other sources in Alaska, since that territory was incorporated into the United States. February 18, 1870. Referred to the committee of ways and means. 2 pp. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 144. FUR SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA. Letter from the secretary of the interior [J. D. Cox] in answer to a resolution of the house, of February 9, 1870, transmitting a copy of a portion of Vincent Colyer's report relating to the fur seal fisheries of Alaska. February 18, 1870. Referred to the committee on commerce. 12 pp. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 229. AWARDS UNDER HUDSON'S BAY AND PUGET SOUND AGRICULTURAL COMPANIES' TREATY. Letter from the secretary of the treasury [Geo. S. Boutwell] inclosing a letter from the secretary of state [Hamilton Fish] asking an appropriation to pay the awards under the Hudson's bay and Puget sound agricultural companies' treaty with her Britannic Majesty. March 29, 1870. Referred to the committee on appropriations. 3 pp. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]


— House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 3d sess.—A BILL No. 1657. For extending the land laws of the United States over the territory of Alaska. See also Congressional Globe for the house, pp. 1154–56, Feb. 11, 1871.

See also Congressional Globe for the senate, p. 1330, Feb. 17,—Nye's adverse report.
Congressional Papers—continued.

House of Representatives.—41st Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 2944. To provide a temporary civil organization for the territory of Alaska.

See Congressional Globe for the house, pp. 952-74, Feb. 4, 1871.


Note.—Contains reports from military sources (major J. C. Tilbba, major E. H. Ludington) on the resources of the Alexander archipelago; also a detailed census of Sitka.

House of Representatives.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—An Act No. 1342. Supplementary to the act entitled “An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.” In the senate of the United States, February 3, 1872; referred to the committee on commerce. 21 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

House of Representatives.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 2174. [Printer’s No., 1872.] Authorizing the secretary of the interior to take jurisdiction over the people of Alaska called Indians, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Coghlan April 1, 1872; referred to the committee on Indian affairs. 11 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]


House of Representatives.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 197. CONDITION OF THE INHABITANTS OF ALASKA. Letter from the secretary of the interior, [C. Delano] relative to the condition of the inhabitants of Alaska who resided there prior to the date of our acquisition of that territory. Mar. 19, 1872. Referred to the committee on the territories. 7 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

House of Representatives.—43d Cong. 1st sess.—An Act No. 2225. To amend the act entitled “An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska,” approved July 1st, 1870. In the senate of the United States, March 4, 1874; referred to the committee on commerce. 11 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1874.]

House of Representatives.—43d Cong. 1st sess.—An Act No. 2667. To enable the secretary of the treasury to gather authentic information as to the condition and importance of the fur-trade in the territory of Alaska. In senate, April 6, 1874; referred to the committee on commerce. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1874.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

House of Representatives.—43d Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 1596. [Printer's No., 1527.] To enable the secretary of the treasury to gather authentic information as to the condition and importance of the fur-trade in the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Dawes February 2d, 1874; and referred to the committee on ways and means. 2 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1874.]

House of Representatives.—43d Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 2225. [Printer's No., 2210.] To amend the act entitled "An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska," approved July first, eighteen hundred and seventy. Introduced by Mr. Kasson, February 28th, 1874; referred to the committee on commerce. 2 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1874.]

House of Representatives.—43d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 1558. [Printer's number, 4652.] Authorizing the appointment of a commission to proceed to the territory of Alaska, after the adjournment of the present congress, to inquire into the number of fur-seals killed on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, and if an increased number could be killed without jeopardizing the perpetuity of the fisheries, and for other purposes.Introduced by Mr. Rainey, February 4, 1875; referred to the committee on commerce. 21. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]

House of Representatives.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 148. [Printer's No., 159.] For the relief of the estate of late paymaster John S. Walker, United States army. Introduced by Mr. Lane Dec. 14, 1875; referred to the committee on military affairs. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]


CONTENTS.

1. A complete list of papers [405 in number] on file in the office of the secretary of the treasury, on Alaskan business, August 3, 1876, to the present date.

2. Copies of all documents and papers [143 in number] mentioned in said list containing information pertaining to the seal-fisheries of Alaska.


House of Representatives.—44th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 4260. [Printer's No., 4673.] Granting to the Alaska ship building and lumber company the right to occupy and purchase certain lands in the territory of Alaska upon paying the government price therefor, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Piper, Dec. 20, 1876; referred to the committee on the public lands. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]

House of Representatives.—44th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 4560. [Printer's No., 5007.] Authorizing the sale of certain lands in the territory of Alaska upon paying the government price therefor, and for other purposes; a substitute for bill 4260. Introduced by Mr. Walling, February 1, 1877; recommitted to the committee on public lands. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1877.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

House of Representatives.—44th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 1. Part 3. Report of
the secretary of the navy, being part of the message and documents communicated to
the two houses of congress at the beginning of the first session of the forty-fourth congress.

Note.—Contains an account of the loss of the U. S. S Saratoga, capt. W. W. Queen, in Seymour Narrows, B. C.

House of Representatives.—44th Cong. 2d sess.—Report No. 174. Sale of lands in the
territory of Alaska. Report by Mr. Wailing [to accompany bill H. R. 4560]. February
16, 1877. Referred to the committee on public lands. 4 pp. 8°. [Washington, government
printing office, 1877.]

House of Representatives.—45th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 2533. [Printer's No., 2650.]
To authorize the killing of fur-seal and other fur-bearing animals within the limits of Alaska
territory. Introduced by Mr. Willis January 21, 1878; referred to the committee of ways and
means. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1878.]

House of Representatives.—45th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 6027. [Printer's No., 6728.]
For extending the land laws of the United States over the territory of Alaska. Introduced by
Mr. Fuller January 29, 1879; referred to the committee on the public lands. 5 pp. large 8°.
[Washington, government printing office, 1879.]

House of Representatives.—45th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 6150. [Printer's No. 6850.]
Authorizing the secretary of the navy to accept for the purposes of a voyage of exploration by
way of Behring's straits, the ship Jeannette, tendered by James Gordon Bennett for that pur-
pose. Introduced by Mr. Wood, Jan. 24, 1879; referred to the committee on naval affairs.
4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1879.]

House of Representatives.—45th Cong. 3d sess.—Report No. 82. Petition of Henry
C. De Ahna favorably reported. Report by Mr. Phelps [to accompany bill S. 1592],
January 30, 1879. Referred to the committee of ways and means. 2 pp. 8°. [Washington,
government printing office, 1879.]

House of Representatives.—45th Cong. 3d sess.—Report No. 91. Recommending the
passage of a bill for the relief of Capt. J. B. Campbell. Report by Mr. Bragg [to
accompany bill H. R. 6271]. January 31, 1879. Committed to the committee of the whole
house. 10 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1879.]

Congressional Papers. Senate.—26th Cong. 1st sess.—[174.] Memoir, historical and political,
on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map
and a geographical view of those countries. By Robert Greenhow, translator and librarian to
the department of state. xii, 228 pp. 1 map. 8°. Washington, Blair & Rives, printers, 1840.

Senate.—30th Cong. 1st sess.—Miscellaneous No. 80. Memoir, geographical, political,
and commercial, on the present state, productive resources, and capabilities for commerce,
of Siberia, Manchuria, and the Asiatic islands of the northern Pacific ocean; and on the
importance of opening commercial intercourse with those countries, &c. Addressed to his excell-
ency James K. Polk, president of the United States, by Aaron H. Palmer. 165 pp. 1 l. 2
maps. 8°. [Washington, Tippin & Streeter, 1848.]

Senate.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 447. To provide a temporary government for
the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Williams March 17, 1868; referred to the com-
mittee on territories. 6 pp. 1 l. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

Senate.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 619. To extend the laws of the United States
relating to customs, commerce, and navigation over the territory ceded to the United States
by Russia, to establish a collection district therein, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr.
Chandler July 15, 1868; referred to the committee on commerce. 8 pp. 1 l. large 8°. [Wash-
ington, government printing office, 1868.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 29. Message of the President of the United States [Andrew Johnson] communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of December 18, 1867, information in relation to the occupation of the island of San Juan, in Puget sound. 270 pp. 2 maps. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

—— Same, with table of contents and index added, issued under the following title: The northwest boundary. Discussion of the water boundary question: geographical memoir of the islands in dispute, and history of the military occupation of San Juan island, accompanied by maps and cross-sections of channels. x, 270 pp. 2 maps. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1868.

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 50. Message of the President of the United States [A. Johnson] communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the senate of the 14th instant, information in relation to any application by any party for exclusive privileges in connection with hunting, trading, and the fisheries in Alaska. April 27, 1868. Referred to the committee on foreign relations. 11 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 605. To provide a temporary government for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Cole December 16, 1868; referred to the committee on territories. 16 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 735. To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, and to protect the inhabitants thereof. Introduced by Mr. Cole January 5, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. 21. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—A Bill No. 980. More efficiently to protect the fur seal in Alaska. Reported by Mr. Chandler March 2, 1869, from the committee on commerce. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]


—— Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 42. Message of the President of the United States [A. Johnson] in relation to the encroachments of the agents of the Hudson's Bay company upon the trade and territory of Alaska. February 5, 1869. Referred to the committee on commerce. 4 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Joint Resolution No. 239. More efficiently to protect the fur seal in Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Patterson February 26, 1869. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 32. To prevent the extermination of fur bearing animals in Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Ferry March 6th, 1869. 7 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— The same. [Printer's No. 55.] In the house of representatives, March 15, 1869; referred to the committee on commerce. 7 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]

—— The same. AN ACT. [Printer's No. 168.] In the house of representatives, March 15, 1869, referred to the committee on commerce. April 7, 1869, reported with amendments [and] recommitted to the committee on commerce, (etc.)

—— The same. AN ACT. [Printer's No. 602.] See 41st Cong. 2d sess.—Act No. 32.

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill No. 264. To execute the provisions of a certain treaty between the United States and his Majesty the emperor of all the Russians, concluded on the 27th day of January anno Domini 1868. Reported from the committee on the judiciary by Mr. Trumbull April 7, 1869. 2 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1869.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—An Act No. 32. [Printer's No., 602.] To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. In the house of representatives, March 15, 1869, referred to the committee on commerce. March 8, 1870, reported back with amendments and recommitted to the committee on commerce, (etc.) 7 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— The same. [No printer's number.] In the senate of the U. S., June 20, 1870; ordered printed with the amendment of the house of representatives. 13 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— The same. [Printer's No., 805.] Amendment in the nature of a substitute, proposed to be submitted by Mr. Dixon, from the committee on commerce, to the bill (S. 32) to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. In the house of representatives, April 26, 1870; recommitted to the committee on commerce. 7 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—An Act, S. No. 32. [Printer's number, 602.] To prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. In the house of representatives, March 15, 1869, read twice, referred to the committee on commerce, and ordered to be printed. March 8, 1870, reported back with amendments, recommitted to the committee on commerce, and ordered to be printed. 8 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill, S. No. 576. To establish a territorial government for the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Howard February 21, 1870; referred to the committee on territories. 15 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— The same. In the Senate of the United States, Feb'y. 21, 1870, introduced by Mr. Howard and referred to committee on territories. Feb'y. 23, 1870, reported back with amendments. 14 pp. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 32. Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury [Geo. S. Boutwell] communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the senate of December 20, 1869, the reports of captain Charles Bryant, late special agent of the treasury department for Alaska, and H. H. McIntyre, special agent of the treasury department, January 26, 1870. Referred to the committee on territories. 42 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]

—— Senate.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 68. Letter of the Secretary of the Interior communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the senate of the 14th instant, [Mar. 14, 1870] so much of the report of Vincent Colyer, special Indian commissioner, as relates to the Indian village of Wrangell, Alaska, showing the condition of that village previous to its recent bombardment by United States troops, Mar. 22, 1870. Referred to the committee on military affairs. 23 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1870.]


Note.—The map was separately issued and did not appear with the printed report, nor until some time afterwards. This document is important for the observations of precision in the northern part of the territory, along the Yukon river, recorded in it.

—— Senate.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 660. For the protection of seal-fisheries in Alaska, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Chandler, February 19, 1872; referred to the committee on commerce. 2 pp. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

—— Senate.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 735. To amend an act entitled "An act to extend the laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce, and navigation, over the terri-
Congressional Papers—continued.

...ted to the United States by Russia, to establish a collection district therein, and for other purposes," passed July 27th, 1868. Reported by Mr. Chandler from the Committee on commerce March 1, 1872. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

--- Senate.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 843. Further to provide for the punishment of offenses committed in the district of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Trumbull March 20, 1872; referred to the Committee on the judiciary. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

--- Senate.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 965. Authorizing the secretary of the interior to take jurisdiction over the people of Alaska called Indians, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Cole April 12, 1872; referred to the Committee on Indian affairs. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

--- Senate.—42d Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 34. Message from the President of the United States [A. Johnson], communicating in compliance with a resolution of the 19th of January, 1869, information in relation to the resources and extent of the fishing-grounds of the north Pacific ocean, opened to the United States by the treaty of Alaska. February 18, 1869, read and ordered to lie on the table. February 16, 1872, ordered to be printed. 9 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1872.]

--- Senate.—43d Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 1336. Authorizing the appointment of a commission to proceed to the territory of Alaska, after the adjournment of the present congress, to inquire into the number of fur-seals killed on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, and if an increased number could be killed without jeopardizing the perpetuity of the fisheries, and for other purposes. Introduced by Mr. Spencer February 20, 1875; referred to the Committee on commerce. 21. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]


--- Senate.—43d Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 24. Letter from the Secretary of War [Wm. W. Belknap] accompanying a copy of a letter of the commanding general, department of the Columbia, and a copy of the decision of the judge of the district court for the district of Oregon, in the case of John A. Curt. February 6, 1875; referred to the Committee on the judiciary. 8 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]

--- Senate.—43d Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 27.—Letter from the Secretary of War [Wm. W. Belknap] transmitting a copy of a communication from Capt. J. B. Campbell, in relation to the illicit traffic in liquor in Alaska. February 17, 1875; ordered to lie on the table. 3 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]

--- Senate.—43d Cong. 2d sess.—Mis. Doc. No. 13. Petition of Citizens of California, praying a grant of occupancy of certain lands in Alaska, to be paid for at a time to be fixed, to be used and occupied by what shall be known as the "Alaska ship-building and lumber company," for the purpose of ship-building, &c. December 21, 1874; referred to the Committee on public lands. 2 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1874.]

--- Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill, S. No. 67. Attaching the territory of Alaska to, and making it a part of, the territory of Washington, and providing for a civil government therein. Introduced by Mr. Mitchell December 13, 1875; referred to the Committee on territories. 8 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1875.]

--- Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill, S. No. 199. For the relief of the estate of the late paymaster major John S. Walker, United States army. Introduced by Mr. Kelly January 7, 1876; referred to the Committee on military affairs. 11. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

——  The same. [Printer's No., 3000.] Reported to the house of representatives without amendment March 24, 1876. 2 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]

—— Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—A Bill, S. No. 1045. For the relief of George A. Kades, late collector of customs at Sitka, Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Mitchell August 12, 1876; referred to the committee on claims. 11 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.] Feb. 14, 1877. Reported adversely by Mr. Cockrell and indefinitely postponed.


Note.—Contains a reprint of Bendell's pamphlet, pp. 33-33.


—— Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 35. Part 3. Message from the president of the United States, [U. S. Grant] communicating, in answer to senate resolution of January 7, 1876, further information in relation to military arrests in Alaska. April 6, 1876; referred to the committee on the judiciary. 9 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]

—— Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 37. Letter from the secretary of the treasury, in answer to a senate resolution of March 15, 1876, transmitting the report of a special agent [William G. Morris] on the territory of Alaska and the collection of the customs-revenue therein. March 20, 1876; referred to the committee on finance. 10 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]

—— Senate.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 48. Letter from the secretary of war [A. Taft] transmitting information in relation to Alaska and its resources, the Alaska commercial company, the conduct of Mr. Bryant at Saint Paul's and Saint George's islands, and the colonization of Icelanders. April 12, 1876; ordered to lie on the table. 5 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1876.]

—— Senate.—44th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill, S. No. 1264. To facilitate the settlement and to develop the resources of the territory of Alaska, and to open an overland commercial route between the United States, Asiatic Russia, Japan, China, and British India. Introduced by Mr. Conkling February 15, 1877; referred to the committee on territories. 21 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1877.]


—— Senate.—55th Cong. 2d sess.—A Bill No. 599. To authorize the killing of fur-seal and other fur-bearing animals within the limits of Alaska territory. Introduced by Mr. Cameron January 24, 1878; referred to the committee on finance. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1878.]

Note.—Adversely reported on by Mr. Allison, Jan. 17, 1879.


Note.—Important, from the details in regard to the resources of the territory contained in it.
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD (The): containing the proceedings and debates of the forty-third congress, first session. 6 parts. 4° Washington, government printing office, 1874.

Feb. 2, 1874. Bill (H. R. No. 139) introduced by Mr. Dawes and referred to committee on ways and means. p. 1120.

Feb. 28, 1874. Bill (H. R. No. 2325) introduced by Mr. Kasson and referred to committee on commerce. p. 1862.


Mar. 25, 1874. Bill (H. R. No. 2373) reported from committee on ways and means by Mr. Dawes and referred to committee on commerce. pp. 2405-4.


Apr. 3, 1874. Bill (H. R. No. 2457) again discussed and passed. p. 2775.


Apr. 20, 1874. Bill (H. R. No. 2437) reported to house as passed by the senate. p. 3203.

Apr. 22, 1874. Act (H. R. No. 2657) signed by the president. p. 3296.

... containing the proceedings and debates of the forty-third congress, second session. 3 parts.

4° Washington, government printing office, 1875.

Feb. 4, 1875. Bill (H. R. No. 4558) introduced by Mr. Rainey and referred to committee on commerce. p. 986.

Feb. 18, 1875. Bill (S. No. 1339) introduced by Mr. Spencer and referred to committee on commerce. p. 1521.

... containing the proceedings and debates of the forty-fourth congress, first session, (etc.)

7 parts. 4° Washington, government printing office, 1876.

Dec. 13, 1875. Bill (S. No. 67) introduced by Mr. Mitchell and referred to committee on territories. p. 194.

Dec. 14, 1875. Bill (H. R. No. 14) introduced by Mr. Lane and referred to committee on military affairs. p. 212.

Dec. 14, 1875. Resolution calling for Maynard's report and information touching the Alaska cowl co. (By Mr. Tague.) p. 215.

Dec. 16, 1875. Resolution calling for information touching military arrests in Alaska. (By Mr. Mitchell.) p. 233.

Jan. 5, 1876. The same considered and passed. p. 254.

Jan. 5, 1876. Maynard's report presented and referred to committee on commerce. p. 255.


Jan. 17, 1876. Resolution to investigate Alaska Commercial Co. (By Mr. Wood.) p. 449.

Jan. 20, 1876. Letter from the secretary of the treasury on Alaska seal fisheries; referred to committee on ways and means. p. 520.

Feb. 14, 1876. Bill (S. No. 199) reported in senate and put on the calendar. p. 1057.

Feb. 29, 1876. Letter from the secretary of war on the jurisdiction of the war department over Alaska. p. 1363.


Mar. 6, 1876. Message from the president concerning military arrests in Alaska. p. 1483.

Mar. 9, 1876. Petition of Portland board of trade to attach Alaska as a county to Washington territory. (By Mr. Lane.) p. 1905.

Mar. 15, 1876. Resolution calling for Morris's report on customs collections in Alaska. (By Mr. Sargent.) p. 1717.


Mar. 21, 1876. Petition by H. B. Tischner and others for a military post and for special privileges for the Alaska Ship building Co. (By Mr. Page.) p. 1871.


Mar. 24, 1876. Bill (S. No. 199) substituted for Bill (H. R. No. 148) and referred to committee of the whole. p. 1950.

Apr. 6, 1876. Executive communication on arrests in Alaska. p. 2557.


May 5, 1876. Bill (S. No. 199) considered in committee of the whole and passed. pp. 3090, 3015.

May 25, 1876. Bill (S. No. 199) approved and signed by the president. p. 3310.


July 8, 1876. Memorial from citizens of Alaska presented (by Mr. Mitchell); referred to committee on territories. p. 4463.

Aug. 11, 1876. Bill (S. No. 1045) introduced by Mr. Mitchell and referred to the committee on claims. p. 5481.


... containing the proceedings and debates of the forty-fourth congress, second session. 4 parts.

4° Washington, government printing office, 1877.

Dec. 20, 1876. Bill (H. R. No. 4260) introduced by Mr. Piper and referred to committee on public lands. p. 331.

The text is too large to display here in full. It appears to be a historical document describing legislative actions, particularly related to Alaskan affairs. The page continues with more text about Senate proceedings, including reports, resolutions, and bills passed or introduced. The text is dense and contains numerous references to legislative bodies and actions, such as the Senate, House of Representatives, and specific bills and resolutions. The document is rich in legal terminology and references to historical events and figures. There are also references to maps and steamer vessels, indicating the geographical focus of the legislation.
Cook (capt. James, r. n.)—continued.
the South seas. There are, as usual in French publications, only too many typographical errors, in spite of which the text will be found useful. Much of the material noticed by the author has no connection with the Bering Sea basin, and the bibliography has not been made use of by the compilers of the present list, having come to hand after our MSS. had gone to the printer. The list of charts might have been greatly enlarged. The whole document contains about 417 titles, and is of the class to which the work of Chavanne belongs.]

[In the Christian Advocate. Feb. 26, 1879.]

Courrier de Sibérie.
A periodical not seen; volume xviii, 1822, is said by Findlay to contain information in regard to mining operations in 1755 upon Copper island of the Commander group.


—— The same. 335 pp. 8°. New York, Harpers, 1832.

Coxe (rev. William, archdeacon of Wiltz). Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America, to which are added, the conquest of Siberia and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. 3d ed. revised and corrected. 2 p. l. xxviii, 456 pp. 4 maps, 1 pi. 8°. London, for T. Cadell, 1787.

—— A comparative view of the Russian discoveries with those made by captains Cook and Clerke and a sketch of what remains to be ascertained by future navigators. 8°. London, for T. Cadell, 1787.
[With the preceding, being a supplement to the Russian discoveries. pp. 411-456.]


—— A comparative view of the Russian discoveries with those made by captains Cook and Clerke; and a sketch of what remains to be ascertained by future navigators. 4°. London, T. Cadell, 1787. B. M.

Note.—First edition not seen.


Crosse (prof. Hippolyte). Catalogue des mollusques qui vivent dans le détroit de Behring et dans les parties voisines de l'océan Arctique.
Daily Alta California. (San Francisco.) fol. 1871–1879. A daily morning newspaper.

Aug. 11, 1871. Customs in Alaska.
Oct. 12, 1872. Loss of the whaling fleet.
Dec. 4, 1872. Sitka gold mines.
Sept. 5, 1873. Elliott’s remarks.
Nov. 14, 1873. A limit on Alaska’s liquor supply.
Mar. 27, 1874. Miscellaneous.
Mar. 29, 1874. Large sales of seal skins.
Apr. 3, 1874. Fish trade of Alaska.
Apr. 6, 1874. Elliott’s trip to Alaska.
Apr. 8, 1874. Seal fisheries investigation.
Nov. 18, 1874. Silver bay mines.
Dec. 24, 1874. Shipbuilding enterprise.
Feb. 1, 1875. Alaska investigation proposed.
Mar. 29, 1875. Letter from Sitka from F. C. P. [= Fred. C. Pratz].
Mar. 29, 1875. The Sitka gold mines.
July 17, 1875. Icelandic immigration.
Aug. 9, 1875. General Howard’s trip to Sitka.


Feb. 25, 1869. Protection or monopoly.
July 4, 1871. Alaskan affairs.
Sept. 5, 1871. Card from Pinart.
Sept. 9, 1871. Seal fishery suit.
Sept. 13, 1871. Smuggling—see the court record.
Sept. 23, 1871. Alaska coal company.
Oct. 12, 1871. Alaska coal fields.
Nov. 6, 1871. Loss of the whaling fleet.
Nov. 29, 1871. The fur seal trade. The Arctic whaling disaster.
Oct. 1, 1872. Letter from C. P. Fish—see Fish.
Oct. 8, 1872. Dall on northern currents.
Oct. 15, 1872. Last whaling ships.
Nov. 6, 1872. Dall’s report of season’s work.
June 2, 1873. A new use for Alaska.
June 18, 1873. A new industry at Alaska: ship building.
Aug. 18, 1873. Preparation for laying a Pacific cable.
Jan. 21, 1876. Alaska commercial company.
Jan. 25, 1876. Queries about the fur seal islands.
Jan. 29, 1876. Howard after the Alaska commercial co. The Alaska lease.
Feb. 1, 1876. Howard’s last blunder.
Feb. 24, 1876. Boutwell and the seal islands.
June 2, 1876. The seal inquiry.
Dec. 9, 1876. Sale of the “Ocean Spray.”
Mar. 7, 1877. The race to Alaska.
Mar. 11, 1877. Coal on the Aleutian islands.
Apr. 12, 1877. Height of Mt. St. Elias.
See also Del Norte.
June 14, 1878. Alaska news.
Feb. 18, 1879. Alaska—our shameful neglect.
Feb. 19, 1879. Relief for Sitka.
Feb. 27, 1879. For utilizing Alaska—as a penal colony.
Mar. 1, 1879. Letter from Dall on Nordenskiöld.
Mar. 18, 1879. Relief for Sitka.
Apr. 12, 1879. Alaska and the “Jamestown.”
Apr. 26, 1879. Alaska’s needs.
May 11, 1879. Views about Alaska.
June 8, 1877. Alaska. Reported mineral discoveries.
June 9, 1877. Alaska coal fields.
June 20, 1877. Fur seal islands and government agents, etc.
June 30, 1877. Senator Morton and the Alaska fur seal company.
July 5, 1877. Hostilities at Sitka expected.
Aug. 18, 1877. News from Cassiar.
Aug. 24, 1877. Native of Alaska arrested for murder, etc.
Sept. 24, 1877. Deplorable state of affairs at Sitka, etc.
Oct. 9, 1877. Sea-otter fisheries.

Mar. 13, 1872. Memorial for opening Alaska to trade.
Oct. 9, 1874. On Elliott's report.
Nov. 18, 1874. Icelanders on Katynak.
Nov. 21, 1874. On the Icelanders.
Nov. 24, 1874. What the Icelanders want.
Feb. 18, 1875. Alaska investigation.


July 26, 1871. The Alaskan expedition, &c.
Aug. 17, 1871. Miscellany.
May 2, 1872. The Aleutian islands.
Nov. 1, 1874. Cruise of the Yukon.
Nov. 2, 1874. On Elliott's report.
Nov. 5, 1874. Bean versus Marcellus.
Nov. 18, 1874. Icelanders in Alaska.
Nov. 22, 1874. Why the Icelanders leave Iceland.
June 22, 1875. Loss of the Saranac.
Feb. 28, 1876. Investigating the Alaska seal contract.
July 7, 1876. The missing schooner "Urania."
Aug. 16, 1876. A scientists return—C. P. Fish.
Oct. 22, 1876. The Indians of British Columbia and their habits.
Oct. 22, 1876. The lost fleet. Terrible disaster.
Oct. 23, 1876. The lost fleet. More about the twelve whalers lost in the ice.
Feb. 25, 1877. Sitka news.
Apr. 5, 1877. News of the "George W. Wright."
Apr. 23, 1877. The "George W. Wright."
May 1, 1877. Gold discovered on the Taku river.

Feb. 15, 1879. Threatened Indian troubles at Sitka.

Nov. 2, 1877. Resignation of the Sitka collector—a dodge.
Mar. 24, 1878. The schooner "General Miller."
Apr. 3, 1878. The Cassiar gold mines.
Apr. 6, 1878. Oath to be taken by the Sitka collector.
June 8, 1878. News from St. Paul id.
Aug. 8, 1878. Wreckage in Cook's inlet, etc.
Sept. 2, 1878. Vessels arrived, etc.
Sept. 5, 1878. Letter from Omalaska.
Oct. 8, 1878. Fruits and minerals from Alaska.
Apr. 26, 1879. Alaska Indians and the whites.
See also Weekly Bulletin.

Feb. 1, 1876. Howard's report.
Feb. 26, 1876. Notes of a two years' sojourn in our northern country.
Apr. 21, 1876. Fear she is lost—the "Sutton."
Feb. 7, 1877. Incorporation of the "Arctic Commercial Co."
PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.

Dall (per. Charles Henry Appleton). Remarks on the explorations of W. H. Dall in Alaska.
[In Proceedings of the Asiatic society of Bengal. 82. Calcutta, the society, 1876. No. i, January, 1876, pp. 1-2]

Dall (William Healey). Letter of Nov. 14th, 1865, to the members of the Chicago academy of sciences.
[In Proceedings of the Chicago Academy of sciences. 82. Chicago, the academy, March, 1865. Vol. i, pp. 31-32.]

— Letter to John Young Scammon pertaining to the Russian American overland telegraph expedition.
[In the Chicago EveninJournal—newspaper. January, 1867.]

— Wahrussia; a letter of Aug. 1, 1867, from St. Michaels redoubt, Norton sound, Alaska, on the features of the territory.

— Explorations in Russian America.
[In Silliman (B.) and Dana (J. D.) American Journal of science and arts. 82. New Haven, editors, 1868. Vol. xiv, No. 133, January, pp. 96-99.]

— Letter from Alaska.

— Exploration of the interior of Russian America.
[In the Mining and Scientific Press. 42. San Francisco, Deere & co. Oct. 3, 1868; continued, Oct. 10, 1868.]

— Remarks on Alaska.
[In Proceedings of the California Academy of natural sciences. 82. San Francisco, the academy, 1876. Vol. iv, (read Oct. 5, 1869), pp. 30-37, 264; 293-294.]

— Observations on the geology of Alaska.
[In Davidson (George). Coast Pilot of Alaska, (first part), etc. 82. Washington, (Oct.) 1869. Appendix No. 1, pp. 192-202.]

— Letter concerning general Thomas’s Alaska report.

— On the trend of the Rocky mountain range north of lat. 60° and its influence on faunal distribution.

— On the distribution of the native tribes of Alaska.

— Die telegraphen-expedition auf dem Jukon in Alaska.

— Remarks upon the natural history of Alaska.

— Report upon the agricultural resources of Alaska.
[In Report of the commissioner of agriculture for the year 1868. 82. Washington, government printing office, Dec. 1869, pp. 172-189, with plates 1-6.]

— The first day on the Yukon. An experience of Alaska.
[In Old and New. 82. Boston, H. O. Houghton & co. 1870. Vol. i, January, 1870, pp. 44-47.]

— Alaska and its resources. xii, 628 pp. 15 pl. 1 map. 82. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1870 (April).

Reviewed in the Canadian Journal. 82. Montreal, 1870. New ser., vol. xiv, No. 3; No. 72, August, pp. 480-489. Also in the Nation. 82. New York, 1870, July 7th. For reply to same see numbers for July 21 and 28, 1870. For other reviews see under heads of various leading journals of newspapers.

— Survey of Alaska.
[In H. R. Executive Document, No. 255, XL1 congress, 2nd session. 82. Washington, government printing office, May 11, 1870.]
Dall (William Healey)—continued.

—— A winter's day in the Yukon territory.

—— Remarks on explorations in Russian America.

—— Spring time on the Yukon.

—— On the relative value of Alaska to the United States as compared with other territorial acquisitions.
[In Bulletin of the Philosophical society of Washington. 8°. Washington, the society, 1874. Vol. i, part 1, May 27th, 1871, pp. 25-36.]

—— The food fishes of Alaska.

—— Diagnoses of sixty new forms of mollusks from the west coast of America and the north Pacific ocean.

—— Is Alaska a paying investment?

—— Preliminary descriptions of new species of mollusks from the northwest coast of America.

—— Notes on pre-historic remains in the Aleutian islands.
[In same. Vol. iv, pp. 283-287. Separately printed Nov. 4, 1872.]

—— Descriptions of three new species of crustacea, parasitic on the cetacea of the northwest coast of America.
[In same. Vol. iv, pp. 281-283. Separately printed Nov. 9, 1872.]

—— Preliminary descriptions of new species of mollusks from the northwest coast of America.

—— On the parasites of the cetaceans of the northwest coast of America, with descriptions of new forms.
[In same. Vol. v, pp. 299-301. Separately printed Dec. 17, 1872.]

—— Notes on the avi-fauna of the Aleutian islands from Unalashka eastward.
[In same. Vol. v, pp. 23-35. Separately printed Feb. 8, 1873.]

—— Catalogue of the cetacea of the north Pacific ocean, with osteological notes and descriptions of some new forms.

—— Descriptions of new species of mollusca from the coast of Alaska, with notes on some rare forms.

—— Die aufnahme der Aleuten und die untersuchung der Behring see.
[In Hydrographische Mittheilungen. 8°. Berlin, hydr. bureau der kais. admiralität, 1873. 1 jahrgang, No. 26, Dec. 31, pp. 316-317.]

—— On further examinations of the Amaknak cave, Captain's bay, Unalashka.

—— Catalogue of shells from Bering strait and the adjacent portions of the Arctic ocean, with descriptions of three new species.
Dall (William Healey)—continued.

— Forschungen in den Altenischen inseln 1873.
[In Petermann (A.) Geographische Mittheilungen. 4°. Gotha, Justus Perthes, März 1874, Bd. 30, Heft iv, pp. 151-152.]

— On new parasitic crustacea, from the N. W. coast of America.

— Notes on the avi-fauna of the Aleutian islands, especially those west of Unalaska.
[In same. Vol. v, pp. 270-281. Separately printed March 14, 1874.]

— Exploration on the western coast of North America.

— On deserted heaths.

— Notes on some Aleut mummies.

— Explorations in the Aleutian islands and their vicinity.
[In Journal of the American geographical and statistical society. 8°. New York, the society, 1874. Vol. v, pp. 242-245.]

[In Proceedings of the Asiatic society of Bengal for 1874. 8°. Calcutta, the society, 1874; pp. 245-249, Dec. 1874. Also in the Calcutta Englishman, Jan. 23, 1875.]


— Harbors of Alaska and the tides and currents in their vicinity.
[In Coast survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1872. 4° Washington, 1875. Appendix No. 10, pp. 177-212. Separately printed, 36 pp. 1 map. 4°. Washington, May, 1875.]

— Arbeiten der küstenaufnahme von Alaska im Jahre 1874.

— Arctic marine vegetation.
[In Nature. large 8°. London, Macmillan & co. 1875. No. for July 1, 1875.]

— Alaskan mummies.

[In Coast survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1873. 4°. Washington, government printing office, 1875. Appendix No. 11, pp. 111-122. Separately printed. 12 pp. 1 map. 4°. Washington, Nov. 1875.]

[In Coast survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1875. 4°. Washington, 1875. Appendix No. 10, pp. 157-188. Separately printed, 1 pl. 32 pp. 4°. Washington, Nov. 1875.]

— Abstract of the population of the native tribes of Alaska.

— Historical notes on Queen Charlotte islands.
[See Whiteaves (J. . . F. . . ) in Geol. survey of Canada; mesozoic fossils, 1876. Vol. i, part 1, p. 1 et seq.]

— Scientific results of the exploration of Alaska, by the parties under the charge of W. H. Dall, during the years 1865-1874. 8°. Washington, W. H. Dall, 1876-1879.

CONTENTS.


Art. 1. Report on the hydroids, by S. F. Clark. pp. 5-34, pl. i-x. (Dec. 1876.)

Art. 11. On the extrusion of the seminal products in limpets, with remarks on the phylogeny of the Droploria, by W. H. Dall. pp. 35-43. (Dec. 1876.)
Dall (William Healey)—continued.


Art. IV. Report on the limpets and chitons of the Alaskan and Arctic regions, with descriptions of genera and species believed to be new, by W. H. Dall. pp. 63-126. pl. i-v. (Feb. 1879.)


Note.—Succeeding parts in preparation.

— On the marine faunal regions of the north Pacific; an introductory note to the report on Alaskan hydroids by Mr. S. F. Clark.


— On the extrusion of the seminal products in limpets, with some remarks on the phylogeny of the Docoglossa.


— Preliminary description of new species of mollusks, from the northwest coast of America.


Note.—The proceedings have not yet (June, 1879) been printed.

— Tribes of the extreme northwest.

Separately printed (May 30) 1877, pp. 1-106, with map.

CONTENTS.

Article I. On the distribution and nomenclature of the native tribes of Alaska and the adjacent territory; with a map; pp. 7-40.

Article II. On succession in the shellheaps of the Aleutian islands; pp. 41-91, pl. and cuts.


— Tribes of the extreme northwest.


— Terms of relationship used by the Innuit.

[In same, same vol., pp. 117-119.]

— Table showing relationship of tribes mentioned.

[In same, same vol., appendix, p. 241.]

— Report on the brachiopoda of Alaska and the adjacent shores of northwest America.


— The late Mr. Sumner and the purchase of Alaska.

[In the Nation. 4°. New York. A weekly newspaper. Nov. 15, 1877.] A letter reviewing Elliott’s Ten years, acquaintance with Alaskan, etc.

— Mr. Sumner and Alaska.

[In the same, Dec. 6, 1877, p. 340.] A rejoinder to Elliott’s reply to the preceding, which appeared in the number November 22, 1877.

— Social life among our aborigines.


— Descriptions of new forms of mollusks from Alaska contained in the collections of the National Museum.


— Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.—318.—On the remains of later pre-historic man obtained from caves in the Catherina archipelago, Alaska territory, and especially from the caves of the Aleutian islands. 40 pp. 10 pl. 4°. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1878.

Note.—Accepted for publication January, 1876.
Dall (William Healey)—continued.

— Xenere forschungen auf den Aleiten.


— Report on the limpets and chitons of the Alaskan and Arctic regions, with descriptions of genera and species believed to be new.


— Alaska's actual needs.

[In the New York Herald. Vol. 15. New York, May 19, 1879.]


CONTENTS.

Letter of transmission. pp. 5-6.
Local meteorological discussions. pp. 29-47.
Local meteorological discussions. pp. 29-47.

— Scrap books of newspaper clippings of articles pertaining to Alaska. 3 vols. 4°. 1866-1879.

— and Bannister (Henry Martyn). List of the birds of Alaska, with biographical notes.

[In Transactions of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. 4°. Chicago, the Academy, 1879. Vol. i, part ii, pp. 287-310.]


Dalrymple (Alexander). Plan for promoting the fur trade and securing it to this country, by uniting the operations of the East India and Hudson's Bay companies. 4°. (London ?), 1789.

Note.—This publication of Dalrymple not seen.

— The Spanish memorial of the 4th June considered. 21 pp. 8°. London, Elmsly, 1790. B. M.


Daly (hon. Charles P . . ., B. d.) Review of the events of the year [1870], and recent explorations and theories for reaching the north pole. Annual address delivered Jan. 25, 1870.


Davidoff (Gavrila Ivanovich). Дальнее путешествие в Америку Морских офицеров Хвостова и Давыдова, (etc.) [Two voyages to America of the naval officers Khwostoff and Davydown, described by the latter.] 2 v. 1 p. l. xvi, 278 pp. 1 p. l. 224, xxvii pp. 8°. St. Petersburg, Morskoi typograf, 1810-1812.

See t. 1, p. 112, for sketch of Baranoff.


Davidoff (dr. —). Изъяснение изъ отчета за 1856 года, старшаго врача Давыдова, (etc.) [Extract from the report for the year 1856 of senior physician Davidoff, filling the office of medical inspector for the port Petropavlovsk.]


Davidoff (—). Nachrichten von der Insel Kadiljk. Not seen.


Davidson (prof. George). Report relative to the resources and the coast features of Alaska territory. [In Coast Survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1857. 4°. Washington, 1859. Appendix No. 1, pp. 107-329.]
**Davidson (prof. George)—continued.**

---

**The same.**

[In Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 219-314.]

---

Report of observations of the eclipse of the sun, on August 7, 1869, at Kohlklux, Chilkahkt river, Alaska.

[In same; for 1869. 4°. Washington, 1872. Appendix No. 8, pp. 177-191.]

---

Scientific expedition to Alaska.


---


**Davis (Horace, m. c.)** Record of Japanese vessels driven upon the north-west coast of America and its outlying islands. Read before the American antiquarian society, at their April meeting, 1872. 22 pp. 1 map. 8°. Worcester, Mass., C. Hamilton, 1872.

**Dawson (George Mercer).** Note on the locust invasion of 1874 in Manitoba and the north-west territories.


---

Note on some of the more recent changes in level of the coast of British Columbia and adjacent regions.


---

The same. From the Canadian Naturalist, April, 1877. 8 pp. 8°. [Montreal, 1877.]

---

Mesozoic volcanic rocks of British Columbia and Chile. Relation of volcanic and metamorphic rocks.


---


---

On the superficial geology of British Columbia.


---

Same; published separately.

**Dease (Peter Warren) and Simpson (Thomas).**


See Sín Otechestva, 1839. Vol. x, iii, pp. 36-54.

---

Окъртнтельное, (etc.) [Definite account of the northern shores of America by P. W. Dease and T. Simpson, summer and autumn of 1837. From the London Review.]

[In Sín Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1839. vii.]

---

Окьртнія въ Северной Америкѣ, (etc.) [Discoveries in North America by Dease and Simpson.]

[In Otechestvennya Zapiski. (Fatherland Journal.) 1839. vi.]

---

Окъртнія северозападного прохода, (etc.) [Discovery of the northwest passage to the Arctic ocean. Extracted from the report of Dease and Simpson.]

[In Sibirskaya Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1840. 113.]

**Delisle de la Croyère (Joseph Nicholas).** Explication de la carte des nouvelles découvertes au nord de la mer du sud. 18 pp. 4°. Paris, 1752. Not seen.


---

The same, in Russian. (Explanation of the chart which contains new discoveries in the northern part of the Pacific ocean, prepared by Delisle, member of the Paris academy of sciences and professor of mathematics of the college of Paris. 1750. 4°. 35 leaves.) Not seen.

---

Explication de la carte des nouvelles découvertes au nord de la mer du sud; par M. De l'Isle, de l'académie royale des sciences, & professeur de mathématiques au college royal. 18 pp. 4°. Paris, Desaient et Saillant, 1752.
Delisle de la Croyère (Joseph Nicholas)—continued.

— Nouvelles cartes des découvertes de l'amiral De Fonte, et autres navigateurs Espagnols, Portugais, Anglais, Hollandois, François & Russes, dans les mers septentrionales, avec leur explication, (etc.) 60 pp. 4 maps. 4°. Paris, 1753.

— The same. 1754.

Delisle de la Croyère (Louis). Астрономические и геодезические инструменты, (etc.) [Astronomical and surveying instruments of Delisle de la Croyère in the second Kamchatka expedition.]

[In Zapiski, etc. (Journal of the hydrographic bureau of the navy department.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 1849. Vol. vii, pp. 537-542.]

Delisle de la Croyère, etc. (etc.) Acqisition of Alaska. From a special correspondent of the Alta, Oct. and Nov. 1867.

[In CONGRESSIONAL PAPERS. House of Representatives—10th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 67-84.]

Demeunier (J... N...), translator. See COXE (W.)


[UNIVERS, v. 26.]

Dennis (Isaac C...). Why Alaska should have civil government.

[In the Puget Sound Argus. ed. Port Townsend, W. T. 1857. Friday, Nov. 23.]

Dieterici (C... Fr... W...). The area of the Russian American possessions.

[In Mittheilungen des statistischen bureau's in Berlin, vierter jahrgang, 1553, p. 300.]

See also HAXEMANN (Frt.)

Directory for Behring's Sea, &c. See FINDLAY (A. G.); and BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.

Distillation. [mon. G. S. O инкуранеи вь Камчаткѣ, изъ сладкой травы. [Concerning the distillation of brandy in Kamchatka from cow-parsnip.]

[In ST. PETERSBURGOISKI VIESTNIK. The St. Petersburg Gazette.] 1823. iv.]


Ditmar (C... von). О Кораках, (etc.) [Concerning the Koraks and their near kinsmen the Chukchees.]

[In VIESTNIK, etc. (Messenger of the imperial Russian geographical society.) 8°. St. Petersburg, Edward Protz, 1855. Vol. 15, [v], pp. 51-63; continued in vol. xvi, 1856, [v], pp. 19-39.]

— Les Koraiaks et les Tchouktches.

[In extraits des publications de la société impériale géographique de Russie en 1856 et 1857. 8°. St.-Pétersbourg, 1859. pp. 10-11.]

— Die Korjaken und die ihnen verwandten Tschuktschen. 1 col map. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1855. [Not found.]

Dixon (Capt. George). A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America; performed in 1785-1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, captains Portlock and Dixon. xxix, 11, 360 pp. Appendix 47 pp. 17 pl. 5 maps. 4°. London, G. Goulding, 1789.

[Ed. francais traduit par Lelas, nombre fig. et cartes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1789.]


— A voyage round the world; particularly to the north-west coast of America; performed in 1785-88, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, captains Portlock and Dixon. 2d ed. [xxi], 360, 47 pp. 5 maps, 17 pl. 4°. London, G. Goulding, 1790.


Dobell (Peter)—continued.

—— ОПЫТЫ ВЪ ЗАПИСКѢ (etc.) [Fragments from the diary of a traveller in Kamchatka. Petropavlovsk. Translated by J. L.]

[In Sin Otechestva, 1815. 22, 25, and 26.]
—— Same. [Fragments from the diary of a traveller in Siberia. Okhotsk.] [In same. 1815. 45 and 48.]
—— О ПЕТРОПАВЛОВСКОМЪ ПОРТѢ. [Concerning Petropavlovsk.] [In same. 1815. 47.]
—— ЗАПИСКѢ (etc.) [Journal of a traveller in Siberia. Kamchatka.] [In same. 1816. 1.]

Doroshin (P. ... P ...). Einige beobachtungen und bemerkungen iiber das goldvorkommen in den besitzungen der Russisch-Amerikanischen compagnie.

—— НЕСКОЛЬКО ПОДРОБНОСТЕЙ, (etc.) [A few details of the extent of the gold in the Russian possessions of North America.]

[In Gornii Zhurnal. (Mining Journal.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 1866. No. 2 (part vi), pp. 277-282; see also No. 1 (part v), p. 130.]
—— ИЗЪ ЗАПИСКѢ ВѢДѢНІЯХЪ ВЪ РУССКОЙ АМЕРИКѢ. [From a journal kept in Russian America.]

[In same. No. 3 (part iii), pp. 395-401.]
Note.—Contains descriptions of Port Eches, Copper river, Prince William sound, etc.
—— КАМЕННЫЙ УГЛѢ, (etc.) [Stone coal in the late Russo-American possessions.]

[In Gornii Zhurnal. (Mining Journal.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 1868. No. 10, pp. 45-57.]
—— О НѢКТОРѢМѢ ИЗЛѢЧѢЯХѢ, (etc.) [On certain volcanoes, their eruptions and earthquakes, in the former possessions of Russia in America.]

[In Verhandlungen der Russ.-kais. min. geschellschaft zu St. Petersburg. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1870. 2ste serie, Bd. v,Ste. 25-44.]

Douglas (David, f. l. s.) Memoir of the late David Douglas, f. l. s. [anon.]

Note.—Contains considerable botanical information for the NW. coast, of which Douglas was one of the most successful botanical explorers.

Douglas (James). Report of a canoe expedition along the east coast of Vancouver island.


Douglas (Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk). A sketch of the British fur trade in North America; with observations relative to the north-west company of Montreal. 3 p. l. 130 pp. 8°. London, J. Ridgway, 1816.


[No more published.]
—— УЕБЕР ТЕМПЕРАТУР ВЪ POINT BARR Owen.

—— УЕБЕР НѢТ ПЕРИОДИЧЕСКѢМѢ ВѢРѢНѢНѢМѢ ДѢЙСТВѢВѢТ ПѢРѢМѢТѢРѢ ВѢРѢГѢЛѢ ВѢРѢДѢТѢ ПѢРѢ НѢБѢРѢ ПѢРѢМѢТѢРѢ."
Drake (Sir Francis). Lives and voyages of Drake, Cavendish, and Dampier; including an introductory view of the earlier discoveries in the South seas, and the history of the buccaneers. 461 pp. 3 portraits. 8°. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1831.


[Harpers' family library. xxx.]


[Harpers' family library. vol. 33.]

Sir Francis Drake revived. Who is or may be a pattern to stir up all heroic and active spirits of these times, to benefit their country and eternize their names by like noble attempts. Being a summary and true relation of four several voyages by the said Drake to the West Indies. Collected out of the notes of Sir F. Drake, P. Nichols, F. Fletcher, and of divers other gentlemen. [By R. D.] sm. 4°. London, for Nicholas Bourne, 1653.

CONTENTS.

Sir Francis Drake revived. 3 p. l. 87 pp. portrait.
The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake. Offered now at last to publicue view. Collected out of the notes of master Francis Fletcher. 108 pp. 1652.
A summarie and true discouerse of Sir Francis Drakes West Indian voyage. 1–41 pp. [With]
A full relation of another voyage into the West Indies. pp. 43–60. 1652.


The same. The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, being his next voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. 4 p. l. xi, 235 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, Hakluyt society, 1804.

[Hakluyt society publications. Vol. 16.]


Sir Francis Drake's voyages, particularly that round the world, in 1577, 1578, 1579, and 1580. 158 pp. 5 pl. 8°. London, F. Newbery, 1774.

[Henry (D.) An historical account of all the voyages round the world. Vol. 1.]


Also reviewed in Nouvelles annales des voyages. 8°. Paris, Bertrand, 1845. t. 165, v° série, 1ere année, pp. 197–208.


From the "Revue nouvelle."


CONTENTS.

Botanique. Atlas de botanique. 3 p. l. 28 pl. fol. 1846.


Elliot (Jonathan). Diplomatic code of the United States; a collection of treaties and conventions between the United States and foreign powers, from 1778 to 1827. 668 pp. 8vo. Washington, J. Elliot, 1827.


Elliott (Henry Wood). Report on the Prybilov group, or seal islands, of Alaska. 65 l. unp. 49 photographs. 4to. Washington, government printing office, 1873. [See also under the pseudonym “Alaska.”]

Seventy-five copies printed, and the report, in this form, suppressed, for certain reasons. A perfect copy has been sold for as much as seventy-five dollars. Unpaginated and with the lines running perpendicularly up and down the page this work is a typographical, as well as bibliographical, curiosity, perhaps unique.

— Letter, dated at Washington, D. C., Oct. 31, 1873, to the secretary of the treasury concerning the waste of seal-oil, the “natives” of the Prybilov islands, and the brewing of “quass.” [In Congressional Papers. H. of R.—44th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 83, pp. 103-104.]


Note.—Contains the text (but not the plates) of the preceding quarto report on the Prybilov group, also the important report on the ornithology by Dr. Elliott Cosers, U. S. A., etc.


Also in the Nation. 4to. New York, Sept. 2, 1875.


And farther, in same, August 20, 1875.


Reviewed in the Nation. 4to. New York, Nov. 15, 1877. By W. H. D.

Reply by H. W. E. in same, Nov. 22.

Answer by W. H. D. in same, Dec. 6.

— Leo marinus, the sea-king—illustrated. [In Scribner’s Monthly. 8vo. New York, Scribner & co, 1878, Oct. Vol. XVI, No. 6, pp. 879-887.]

— Wild babies.


— A few sea birds.

[In same; 1879, March. Vol. IV, pp. 497-505.]

Ellis (W. . .). An authentic narrative of a voyage performed by captain Cook and captain Clerke in his Majesty’s ships Resolution and Discovery 1776-1780 in search of a north-west passage. 2d ed. 2 vols. 5 p. l. 358 pp. 1 i. 1 map, 8 pl.; 3 p. l. 347 pp. 12 pl. 8vo. London, G. Robinson, 1783.

Emigrés Français. Voyages et aventures des emigrés français depuis le 14 Juillet 1789, jusqu’à l’an vii, dans la Volhine, le gouvernement d’Archangel, la Sibérie, la Samojédie, le Kautocheka, les îles Canaries l’île Majorque, Minorque et le Canada. [anon.] 2 v. in-8vo. 6 cartes et 4 pl. Paris, l’an vii (1799). (Not seen.)

Emmons (L. . .). A prophetic abstract from the proceedings of the Trojan society for the retardation of science, for the year of our Lord 1870. Reported by L. Emmons, under spirit influence. Respectfully dedicated to the American association for the advancement of science. 20 pp. 8vo. Troy, N. Y., W. H. Young & Blake, 1870.

— Note.—The above contains “New information about Alaska.” By a particular friend of Mr. Dall,” and is thought to have been written in part at least by prof. F. W. Clark.

Engel (Samuel). Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l’Asie et de l’Amérique. [anon.] xxii, 268 pp. 2 maps. 4to. Lausanne, A. Chapuis, 1765.

35 C P
Engel (Samuel)—continued.

Geographische und kritische nachrichten und anmerkungen über die lage der nördlichen gegenden von Asien und America, [etc.] welchen noch ein versuch über einen weg durch norden nach Indien, und über die errichtung eines handels in die Süßsee beigestützt ist, [etc.] 2 v. in l. 1 p. l. xvi, 368 pp. 2 maps; 1 p. l. 304 pp. 1 l. 3 maps. 4°. Mitau, etc. J. F. Hinz, 1772.

"The German translation, made by the author himself, is considerably augmented."


Royal Library, Stockholm.


Note.—Vol. i, pp. 28-69, treats of the Russian expeditions from Kronstadt to the Pacific and the Russian-American colonies.

Erizzo. See MINISCALCHI—ERIZZO (Conte Francesco).

Erläuterung über die im östlichen ocean zwischen Siberien und America geschehenen entdeckungen.


1842. II. pp. 459-495. Veniaminoff on the Aleutian islands; by LOWE (E.) q. r.

1843. III. pp. 361-362. On the tides at Sitka; by LENZ (E.) q. r.


1846. VI. pp. 57-592. Otto von Kotzebue; by HOFFMANN and LENZ. q. r.

1847. VII. pp. 530-560. Currents in the north part of the Okhotsk sea, etc.; by ERMAN (G. A.) q. r.

1848. VIII. pp. 426-420. Notes on a journey through the Hudson's bay territory; by FREIMANN. q. r.

1849. IX. pp. 410-455, 555. On the Ross colony in Upper California; a review of DU FLOT DE MORGAS. q. r.

1850. X. pp. 436-492. Remarks on the Russian and Spanish possessions in California; by ERMAN (G. A.) q. r.

1851. XI. pp. 441-488. The climate of Petropavlovsk in Kamatschatka; by ERMAN (G. A.) q. r.


1853. XIII. pp. 560-563. On the languages of Russian America; by SCHOTT (W.) q. r.


1855. XV. pp. 429-512. Zagoskin's travels. See also, VI, pp. 499 and 613.

1856. XVI. pp. 589-598, Udskoi Ostrug.


1865. XXV. pp. 213-223. Russian voyages of discovery to America; from Sokoloff (A.) q. r.

1866. XXVI. pp. 306-308, Letter of Veniaminoff, q. r.; from Kamatschatka; from Moscow Violamosti.


1869. XXIX. pp. 560-569. The truth about the Amur.

Erman (Georg Adolph)—continued.
1863. XXII. pp. 47-70. Russian colonies in America; by Golovin (P. N.) q. v.
   pp. 594-599, 571-585. Petrographic researches in North Asia; by Herets (P.) q. v.
1867. XXV. pp. 175-177. Schamanism in Siberia.
   pp. 229-237. Remarks on gold in Russian America; by Doroschin (P. P.) q. v.


— Note on a new map of Kamchatka.

— Travels in Siberia. Translated from the German by W. D. Cooley. 2 v. xi, 495 pp.; ix, 536 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, Longmans, 1848.

— Uber ebbe und fluth an den Ochozker und Kamtschatkischen kiisten des grossen oceans.


— Einige bemerkungen über die Russischen und Spanischen niederlassungen in Neu-Californien.


— Uber einige meteorologische resultate der Sagoskinschen reise.

— Высота каМчатских гор, (etc.) [Heights of mountains in Kamchatka. The volcanoes Tolbachinskoi, Klinchel'skoi and Shibvelbashskoi.]
   [In Zurnal Ministerstva Vnutrennih Del. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1836, xxii, ii.]

— Ethnographische wahrnehmunngen und erfahrungen an den kiisten des Berings-Meeres.
   Reviewed in the Nation, no. 322, Aug. 31, 1871.

   Fünftes Heft herausgegeben von Dr. Martin Heinrich Rathke. viii, 28 pp. 5 pl. fol. Berlin, G Reimer, 1833.

Eskimo (The). [anon.] The Eskimo.
   [In Yoskeesnii Dozuki. (Sunday Leisure.) 1864. No. 104.]

Espinosa y Tello (Josef). Memorias sobre las observaciones astronómicas, hechas por los navegantes Españoles en distintos lugares del globo; las cuales han servido para la formación de las cartas de navegar publicadas por la dirección de trabajos hidrográficos de Madrid: ordenadas por don Josef Espinosa y Tello, etc.] 2 v. 4 p. I. 170, vii, 184, xxxii. 224 pp. outs; xx, 200, v, 320 pp. 5 plates. 4°. Madrid, en la imprenta real, 1809.

Note.—An account of the voyage of Mahaspin in vol. ii.

Esquimaux (The). See Harrington (John J. .).


Euler (Leonard). Extract of a letter from Mr. Leonard Euler (etc.) to Rev. Cha. Weilstein (etc.) concerning the discoveries of the Russians on the north-east coast of Asia.


Mar. 6, 1870. Alaska seal fisheries.
July 20, 1870. Opening of the bida for the seal islands.
July 21, 1870. Decision on same delayed.
July 25, 1870. Decision given in part.
July 26, 1870. Another delay.
July 27, 1870. Another delay.
July 28, 1870. Opinion of the attorney general on same.
July 29, 1870. Another delay.
July 30, 1870. Akerman's decision and award of contract.
Aug. 5, 1870. An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.
Aug. 6, 1870. Meteorology for 1870—Sitka.
Aug. 11, 1870. Fur-seal fisheries.
Nov. 21, 1870. The seal fisheries.
Feb. 6, 1871. See House proceedings.
Apr. 24, 1871. A soldier murder—Wm. B. Bird.
Feb. 21, 1875. Alaska for sale for a million.
Feb. 22, 1875. Whiskey smuggling.
Feb. 23, 1875. Alaska commercial company.
Apr. 21, 1875. Our Alaskan bonanza.
May 24, 1875. Military Indian agent in Alaska.
June 26, 1875. Wreck of the Saranac.
July 12, 1875. Treasury department order.
Dec. 15, 1875. See Congressional proceedings.
Feb. 25, 1876. Alaska seal-fur investigation.
Feb. 27, 1876. Seal skins.
May 27, 1876. Alaska seal investigation.
Oct. 23, 1876. Twelve whaling vessels lost in the ice.
Apr. 21, 1877. Protection of the people of Alaska.
May 26, 1877. Alaska boundary question.
June 21, 1877. In route with the troops.
July 23, 1877. Fate of the crew of the "Geo. S. Wright."
July 21, 1877. Sitka in danger.
Sept. 4, 1877. Late from Alaska.
Sept. 19, 1877. Thirteen natives of Bering strait killed.

Oct. 2, 1877. Two Kamakas saved from the whaling fleet.
Jan. 12, 1878. Sermon on Alaska; by J. Jackson.
Feb. 23, 1878. Canada desires to purchase Alaska.
May 25, 1878. Loss of the "General Miller."
Aug. 1, 1878. Miss Fanny E. Kellogg appointed postmaster at Sitka.
Aug. 21, 1878. Disastrous voyage of the "San Diego."
Nov. 5, 1878. The northwest passage.
Nov. 26, 1878. Volcanic eruptions in the Aleutian islands.
Feb. 3, 1879. Commerce in the Arctic.
Feb. 8, 1879. Nordenskjöld's fate.
Feb. 17, 1879. The situation at Sitka.
Feb. 18, 1879. The Sitka outbreak.
Mar. 6, 1879. The Bennett polar expedition.
Mar. 12, 1879. The Alaskan boundary.
Mar. 18, 1879. The "Alaska" to go to Sitka.
Mar. 24, 1879. Morris and De Alna.
Apr. 10, 1879. Return of the "Olympia." Arrival at Sitka of the "Alaska."
Apr. 11, 1879. Naval protection of Sitka.
Apr. 15, 1879. Officers of the "Jamestown."
Apr. 17, 1879. A Sitka Indian convicted of murder.
Apr. 21, 1879. Capt. Brown, of the "Alaska," leaves Sitka and is ordered back again.
Apr. 23, 1879. An expedition to Alaska.
Apr. 26, 1879. A Sitka Indian to hang.
May 6, 1879. The Sitka Indian Kat Kooy hung.
Falconer (Samuel). Report as special agent of the treasury department upon the island of St. George, Alaska.


—— The Oregon question. 1st ed. iv, 46 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, S. Clarke, 1845. [Political pamphlets, v. 82, No. 1.]

—— The Oregon question or a statement of the British claims to the Oregon territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the government of the United States of America. With a chronological table and a map of the territory. 40 pp. 1 map. 8°. New York, Wm. Taylor, 1845.


Fast (Edward G . . .). Catalogue of antiquities and curiosities collected in the territory of Alaska. Also a collection of fire arms, a large geological collection, etc. 32 pp. 1 pl. 8°. [New York], Leavitt, Strebeigh & co. [1869].

Note.—See Washington National Republican, Dec. 6, 1871, for note concerning Fast.


Finch (George W. . . .). Prospecting in Alaska. Tramping from British Columbia to the Arctic ocean. Three years in the wilderness. The plucky adventures of four enterprising miners [George W. Finch; Andrew Kenzler; Frederick Hart; Arthur Harper]. They find gold in Alaska, but not in paying quantities.

[In the Sunday Ledger, San Francisco, 1875, Oct. 10.]


See also Bureau of Navigation.


[In Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen vereins zu Bremen. 8°. Bremen, April, 1872. Band iii, seite 17-86.]

Note.—Reviews previous literature with criticisms and summary.

Fischer (Johann Eberhard). Sibirische geschichte von den entdeckungen Sibiriens bis auf die eroberung dieses landes durch die Russischen waffen. 2 Theile. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1768.

Not seen. "Book 3d and 5th treats of oceanic discoveries."


Fish (Charles Pattison). From the Behring Sea. Matters at Unalaska and St. Paul—Seal catching—Climatology of Alaska signal service operations.


—— Report of observations made at the island of St. Paul, (Behring Sea,) by observer C. P. Fish, signal service U. S. A., from June 5, 1872, to May 31, 1873.


Fisher (...). О посеве и посадке деревьев на о. Уналашки, (etc.) [Concerning the sowing and planting of trees on Unalaska island. Instructions given by Fisher to father Innocentius.]
[In Lesein Zürn (Journal of Forestry.) 1841, iii. 2.]


Fitzwilliam (William Wentworth, viscount Milton). A history of the San Juan water boundary question, as affecting the division of territory between Great Britain and the United States. Collected and compiled from official papers and documents printed under the authority of the governments respectively of Great Britain and Ireland and of the United States of America, and from other sources. 2 p. l. 442 pp. 2 maps. London, Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1869.

—— and Cheadle (Walter Butler, m. d.) The northwest passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia, [etc. 1862]. xviii, 397 pp. 22 pl. 2 maps. London, Cassell, Petter, & Galpin. [1865].

Fleming (Sandford, c. m. g.) Practical letters on the construction of a continuous line of railway from Canada to the Pacific ocean on British territory. Not seen.
[In L'in an (Henry Youle, f. r. g. s.) A sketch of the overland route to British Columbia. 8°. Toronto, 1862. Pp. — — —.]


—— Report on surveys and preliminary operations on the Canadian Pacific railway up to January, 1877. xvi, 431 pp. 7 maps and profiles. 8°. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1877.

—— Canadian Pacific railway, Sandford Fleming, c. m. g., engineer-in-chief. Reports and documents in reference to the location of the line and a western terminal harbour. 1878. 104 pp. 3 maps. 8°. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1878.


Fonte de Fuente (almirante Bartolomé de). Viaje de Fonte [por Navarrete, q. v.]

See also Monthly Miscellany, or memoirs for the curious, for April and June, 1768.
See also Burney (James). A chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South sea or Pacific ocean. vol. iii. pp. 134-155.


Forbes (Charles, m. d.) Notes on the physical geography of Vancouver island.

—— Остров Ванкувера, (etc.) [Vancouver Island. Sources of wealth and the strength of its resources as a colony.]
[In Morskoi Sbornik. 1883, Mar. Vol. lxxv, [iii.], pp. 167-156.]

Feb. 28, 1-70. Fur seals, Alaska, etc.

Forster (Johann Georg Adam)—continued.


Note.—Reprint of first volume of the preceding series.


Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America in 1811-1814, or the first American settlement on the Pacific. Translated by J. V. Huntington. 376 pp. 8°. New York, Redfield, 1853. Astor L.


Franklin (sir John). Narrative of a journey to the shore of the polar sea, in the years 1819-22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. xvi, 768 pp. 3 maps, 30 pl. 4°. London, J. Murray, 1823.

The same. [2d ed. 2 v. 8°. 4 maps. London, 1824.]

Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1825-27; including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward, by John Richardson. xxiv, 320 pp. clvii, 1 l. 5 maps, 31 pl. 4°. London, J. Murray, 1828.

A letter to captain F. Beaufort concerning a north-west passage.


Franklin (capt. Samuel R . . . u. s. n.) The eclipse in Siberia.

[In the Overland Monthly. 8°. San Francisco, J. H. Carney & co. 1871. Vol. 6, No. 6, June, pp. 519-524.]

Franklin Search Expeditions. Английская экспедиция в Берингов пролив. [English expedition to Bering strait.]


April 16, 1879. Letter from a Washington correspondent on Alaskan matters.


[In same, 1863, Jan. Vol. lxiv, [v], pp. 48-55.]

[In same, 1863, Sept. Vol. lxv, [v], pp. 109-119.]


[,русской компании.]


Freimann ( . . .). Bemerkungen über eine reise (von Sitcha) durch die besitzungen der Hudsonsby-


PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS. 279

Fuea (Juan de). Viaje de Juan de Fuea [por Navarrete, g. c.]
[In Coleccion de documentos ineditos para la historia de España por Salvá (D. Miguel) y Baranda (D. Pedro Sainz de). s. - Madrid, 1849. Tomo xv, pp. 102-133.
See also Burney (James). A chronological history of the discoveries in the South sea, etc. Vol. ii, pp. 108-117.]

Fuea (Juan de) y Lok (Miguel). Correspondencia entre Juan de Fuea y Miguel Lok sobre nueva expedicion al estrecho.
[In Coleccion de documentos ineditos para la historia de España por Salvá (D. Miguel) y Baranda (D. Pedro Sainz de). s. - Madrid, 1849. Tomo xv, pp. 262-263.]

Fuente. See Fonte.

Fur Trade. On the fur trade and fur-bearing animals.
[In Silliman (Benjamin). The American journal of science and arts. 8°. New Haven, 1834. Vol. xxv, pp. 311-322.]

--- Historische ocherke the maloye扭矩 in the Старой Америке (etc.) [Historical sketch of the fur trade in North America. From the North American Review.]
[In Sin Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1839. 8.]

Furuhelm (gor. Hjalmar). Notes on the natives of Alaska. (Communicated to the late George Gibbs, m. d. in 1862.)

--- See also Russian American Colonies. Использование диких (etc.) pp. 557-558.


Gairdner (., m. d.). Notes on the geography of the Columbia river.

Galaxy. The Alaska seal islands.
[In the Galaxy. 8°. New York, Sheldon & Co. 1876. Vol. xxi, No. 6, June, pp. 850-853.]


[In Aus allen Welttheilen, Leipzig. April, 1875, vi. 8. 195-204.]

Geographical Society of New York. See American geographical and statistical society.

--- of London. See Royal geographical society.
--- of St. Petersburg. See Russia. Imperial geographical society.
--- of Vienna. See Kaiser, König, geographische gesellschaft.

Geological Survey of Canada. Mesozoic fossils. On some invertebrates from the coal-bearing rock of the Queen Charlotte islands, collected by Mr. James Richardson in 1872. By J. F. Whiteaves, f. g. s. Vol. i, part 1. 2 p. l. 92 pp. 10 pl. 1 map. 8°. Montreal, for the government, 1876.

Geologie von Kantschatka.


Note.—Contains a bibliography of the Chinook jargon.

— Notes on the Timneh or Chepewyan Indians of British and Russian America.


— Physical geography of the north-western boundary of the United States. Read November 11, 1869.


— Tribes of western Washington and northwestern Oregon.


— Niskwalli-English and English-Niskwalli dictionary.

[In same, same vol. pp. 385-361.]

— and Dalii (William Healey). Comparative vocabularies [of native tribes of Alaska].


— Tolmie (dr. William F...) and Mengarini (le r. p. Gregorio, s. J.) Comparative vocabularies [of tribes in the northwestern part of the United States and in British Columbia].


Glazunoff (Andrew). Изучение из путевого журнала путешествия мореплавателя Андрея Глазунова. (etc.) [Extract from the diary of assistant navigator Andrew Glazunoff, of the Russ. Am. company, on the Kwikhupak river, 1834.]

[In Zhurnal Manufaktur i Torgovli. (Journal of Manufactures and Commerce.) 1836. 3.]

(Glazunoff, 1841, i, p. 5.)


Goldson (William, m. d.) Observations on the passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, in two memoirs on the straits of Anian, and the discoveries of De Fonte. Elucidated by a new and original map. To which is prefixed an historical abridgement of discoveries in the north of America. xii, 162 pp. 1 map. 4°. Portsmouth, printed by W. Morebay, and sold by Mr. Jordan, Fleet st., [London], 1793.


Golenishcheff (capt. . . .). О состоянии Камчатской области в 1830 и 31 годах. [Concerning the condition of the Kamchatka district in 1830 and 1831. From the report of naval captain Golenishcheff.]

[In Zhurnal Ministerstva Vnutrennikh Del. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1833. x.]


36 СР
---

**Golovin (capt.-lieut. Pavl Nikolaievich)—continued.**

---


---

**Pутешествие щипца Дианы изъ Кронштадта въ Камчатку, (etc.)** [Voyage of the sloop Diana from Kronstadt to Kamchatka under the command of lient. Golovnin in 1807-1809. Published by the admiralty.] 2 v. 4°. (2) charts and engr. St. Petersburg, admiralt. dep. 1819.

---

**Pутешествие капитана Головина на Курильские острова, (etc.)** [Voyage of captain Golovnin in the Kurile islands. From the St. Petersburg German Calendar, 1814.]

---

**Зимование въ Камчаткѣ, 1809-10, (etc.)** [Wintering in Kamchatka, 1809-10. From Golovnin's diary.]

---

**Отрывки изъ записокъ к. Головина.** [Fragments from capt. Golovnin’s diary.]

---

**Ипено Головина. О Камчаткѣ.** [A letter from Golovnin. Concerning Kamchatka.]

---

**Извѣстія, (etc.)** [Information concerning the voyage of the sloop Kamchatka.]

---

**Путешествіе вокругъ сѣлъ, (etc.)** [Captain Golovnin's voyage around the world.]

---

**Замѣчанія на допослѣдніе Американскаго комитета, (etc.)** [Remarks on the report of the American committee on the condition of the colony.]

---


---


---

*See also* Morsoi Sbornik, 1862, Mar. vol. vii, pp. 316-317.
Golovnin (capt. Vasili Mikhailovich)—continued.


G. . (P. . .) Expedition of North Americans into the former possessions of Russia in America. [In Sanktpetersburgskii Vedomost.] St. Petersburg. 1857. No. 351.

Govoriky (G . . ., m. d.) Report for 1860. [In Zhurnal Ministerstva Vnutrennikh Del. (Journal of the Interior Department.)] 8°. St. Peterburg, 1861. Division 2, book 1, pp. 293-301. Note.—This book has not been seen, but is understood to contain information in regard to the Sitka Indians.


Admiralty. Hydrographic office. The Vancouver island pilot, containing sailing directions for the coasts of Vancouver island, and part of British Columbia. Compiled from surveys made by captain George Henry Richards, r. n., in H. M. ships Plumper and Hecate, between the years 1858 and 1864. x, 270 pp. 11. 8°. London, hydrographic office, admiralty, 1864.


CONTENTS.

xix pages of preface in the Russian and Aleutian languages in parallel columns; by Ioann Veniaminoff and Iakov Netzyeoff.

24 pages; primer in the Russian and Aleutian languages.

104 pages; short sacred history in the Aleutian language.

51 pages; short Christian catechism.

Note.—Chiefly in the modified Cyrillic characters.


Note.—Elements of Christian doctrine, short sacred history, and abridged catechism translated into the Kadiak language by Elias Tishunoff. Printed with Cyrillic type with the addition of several characters cast specially for that purpose, to express the sounds of aboriginal dialects. The catechism was translated into the Aleutian language by Veniaminoff, and published at St. Petersburg, 1834.
Greek Church in Alaska—continued.

See L'Epiké (T. P.) Voyage autour du monde, (etc.) t. i, p. 231.
For Veniaminoff's notes and vocabulary of the Aleutian language, see same, pp. 238-247.

— (The following is a list of works translated into the Koloshian language by Ivan Nadezhdin.)

1. [The gospel according to Matthew.] 
2. [The liturgy.] 
3. [Doxologies and short hymns for eight voices.] 
4. [Canticle and short hymn for Pentecost week.] 
5. Anecdota in kol. 30, 31, 258. 
6. [The gospel for holy Easter day.] 
7. [The ten commandments.]

From the all night (service).

1. [Bless my soul, O Lord!] 
2. [Blessed man.] 
3. [Praise the name of the Lord.] 
4. [The visible resurrection of Christ.] 
5. [Thy resurrection, O Christ, the Saviour.] 
6. [Exaltation of the saints.] 
7. [Christ is risen.] 
8. [Resurrection hymns for eight voices, the liturgy, and three prayers.]

Words for conversations.

1. [On God and religion, on festivals, on the universe and time and the seasons, on man and his parts, on sickness, on quadrupeds, birds, fishes, on trees, plants, on flowers, grasses, and fruits, etc.]
2. [On numbers.]
3. [Cardinals, ordinals, and fractions.]
4. [Words.]
5. [Collection arranged alphabetically from Russian into Kaloshian.]
6. [Examples of the invariable parts of speech.]


Grewingk (Dr. Constantin). Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der nord-west-kuste Amerikas, mit den unlegenden inseln. iv, 3-351 pp. 4 pl. 5 maps. 8°. St. Petersburg, K. Kray, 1850.

— The same.

[In VERHANDLUNGEN der mineralogischen gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, 1848-49. 8°. St. Petersburg, pp. 76-224.]

Grieve (James, m. d.) See KRASHENINNIKOFF (Stephen Peter).

Grimhlot (P. . . .). Le territoire de l'Orégon.


Guernsey (Alfred II . . .). An artist in Alaska.


Whymper's book reviewed.


[In MéMOIRES de l'Académie royale des inscriptions et belles-lettres. 4°. Paris, imprimerie royale, 1761. t. 22, pp. 503-525, 2 maps.]
Gwosdoff (Michael Spiridionovich). Panoptrum, (etc.) [(Gwosdoff's) report to his highness, naval captain Martin Petrovich Spangberg. Received Sept. 1, 1713.]
See also P. (A.), and Morskiy Sbornik, 1850, vol. iv, pp. 390-402.

Habershon (Alexander W. . . ., u. s. n.) My last cruise; or, where we went and what we saw: being an account of visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo islands, the coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia and the mouth of the Amoor river. I p. l. 507 pp. 30 pl. 8°. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1857.
Note.—An account of experiences during the Ringgold and Rodgers exploring expedition, and the only book published in English relating to that expedition. See also Heine (W.)


Hagemeister (Capt. Leontius Vasilevich).
Capt. Hagemeister made one voyage to the Russian American colonies and round the world in 1803-7 in command of the ship Neva, another in 1816-19 in command of the ship Kutuzoff, and a third in 1828-30 in command of the naval transport Krotko.
For an account of these voyages see Zapiski, etc. Journal of the Russian Hydrographic Department. Vol. vii, 1849, pp. 34-37, 69-75; vol. viii, 1850, pp. 99-110.

Hailly (Ed. du). Une campagne dans l'Océan Pacifique. L'expédition de Petropavlovsk.
[In Revue des Deux Mondes, 1858, Aug. vol. xvi, pp. 688-715.]

The same. [Anglo-French expedition to Petropavlovsk. From the Revue des Deux Mondes.]


Hall (Prof. Asaph, u. s. n.) Supplementary notes on the observations for magnetism and position, made in the U. S. naval observatory expedition to Siberia to observe the solar eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.
[In Schumacher (H. C.) Astronomische Nachrichten. 4°. Allone, Hammerich & Lesser, 1870. Vol. 75, no. 1797, cols. 323-328.]

Extract from a letter from Sept. 22, 1869, to commodore Sands respecting the eclipse observations in Siberia.
[In the Boston Daily Advertiser. vol. Boston, 1869. Oct. 4.]

Hallager (Morten). Udførlige og treværdige efterretninger om de fra Rusland af langs med kysterne af Fis Havet til søes gjorde opdagelser; tilligemed de i russiske tieneste værende danske søe-officerers, commandør-capitain Vitus Bering's og capitain Morten Spangbergs søereiser, foretagne i årene 1728, 1729, 1738, 1741 til 1743, paa det østlige ocean fra Kamtschatka af til Japon og Amerika; samt en beskrivelse over de siden den tid i dette hav funde øer, (etc.) uddragne af ovennævnte søefæreres dagbøger og af Müllers, Stellers, de l'Isle's, Pallas's beretninger og skrifter, (etc.) xiv pp. 1. l. 350 pp. 16°. Kijbenhæven, M. Hallager, 1784.


Hanemann (Fr. . . .). Flächeninhalt des territoriums Alaska.

Hardisty (William L. . . ., of the Hudson Bay co.) The Louchenx Indians.

[In Coast Survey; Report of the superintendent showing the progress of the survey during the year 1867. 4°. Washington, 1869. Appendix F to Appendix No. 13, pp. 290-292.]
Harford (W ... G ... W ...)—continued.

— The same.

[In Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 325-327.]

Harper’s Magazine. See Beam (Charles C.)

— See Dall (William H.)

— See Elliott (Henry W.)

— See Guernsey (Alfred H.)


Note.—This was a monthly newspaper, of which Nos. 1-40 were published in Libbyville, Port Clarence, Russian America, and Nos. 11-12 in Camp Libby, Plover Bay, Eastern Siberia, in manuscript. It was published as a postime to wile away the hours of an Arctic winter, by that party of explorers who, in the service of the Western Union telegraph company, wintered in Port Clarence. It was first printed in San Francisco in the autumn of 1867.

Harrington (Mark Waldo). Alaska. Twelve months’ residence in the territory, (etc.)

[In the Chicago Tribune. fol. Chicago, 1873. January 24.]

— The elevation of Arctic regions.

[In Constitution and By-Laws of the Ann Arbor scientific association, with the proceedings for the year ending May 1, 1876. 8°. Ann Arbor, for the association, 1876. pp. 38-48.]

Harting (James Edmund, f. l. s., f. z. s.) Catalogue of an Arctic collection of birds presented by Mr. John Barrow, f. r. s. to the university museum at Oxford, with notes on the species.


“A good many birds from the Franklin search expeditions, including among other species Eurynorhynchus pusilla from Bering strait.”


Hartwell (capt. Leonard). Letter to the Timesville Herald on the value of Mr. Seward’s purchase.


Hartwig (George, m. d.) The polar world; a popular description of man and nature in the arctic and antarctic regions of the globe. With additional chapters. 486 pp. 1 pl. 8°. New York, Harper & brothers, 1869.


Note.—The port of Honolulu being the great rendezvous for the whaling fleet, numerous articles of more or less importance, relating to the Bering strait region, appeared in the local (English-printed) newspaper from time to time. Of this no file was accessible to us.


Note.—Contains an account of the early discoveries on the northwestern coast of America.

Hearne (Samuel). A journey from Prince of Wales’s fort in Hudson’s bay to the northern ocean, in the years 1769-72. xiv, 458 pp. 1 map. 8 pl. 4°. London, A. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1795.

— The same. 1, 459 pp. 1 map. 8 pl. 8°. Dublin, P. Byrne, 1796.

Hearne (Samuel)—continued.


Heer (Dr. Oswald). Flora fossilia Alaskana.

[In Kongl. vetenskaps-akademiens handlingar. 4°. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & söner, 1869. Bandet 8, No. 4, pp. 1-41, with 10 plates.]

— The same. 4°. 41 pp. 10 pl. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1871.


[Extracted from Översigt af kongl. vetenskaps-akademiens förhandlingar, 1868, no. 1.]


Helström (prof. Gustavus Gabriel). Observationum barometricarum et symposiometricarum ab illustr. Luetke sub itinere circa tellurem collectarum, (etc.) Read Apr. 8, 1836.

[In Mémoires présentés à l'Académie impériale des sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg par divers savans. 4°. St. Petersburg, acad. imps. des sc. 1837. Vol. iii, pp. 243-237.]


Henningsen (C . . . F . . .). Letter to hon. W. Mungen giving the views of admiral Ricord of the Russian navy on the value of Russian America.


Henriques (capt. John A . . ., u. s. r. m.) Alaska. Facts about the new northwest. Statement to the Kirtland society of natural sciences. 10 pp. 8°. [Cleveland, Ohio, 1872.]

Henry (Victor?) Esquisse d'une grammaire raisonnée de la langue aléoute.


— Esquisse d'une grammaire raisonnée de la langue aléoute, d'après la grammaire et le vocabulaire de Ivan Veniaminou. 75 pp. 8°. Paris, Maisonneuve et cie. 1879.


[In the Daily Examiner. 4°. San Francisco, 1876. Feb. 3.]

Herter (P . . .). Petrographische untersuchungen über gesteine aus Nord-Asien.


— Continued as Annalen der erd-, volker- und staaten-kunde, (etc.)

1825. II. pp. 199, 258, 583. Kromoweko, q.v.
1843. IV. p. 79. Not seen.
Herzog (pfarrer Wilhelm). Uber die verwandtschaft des Yumasprachstammes mit der sprache der Aluten und der Eskimostämme.


Hillsen (K. K. K. . . .). Путешествие на мысъ Каноамериканский, (etc.) [Voyage in the sloop Good Intent. for exploring the shores of Asia and America to Bering strait in 1819-22.]

[In Otechestvenniki Zapiski. (Journal of the Fatherland.) 1839. Nos. 10-12.] See Stishimareff.

Hind (Henry Youle, m. a.) Territoire du nord ouest. Rapports de progrès; aussi, un rapport préliminaire et un rapport général sur l'expédition d'exploration de l'Assiniboine et de la Saskatchewan, faite en vertu d'instruction du secrétaire provincial, Canada. xii, 208 pp. 2 plans, 6 maps, 2 pl. large 4°. Toronto, John Loret, 1859.


1812, i. 2. See Krusenstern.

1818, iii, 227. О поволненном естественному органу.—1807, Bogoslov, Aesytik, rp. [Concerning the newly risen volcanic island. 1807. Bogoslof, Aleutian group.]

1821, i, 85. История достопримечательных новых поселений на северо-западных берегах Америки. [History of remarkable new settlements on the northwestern shores of America.]

Hodgdon (lieut. D . . . B . . ., u. s. v. m.) Report of ascent of Makushin mountain.


Hodgins (J. . . George). The geography and history of British America, and of the other colonies of the empire. viii, 128 pp. 11. sm. 4°. Toronto, Maclear & co. 1857.

Hoevert (.). Russian geographical bibliography.

[In Nature, sm. col. Macmillan & co. London, 1879, a weekly scientific periodical; Sept. 11, 1879, p. 469, vol. 2, occurs the following note: "M. Hoevert has undertaken a valuable work, the compilation of a complete bibliography of all works relative to the geography of Russia published till now. He has already finished the revision of the libraries of the geographical society of the academy of sciences (which receives all Russian works published) and of the general staff." This work when published should probably contain material pertinent to this bibliography.]


Hofmann (col. . . .) and Lenz (Emil). Otto von Kotzebne.


— Otto Ernstovich Kotzey. [Otto Ernstovich Kotzebne.]


Holmberg (Heinrich Johan.). Geognostische bemerkungen auf einer badarkenführung um die insel Kadjak in den russisch-amerikanischen colonien, ausgeführt im summer 1851.

Holmberg (Heinrich Joh[ann?])—continued.

— Ethnographische skizzen über die völkner des Russischen Amerika. B. P. L.  
[In Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae. 4°. Helsingfors, 1856. Vol. iv, pp. 251-421.]  
Brief notice of this in Morskoi sbornik, 1855, Dec. vol. xix, [vi]. pp. 22-23.

— Entwickelung der Russisch-Amerikanischen compagnie.  


[See also Alaska Herald and Svoboda.]

Hooper (William H...). Ten months among the tents of the Tuski; with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie river, and Cape Bathurst. xvi, 417 pp. 1 map, 11 pl. 8°. London, J. Murray, 1853.

Horetzky (Charles). Canada on the Pacific: being an account of a journey from Edmonton to the Pacific by the Peace river valley, and of a winter voyage along the western coast of the dominion; with remarks on the physical features of the Pacific railway route and notices of the Indian tribes of British Columbia. 1 p. l. x, 244 pp. 1 map, 1 plan. 12°. Montreal, Dawson brothers, 1874.

Howard (Oliver Otis, brigadier-general u. s. a.) Report of tour in Alaska in June, 1875.  


Howes (Osborne, jr.) The fur seal fishery in Alaska.  

Hudson Bay Company’s Territory. Report from the select committee appointed to consider the state of those British possessions in North America which are under the administration of the Hudson’s bay company, (etc.)  
[In House of Commons. Report, 1857. 2d sess. Vol. xv. fol. 2 p. l. xviii, 547 pp. 1 l. 3 maps.]

Hulburl (Calvin T...). Report of an investigation into the truth of certain statements concerning the purchase money for Russian America. Feb. 27, 1869.  
[Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Report No. 35.]

See vol. i, pp. 328-350, for a review of the Spanish explorations on the NW. coast.


Husson (Wesley W...). Letter to F. Campbell in regard to the loss of the steamer George S. Wright.  
[In the Daily Alta California. fol. San Francisco, 1873, March 3.]

Ice. Льды въ Южномъ океанѣ. [Ice in the Pacific ocean.]  
[In Teleskop. (The Telescope.) 1831, iv.]

— О плавучихъ льдахъ (etc.) [Concerning floating ice in the Pacific ocean.]  
[In St. Peterburgskia Vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1832, 9 and 10.]


— The same.  
[In New York Herald. fol. New York, 1874, Dec. 21.] See also Olaffson (Joh.).
IIiamna. Alaska's great volcano. Ascending to the ice-clad craters of IIiamna.
[In the Washington Evening Star. fol. Washington, 1876, Jan. 22.]

Iliya (staff-capt. Peter Ivanovich) and Skripoff (staff-capt. ...). See Kamchatka.

Iliashevich (1 ...). Русский флот на восточном побережье 1849-1856. [The Russian fleet on the east coast in the years 1849-1856.]

Apr. 27, 1878. Alaska; by rev. Sheldon Jackson.

Ingraham (Joseph). An account of a recent discovery of seven islands in the South Pacific ocean by Joseph Ingraham, citizen of Boston, and commander of the brigantine Hope, (etc.) bound to the N. W. coast of America.

June 22, 1877. Alaska news.

Ioakim (1 ...). Мифологические предания и суеверия Коломей, (etc.) [Mythological traditions and superstitions of the Koloshians who inhabit the northwest coast of America.]
[In Six Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1839, xi.]

Iorgan. Былика пять Iopran, (etc.) [Extract from a letter by Iorgan, commander of the ship Czarevich, belonging to the Russian-American company, Aug. 24, 1853.]

Isbister (Alexander K ...). Some account of the discovery of islands around the world.

Istoricheski Zhurnal. Исторические, статистические и географические журналы, (etc.) [Historical, statistical and geographical journal or contemporary history of the world.] 31 v. 8°. Moskva [Moscow], 1818-1830. Not seen.
See Historical Journal and Krusenstern.

Ivashintsoff (N ...). Русский кругосветный путешествие. [Russian voyages around the world.]
Note.—This book is a separate edition of the matter in the Zapiski; only 25 copies were struck off, and they were not offered for sale.

Jackson (Rev. Sheldon, d. d.) Home mission sketches from British Columbia.
— Alaska.

Jacobs (Alfred). Les régions septentrionales de l'or.

Janoffsky (capt. Semeon Ivanovich). Замечания на статью: материалы для истории русских заселений, (etc.) [Remarks on an article: materials for the history of the Russian settlements on the shores of the Pacific ocean.]
[In Severnaja puchela. (Northern Bee.) 1861, No. 109.]
See also Siene Otechestva. 1829-51. 1845, for other articles by Captain Janoffsky. Lieut. Janoffsky went around the world with captain Zachary Ivanovich Pominin in the Savorg in 1846-18.

Japanese. Return of shipwrecked. Возвращение, (etc.) [Return of Japanese saved from shipwreck, from New Archangel to their native land.]
[In Zhurnal Ministerstva vnutrennikh del. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1843, iv.]


[This is a collection in the Library of Congress.]

Jesuits in New Spain, California, the Philippines and the Atlantic Islands. A collection of about 50 unpublished MSS. and printed documents in folio. Mexico, etc., 1750-75.

Note.—Contains "Noticias de la expedicion de 1763," printed in 1770. [From Quaritch's catalogue, No. 321.]

Jewett (John R. . . .). A narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt; only survivor of the crew of the ship Boston, during a captivity of nearly three years among the savages of Nootka sound, (etc.) 204 pp. frontispiece. 12°. Middletown, [Ct.] S. Richards, 1815.

The same. 166 pp. incl. 1 pl. 18¢. New York, for the publisher, [1815].


Jewitt (John R . . .). See Jewett (John R . . .).


Jones (Strachan, of the Hudson Bay co.) The Kutchin tribes.


Journals, newspapers, magazines, and periodical publications. See:

Alaska Appeal.
Alaska Bulletin.
Alaska Herald.
Alaska Times.
Alaska Tribune.
Allansi, St. Petersburg. See Sobranie sochinenie, etc.
Alta California. See Daily Alta California.
Archaeologia Americana. See American Antiquarian Society.
American Antiquarian Society.
American Geographical and Statistical Society; Bulletin.
American Geographical and Statistical Society; Journal.
American Journal of Science and Arts.
Annalen der Erd-, völker- und staatenkunde. See Hertha.
Annales de l'observatoire physique central de Russie.
Annales hydrographique, etc.
Annuaire météorologique et magnétique, etc.
Archiv für wissenschafliche kunde von Russland. See also Erman (G. A.)
Astorian. See Weekly Astorian.
Atheneum (London).
Atlantic Monthly. See Bone (J. H. A.)
Austral.
Baer (K. E. von) und Helmerse (G. von). Beiträge, etc.
Baltimore American and Commercial Advertiser.
Baltimore Gazette.
Blakonamierenni Zhurnal.
Boston Daily Advertiser.
Boston Evening Transcript.
Boston Herald.
Bössing (A. F.) Magazin für die neue historie und geographie.
Calendars, collection from See Sobranie sochinenie, etc.
Calver's Missionsblatt.
Capital (The), Washington.
Central Physical Observatory. See Annales de l'observatoire, etc.
Journals, newspapers, magazines, and periodical publications—continued.

Chicago Daily Tribune.
Chicago Inter-Ocean. See Inter-Ocean.
Church Missionary Intelligence and Record.
Church Missionary Record.
Cincinnati Commercial.
Cincinnati Daily Enquirer.
Coast Survey Reports.
Collections of the Massachusetts historical society.
Colorado Weekly Transcript, Golden, Colo.
Colton's Journal of Geography.
Commonwealth, Boston. See Green (J.).
Congressional Globe.
Congressional Papers.
Congressional Record.
Critic (The), Washington.
Daily Alta California, San Francisco.
Daily Colonist, Victoria, Vancouver island.
Daily Evening Post, San Francisco.
Daily Experiment, Olympia, W. T.
Daily Graphic (The), New York.
Daily Morning Call, San Francisco.
Daily Standard, Victoria, Vancouver Island.
Deutsche Geographische Blatter. See Dall (W. H.) p. 268.
Ermann (G. A.), Archiv für wissenschaftliche kunde von Russland.
Esquimaux (The). See Harrington (J. J.).
Executive Documents. See Congressional Papers.
Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper.
Free Press, Detroit.
Galaxy.
Graphic, London.
Harper's new monthly Magazine. See Beaman, Dall, Elliott, Guernsey.
Harper's Weekly.
Hawaiian Spectator.
Hera, zeitschrift, etc.
Historical Journal, Moscow. See also Istoricheski Zhurnal.
House of Commons. See Parliamentary Papers.
House of Lords. See Parliamentary Papers.
Inter-Ocean (The), Chicago.
Istoricheski Zhurnal. See also Historical Journal.
Journal of the Interior Department of Russia. See Zurnal Ministerstva Vnutrennih Del.
Kalamyoo Daily Telegraph.
Klimatologische Berichte. See Dove (H. W.).
Kommercheskaia Gazeta.
Liesnii Zhurnal.
Lippincott's Magazine.
Mercantile Marine Magazine.
Meteorological Correspondence of Kupffer. See Annales de l'observatoire, etc.
Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco.
Missionary Leaves and Native Church Advocate.
Mittheilungen der kais.-königl. geogr. geseelsch. zu Wien. See Kaiserlich-königliche geogr. geseelschaft.
Morskoi Sbornik.
Moskovskii Vedomostil.
Moskvitainin.
Nation, New York.
National Republican, Washington.
New Bedford Evening Standard.
Journals, newspapers, magazines, and periodical publications—continued.

New York Clothier and Hatter.
New York Commercial Advertiser.
New York Daily Tribune.
New York Daily Times.
New York Evangelist.
New York Herald.
New York Semi-weekly Evening Post.
New York Semi-weekly Tribune.
Northern Bee. See Sievernaia Pchela.
Nouvelles annales des voyages, etc.
Oakland Daily News.
Old and New. See Dall and Howes.
Otechestvenshie Zapiski.
Our Boys and Girls.
Overland Monthly.
Pallas (P. S.) Neue beiträge, etc.
Pallas (P. S.) Neueste beiträge, etc.
Pallas (P. S.) Nordische beiträge, etc.
Parliamentary Papers.
Petermann (Dr. A.) Mittheilungen, etc.
Pogge-Dorff (J. C.) Annalen, etc.
Portland Morning Oregonian.
Press (The), Philadelphia.
Puget Sound Courier, Olympia, W. T.
Puget Sound Weekly Argus, Port Townsend, W. T.
Repertorium für meteorologie, etc.
Rocky Mountain Presbyterian.
Russian American Company. Reports.
Russische Revue.
Russki Viestnik.
San Francisco Chronicle.
San Francisco Commercial Herald and Market Review.
San Francisco Daily Examiner.
San Francisco News.
San Francisco News Letter.
San Francisco Sunday Chronicle.
San Francisco Weekly Chronicle.
Sankt-Peterburgskia gubernskia vedomosti.
Sankt-Peterburgskia senatskia vedomosti.
Sankt-Peterburgskia vedomosti.
Schriner's Monthly. See Bell (W. H.) and Elliott (H. W.)
Sibirski Viestnik.
Sieverni Arkhiv.
Sievernaia Pchela.
Sitkii's Journal. See American Journal of science and arts.
Sin Otechestva.
Sitka Post.
Smithsonian Institution. Annual reports.
Springfield Republican.
Statisticheski Zhurnal.
Sun (The), New York.
Sunday Ledger (The), San Francisco.
Svoboda.
Teleskop.
Washington Chroncile.
Washington Post.
Washington Tribune.
Weekly Astorian.
Weekly Intelligencer, Seattle, W. T.
Journals, newspapers, magazines, and periodical publications—continued.

Weekly Transcript, Golden City, Col. See Colorado Weekly Transcript.

West (The), San Francisco.

Zapiski, etc. Journal of the admiralty, 1807-1827.

Zapiski, etc. Journal of the hydrographic department, 1842-1872.

Zeitschrift der oesterreich. gesellschaft für meteorologie.

Kadiak. Краткое описание об Американском острове Кадиак. [Short description of the American island of Kadiak.] 18 pp. 8°. Moscow, 1805.

The same.

[In Drucke Proviwieschenia. (Friend of Instruction.) Moscow, 1-05. No. 4.]


Vol. VIII. pp. 204-228. Western North America between latitudes +42° and +55°; by Friesach (K.) 9°. c.


Vol. XII. p. 44. Note on Whymper's travels.

Vol. XIII. p. 436. Note on the discovery of America by the Chinese.

Death of Admiral Wrangel, June 6th, 1870.


June 30, 1877. Life in Alaska.

July 13, 1877. Gloomv Alaska.


Kamchatka. Краткое обозрение Камчатки. [A short review of Kamchatka.]

[In St. Petersburski Zurnal, 1806, 12.]

Ноча в Камчатке. [Soil and climate of Kamchatka. From the Agricultural Journal, 1836, No. 2.]

[In Zurnal Ministerstva Vnutrennikhi Diel. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1836, xx, 6; also in St. Petersburskoi Vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1836, 14.]

О северной Камчатке. [Concerning Kamchatka. History and description.]

[In Miesiatsslooffi. (Almanacs.) 1739, 1730, 1731, and 1732.]

Сокращение исторического взгляда о Камчатке, (etc.) [Abridged historical account of Kamchatka, so far as relates to capt.-commander Bering's first voyage.]

[In Miesiatsslooffi. (Almanacs.) 1736.]

Восточный берег Камчатки, (etc.) [The eastern shore of Kamchatka from the accounts of Illin and Skripoff, 1830 and 1835.]


Западный берег Камчатки, (etc.) [The western shore of Kamchatka, from the accounts of Ushakoff and Elistratoff, 1742 and 1787.]

[In same. 1852, vol. x, pp. 130-155.]

Состояние Камчатского края в 1853. [Condition of the Kamchatkan region in 1853.]

[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1854, Feb. vol. xi, pp. 73-83.]

Рассказ иностранной газеты, (etc.) [Foreign newspaper accounts of the Anglo-French attack upon Kamchatka in August, 1854.]

[In same. 1854, Dec. vol. xii, [iii]. pp. 41-66.]

Официальное донесение инг. адм. о нападении на Петропавловск порть. [Official report of the English admiralty on the attack upon Petropavlovsk.]

Kamchatka—continued.

— Официальное французское изъяснение, (etc.) [Official report of the French on the fight at Petropavlovsk.]

[In same, pp. 97-107.]

— Камчатка и ее обитатели, (etc.) [Kamchatka and its inhabitants; with a view of Petropavlovsk village and a plan and description of the battle of the 29th and 24th of August, 1854.] 8°. St. Petersburg, 1855.


Note.—From Sobolewski Rus. cat. p. 20.


— Об урожае льна и картофеля, (etc.) [Concerning an abundant crop of flax and potatoes from seeds, sent out by the Wilna Economical Society to Kamchatka, the Yakutsk district and the Irkutsk province.]

[In Trudy, etc. (Transactions of the Wilna Economical Society.) 8°. Wilna, 1848. Vol.—, No. 6, pp.——.] Not seen.

Kamtz (Ludwig Friedrich), editor. See Annales de l'observatoire physique central de Russie.

Kanacheff (...). Охотск. (Okhotsk.)

[In Revs. Obs. (Northern Observer.) 1850. No. 2.]

See Sokoloff and Polonsky.


Kane (Paul). Incidents of travel on the northwest coast, Vancouver island, Oregon, etc., etc. The Chinook Indians. [Read before the Canadian Institute March 14, 1855.]


— Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay company's territory and back again [1846-1848], xvii, 455 pp. 4 l. map. 8 pl. 1 map. 8°. London, Longmans, 1859.

Kapus (William). Correspondence, as collector of customs at Sitka, with the treasury department.


— Что такое за погоня, (etc.) [What the competition for and the pursuit of the fur-bearing animals is in the Russian-American colonies.]

[In Morski Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1862. Tome lvii, no. 4, April, pp. iii, 80-92.]

— Ответ на замечания Главного правления P. A. K'. [Reply to remarks by the general director of the Russian American company.]

[In Morski Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1862. Tome lxii, [iii], no. 9, September, pp. iii, 151-168.]

— Обзорные берегов Северной Америки, от мыса Барна, (etc.) [Examination of the shores of North America, from Point Barrow, accomplished by the Russian expedition of 1828. From the journal of Kashevaroff.]

[In Sin Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1840, 1.]

— Алары Восточного океана. [Atlas of the Pacific ocean.]

Kashevaroff (lieut. Alexander Philippovich)—continued.

---

Katherine, Shipwreck of the brig. Крушение бріга Екатерина, (etc.) [Wreck of the brig Katherine, 1838. In the Kurile islands. News.]

---

Kellett (capt. Henry, r. n.) Rapport adressé à l'amirauté par le capitaine Kellett, commandant de l'Herald.

Korrel (Capt. W.) Капитан Колем (Capt. W.)


Kennicott (Robert). Biography of Robert Kennicott. By a committee of the [Chicago] academy appointed at the meeting of Nov. 13th, 1866.

Kerhallet (Charles Philippe de). Considerations générales sur l'Océan Pacifique.

---

Kashevaroff, A. P. Fragment from the diary of pilot of the fleet, lieut. A. P. Kashevaroff, kept while conducting an examination of the frozen shores of the Russian America in 1838.

---

Katherine, Shipwreck of the brig. Крушение бріга Екатерина, (etc.) [Wreck of the brig Katherine, 1838. In the Kurile islands. News.]

Kellett (capt. Henry, r. n.) Rapport adressé à l'amirauté par le capitaine Kellett, commandant de l'Herald.


Kenneclott. Biography of Robert Kennicott. By a committee of the [Chicago] academy appointed at the meeting of Nov. 13th, 1866.

Kerhallet (Charles Philippe de). Considerations générales sur l'Océan Pacifique.

—— Григорий Николаевич Шелекоф. [(Biography of) Grigori Ivanovich Shelekhoff.]

[In SIN Otechestva. 8°. St. Petersburg, A. Smirnina, 1838. Vol. ii, ii, pp. 66—; also in RUSKI INVALID. (The Russian Invalid.) 1838, 77-84 and 84.]

—— Записки о Америке. [Notes on America.]

[In Materials for the history of the Russian settlements on the shores of the Pacific ocean. Part third. Supplement to the Morskoi Sbornik, no. 3, 1861, 171 pp.]

—— Первобытное поселение русских в Америке. [First settlement of the Russians in America.]

[In Materials for the history of the Russian settlements on the shores of the Pacific ocean. Supplement to the Morskoi Sbornik, No. 4, 1861, pp. 40-56.]

Note.—This is a reprint of an article which appeared in RADUGA (The Rainbow), a periodical published in Reuel, 1833.

Khrantsoff (A ...). Бегствие корабля, (etc.) [Distress of the Russian-American company's ship "The Heir of Alexander."]

[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1848. Vol. i, pp. 82-89.]


—— Новейшие географические открытия России (Etc.) [Recent geographical discoveries by the Russians. Sailing of the brig Golovnin (capt. Khromchenko) and the cutter Baranoff (capt. Etolin), in 1821, from New-Archangel.]

[In SIN Otechestva, 1822, 45.]

—— Отрывки из журнала плавания Хромченка, (etc.) [A fragment from the journal of Khromchenko's voyage in 1822. From New-Archangel on the American coast.]

[In SIEVERNI AKHIV. (Northern Archives.) 1824, x, 11 and 12; xi, 13-18.]

Capt. Kromchenko accompanied Kotzebue on his voyage round the world in the brig Rurik, 1815-18; in 1828-30 he commanded the ship Elena on a voyage round the world, and in 1831-33 commanded the naval transport America on a similar voyage.

For brief accounts of these last two voyages see ZAPISKI, (etc.) Journal of the hydrographic department. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1850. Vol. vi., pp. 94-96; 111-119. Also see Zapiski uchen. kom. morsk. štаба, 1832. Vol. iv, pp. 304-312. Not seen.

Khrushchow (lieut. Stepan). Известиа шлюпа "Аполлона", (etc.) [Voyage of the sloop Apollo in 1821.]

[In Zapiski Gos. Admiral. Depart. (Journal of the Imperial Admiralty Department.) 8°. St. Petersburg, the department, 1821! Vol. x.]


[In Journal für die neuesten land- und see-reisen, 1810, xxiv, pp. 145-181.]

See also DAVIDOFF, SOKOLOFF.

King (Richard, m. d.) On the physical characters of the Esquimaux.


—— On the intellectual character of the Esquimaux.


—— On the industrial arts of the Esquimaux.


38 CP
Kippis (Andrew). The candid answer of the late excellent doctor Kippis to the letters published in the collections of the historical society for 1795, (pages 79, and 136), respecting an error in his life of captain Cook.

[In Collections of the Massachusetts historical society for the year 1798. 8°. Boston, S. Hall, 1798. First series, vol. v, pp. 5-53.]

Kirby (W... W...). A journey to the Yukon, Russian America.


Kirtland (Jared Potter). Letter to hon. William H. Seward giving brief account of the explorations of major Robert Kennicott, &c.

[In Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong., 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 31-33. See also pp. 40-43.]


Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1858.


— Vegetations-ansichten von küstenlandern und inseln des Stillen Oceans, aufgenommen auf der entdeckungsreise der kaiserl. russ. corvette "Szejawin" unter Capitän Litte. 2°. und. 34 pl. fol. (6 kpftrat. und 24 s. text in gr. 8°). Berlin, Th. Grieben, 1862.

— Nachträgliche bemerkungen zu den im verlage von Justus Perthes in Gotha so eben erschienenen: "Denkwürdigkeiten einer reise nach dem russischen America, nach Mikronesien und durch Kanttschatka."


Klein (N...). Die pelzrobben. (Pribylow) insch.

[In Allen Welttheilen, Mai, 1872, pp. 257-258.]

Klochkoff (...). Путешествие вокруг света (etc.) [Voyage round the world to the colonies of the Russian American company by Mr. Klochkoff.]

[In Severniy Arkhiv. (Northern Archives.) 1825, xxiv.]


— Перепись из дневной записки капитана Совника Ивана Кобелева, (etc.) [Abstract from the log of the Cossack captain Ivan Kobelev sent in March 1779 from Gisbega post to the Chukotski country.]


Koch (N... A...). Нагрудник капитана Беринга в Петрововском. [Monument to captain Bering in Petropavlovsk, with a view of the monument.]


Kohl (dr. J... G...). Report on the method, scope, and completion of a history of maritime discovery and exploration on the western coast of the United States, prepared for publication with the records of the United States coast survey.


No. 63. Russian voyages around the world.
Kornea (P. .). [Anon.] Нутемествие Г. Н. Корнея къ сьверо-западнымь берегамь Америки и въ Китай, въ 1813-18, (etc.) [Voyage of Mr. P. Kornea to the north-west coast of America and to China in 1813-18, with the addition of descriptions of the Russian settlements on the coast of America.]

[In Severeni Arkhiv. (Northern Archives.) 1822, iii, 18, and iv, 19; 1823, v. 3 & 4.]

Koskin (Nikolai M . .). [Practices performed by the Koloshians in preparation for hunting expeditions.]


Kostlivtsoff (state-counselor Sergei).


Kostlitzeff ( . . .). [Information concerning the Koloshians.]


Brief notice of the voyage.

[In Journal des débats. vol. Paris, Le Normand, 1815, Sept. 8, pp. 2-3.]

Патриотическое предприятие, (etc) [Patriotic enterprise. Sending out of the Rurik by Romanzoff.]

[In Six Otechestva, 1815, 19.]

Отпращение Рорика, (etc) [Sailing of the Rurik from Cronstadt.]

[In same, 1815, 31.]

Вьчика вь журнала, (etc) [Extract from the journal of the brig Rurik, from Kamchatka to New Albion.]

[In DuKH YezdKalo!Fi. (The spirit of the press.) 1817, xxii.]

Известия (etc). [Information concerning the voyage of the ship Rurik, Oct. 1, 1816-June 16, 1818.]

[In Six Otechestva, 1818, 32.]

Краткое известие, (etc) [Brief tidings of the voyage of lient. O. Kotzebue in the Rurik. From a letter to his parents.]

[In RUSKl INVALID, 1820, 207 & 9.]

Отпращение Коней. [Defence of Kotzebue. Reply to the Quarterly Review. Concerning the voyage in the Rurik.]

[In Six Otechestva, 1822, 45.]

Нутемествие въ Южный Океанъ и въ Беринговь проливъ * * * въ 1815-1818, (etc.) [Voyage to the Pacific ocean and Bering strait for the re-discovery of the north-east passage, undertaken in 1815-1818 in the ship Rurik, under the command of lient. Kotzebue.] 2 v. 4°. Atlas of 21 sheets. (folio?) St. Peterburg, 1821-23. Not seen.


The same. A voyage of discovery into the South sea and Beering's straits, for the purpose of exploring a north-east passage, in 1815-18, (etc) Translated by H. E. Lloyd. 3 v. 8°. London, Longmans, 1821.


Eisberge von auszeichneten art in Kotzange's sund, an der nordwestkiiste America's.

Kotzebue (capt. Otto Ernstovich von)—continued.


"L’Amiral Krusenstern a joint à cette traduction un aperçu intéressant des voyages précédents au Pole Boréal." (F. Muller.)

— [anon.] Zavodstnia Pyckaro, (etc.) [Russian observations on certain omissions in the German version of the voyage of Mr. Kotzebue around the world.]

[In Russki Invalid. (Russian Invalid.) 1822. 284-7, 289, 301-6.]

— Ornits, (etc.) [Reply by Mr. Kotzebue.]

[In same, 1823, 25.] See Striuk.


— Neue reise um die welt in den jahren 1823-26. 2 bde. mit 2 kpf., 3 karten und 1 anh. gr. 8°. Weimar, Hoffmann, 1830.


— Russian voyage of discovery.


Kozenin (vol. ...). See Sokoloff (A.)


— The history of Kamtschatka and the Kurilski islands, with the countries adjacent, (etc.) with maps and cuts. Translated from the Russian, by James Grieve. 4 p. I. 280 pp. 4 I. 2 maps, 5 pl. 4°. Gloucester, T. Jefferys, 1764.

Note.—This is an abridged translation.


— Beschryving van Kamschatka en de Kurilsche eilanden. 8°. Amsterdam, 1770.

Note.—The London, Lion, and Amsterdam editions are all translations of Grieve’s Gloucester edition.


Note.—This translation is made directly after the Russian original and contains it all except some vocabularies.


— Йаренциемия * * * Крепенцина и Левашева. 1764-69. [Expedition to the Aleutian islands, captains Krenitzin and Levashoff, 1764-69.]


Kropotkin (P. A. ...). See Russki Viestnik.
Krusenstern (Adam Johann von [otherwise Ivan Feodorovich, (by Russian baptism?)]). Hydrographie: Ueber die Preisungen deß 1803, 4, 5 und 1806, (etc.) [Voyage round the world in 1803-1806 by order of his imperial majesty Alexander I. in the ships Nadeshda (Hope) and Neva under the command of fleet-captain-lieutenant and captain-of-the-second-rank Krusenstern.) 2 v. 3 p. l. xxy, 388 pp. 1809; 411 pp. 11. 1810. 4°. Atlas of 110 sheets (folio?) St. Petersburg, p. morskoi typogr. 1809-1810.

Reviewed in Allgemeine Geographische Ephemeriden. 8°. Weimar, 1809 or 1810. Not seen.

Also reviewed in Zhurnal Novoeviski Puteshestvi, 1810, iii, 4 and 5.

Also reviewed in Istoricheski Zhurnal, 1812, i, 2.


— Reise um die welt. 2 thle, in 3 bdn. m. 11 kptfr. 12°. Berlin, 1811.

— Voyage round the world, in the years 1803-1806, by order of his majesty Alexander I, on board the ships Nadeshda and Neva, under the command of A. J. von Krusenstern. Translated from the German, by R. B. Hoppner. 2 v. in 1. xxxii, 313 pp. 1 map, 1 col'd pl.; 5 p. l. 404 pp. 1 col'd pl. 4°. London, J. Murray, 1831.


— Analyse des iles découvertes dans le grand océan sur le vaisseau le Rurik, par M. de Kotzebue.


— Collection, (etc.) [Collection of the materials used in the construction and explanation of the atlas of the Pacific ocean.] 2 v. 2 p. l. xlvi, 326 pp.; 1 p. l. xi, 480 pp. 4°. St. Petersburg, 1823.

— Beträge zur hydrographie der grössten ozeane, als erläuterungen einer karte des ganzen erdkreises. 4 p. l. 248 pp. 4°. Leipzig, P. G. Kummer, 1819.


— Atlas de l'océan Pacifique dressé par M. de Krusenstern, contre-amiral... publié par ordre de sa majesté impériale. St. Pétersbourg, 1827.

Note.—The atlas contains 34 plates imp. folio corrected to 1835.


— [anon.] Юбилей пятнадцати лет службы вице-адмирала Ивана Федоровича Крузенштерна, (etc.) [Celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the service of Ivan Feodorovich Krusenstern. Comprising also:—speech, delivered by P. I. Ricord; poem; addresses of the Academy of sciences and the American company.]

[In Silvernaia Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1839, 25; also in Russki Invalid. (The Russian InvaliD.) 1839, 30-33.]
Krusenstern (Adam Johann von)—continued.

---

[London, 1836. Not seen.]


---

[London, 1832. Not seen.]

Kyber (dr. Johann Friedrich). Извещение къ дневныхъ записокъ доктора Кьвера, (etc.) [Extract from the daily journal of doctor Kyber, in northeastern Siberia, 1821-22. From a French manuscript.]

---

[L. von Wrangel's beobachtungen der stündlichen variationen der abweichung zu Sitka.]

---

Kuril Islands. Описание Курские острова. [Description of the Kuril islands.] [In MESSELINSLOVAM, 17-4; also in SOHRANIE SOCHINENI, (etc.) 1785-93. (Collections from the calendars, 1785-93. 10 vols.) vii, 3.]

---

[In St. Petersburgskaia Viestnik. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1844, 149, 111.]

Labillardière (Jacques Julien Houton de). Relation du voyage à la recherche de La Pérouse, (etc. 2 v. xvi, 442 pp.; 332, 114 pp. 4°. Atlas, 44 pl. fol.) Pariss, H. J. Jansen, [1799].

---

[In THE DAILY GRAPHIC. fol. New York, 1875, Tuesday, November 30; also in HEARTH AND HOME. New York, 1875, January 1.]


---

[L. von Wrangel's beobachtungen der stündlichen variationen der abweichung zu Sitka.]

---

[In Annales de l'observatoire physique central. ANNUAIRE météorologique et magnétique, (etc.)]

---


---


---

— Uber die mittlere temperatur und barometerhöhe zu Sitka, an der nordwestküste America's.

---

F. von Wrangel's beobachtungen der stündlichen variationen der abweichung zu Sitka.

---

Observations météorologiques faites à Sitka (57° 3' N. lat., 222° 15' E. long. de Paris). [1846.]

---

Kyber (dr. Johann Friedrich). Извещение къ дневныхъ записокъ доктора Кьвера, (etc.) [Extract from the daily journal of doctor Kyber, in northeastern Siberia, 1821-22. From a French manuscript.]

---

[In St. Peterburgskia Viedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1844, 149, 111.]

---


---

Эго же: "Чукчее." [Also his "Chukchee." From the French of E. Pertsoff.] [In same, 1824, part ii, pp. 57-126.]

---

La Pérouse (Jean François de Galaup de)—continued.


--- Voyage de La Pérouse, rédigé d'après ses manuscrits originaux, suivi d'un appendice renfermant tout ce que l'on a découvert depuis le naufrage jusqu'à nos jours et enrichi de notes par de Lesseps, consul de France à Lisbome, et seul débris vivant de l'expédition dont il était interprète. 430 pp. 8°. Portrait and carte. Paris, 1831.

Lapie (Pierre.) Mémoire sur les voyages exécutés dans l'océan glacial arctique, au nord de l'Amérique septentrionale.


--- Mémoire sur les voyages exécutés dans l'océan glacial arctique, au nord de l'Amérique septentrionale. [Extrait des Nouvelles annales des voyages, etc. v. 11.] 52 pp. 1 map. 8°. [Paris], 1821.

Note.—This memoir is concerning the voyages of Maldonado, de Fonte, and Bernardo.


--- The same. Album historique. 2 l. 72 pl. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1835. B. M.

--- Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate "l'Artémise", pendant les années 1837-1840, sous le commandement de M. Laplace, capitaine de vaisseau; publiée par ordre du gouvernement. 6 v. 8°. Avec figures et cartes. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1840-1853. B. M.

Laptieff (capt. D.... L....) and Plenisner (col....). Река Амазир. [The Amadýr river; from reports by Laptieff and Plenisner in 1742 and 1763.]


Latham (Robert Gordon, m. d.) On the southern limits of the Esquimaux race in America.


--- On the ethnography of America.


--- On the languages of the Oregon territory.


--- On the ethnography of Russian America.


--- Италяне, (etc.) [Extract from the Journal of a voyage round the world by lieut. Lazareff, Oct. 8, 1813—Nov. 17, 1814.]

[In Sin Otetchestva, 1815, 32.]
Lazareff (capt. Mikhail Petrovich).

Note.—Capt. (afterwards admiral) Lazareff commanded the ship "Samara" on a voyage to the Russ. Am. colonies and round the world in 1813-1816; also the naval sloop "Peace" on a similar voyage 1820-1821, and lastly the frigate "Cruiser" on a similar voyage in 1824-1825. For brief accounts of these voyages see Zapiski, (etc.)


— Некролог адмирала Михаила Петровича Лазарева. [Obituary of admiral Mikhail Petrovich Lazareff.]

[In Morskoi sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1851, July. Vol. vi, pp. 53-65.]

Lebrun (Henri). Le pôle nord ou voyages et découvertes dans les régions arctiques, aux xviiie et xixe siècles. 3 p. l. 188 pp. 8°. Tours, Mane et cie., 1857. B. M.

Note.—The first leaf has this inscription only, indicating that the work is one of a series: "Bibliothèque des écoles charleriennes approuvée par s. em. ag. le cardinal archevêque de Tours. 2e série."


— The same. 5th édit. 12°. Tours, Mane, 1857? Not seen.

Ledyard (John). A journal of captain Cook's last voyage to the Pacific ocean, and in quest of a northwest passage, between Asia and America; performed in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. 208 pp. 1 map. 12°. Hartford, Nathaniel Putnam, 1783.

— The life of John Ledyard, the American traveller, comprising selections from his journals and correspondence, by Jared Sparks. 1 v. 8°. — pp. Cambridge, 1828. Not seen.


Lefroy (capt. J. . . . II . . .). Barometric and thermometric measurements of heights in North America.


Lenz (Heinrich Friedrich Emil, m. d.) Physikalische beobachtungen, angestellt auf einer reise um die welt unter dem commando des capitanen von kotzebue in den jahren 1823-1826. (Gelesen den 4 November 1829.)


— Beobachtungen der inclination und intensität der magnetnadel, angestellt auf einer reise um die welt auf der sloop "Seniavin" in den jahren 1826-1829 von capitan Fr. B. Lütke. (Gelesen den 12 October 1831.)

[In Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg. 4°. St.-Pétersbourg, acad. imp. des sc. 1832. 19e série. Sciences math. et phys. tome i, pp. 151-186.]

— Der flüßmessner auf Sitcha.


Lesseps (Jean Baptiste Barthélemy, baron de). Journal historique du voyage de m. de Lesseps, employé dans l'expédition de m. le comte de La Pérouse; depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates françaises au port Saint-Pierre & Saint-Paul du Kamtschatka, jusqu'à son arrivée en France, 1788. 3 v. 2 p. l. viii, 280 pp. 1 map, 1 pl.; 1 p. l. 380, viii pp. i map. 8°. Paris, imprimerie royale, 1790.
Lesseps (Jean Baptiste Barthélemy, baron de)—continued.
— Historisch dagverhaal zijner reize, zeder thet verlaten van de Laperonse in de haven van
— Travels in Kamtschatka, during the years 1787 and 1788.
[In Pelham (Cavendish). The world: or, the present state of the universe. 4°. London, J. Stratford, 1806.
V. 3, pp. 146-194.]
See also la Péronse.

Levasheff. See Krenitzin and Levasheff.

Liesnoi Zhurnal. Изчої ИКиФаЛн, (etc.) [Journal of forestry published by the Society for the
encouragement of forest culture.] 5 v. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1837–1838. [Not seen; runs from
1833-1844 according to Zapiski hydr.]

Lincoln (David F., m.d.) Medical notes upon the aborigines of Alaska. A paper read before
the Obstetrical society [of Boston] Oct. 8th 1870.
[In the Medical and Surgical Journal, Boston, 1870, Dec. 1.]

Lindemann (dr. Moritz). Deutsche geographische blätter, herausgegeben von der geographischen
— Die nordskieste Sibiriens zwischen dein Lena-mündungen und der Bering-strasse.
[In Petermann’s (dr. A.) mittteilungen, (etc.) 4°. Gotba, Justas Perthes, 1879. Vol. 25, heft v, pp. 161-175,
with 2 maps.]

Lindenauf (baron Bernhard von). Sur la navigation nord-oest de Maldonado de Lisbonne au détroit
de Behring, en 1588.
[In ZACH (baron de). Correspondance astronomique, géographique, hydrographique et statistique. 8°. A.
Gênes, 1825. Vol. xii, pp. 553-568; vol. xiii, pp. 161-177.]

Lindenberg (capt.). О плаваніи в Японию корабля Россійской-Американской компании “Князь
Меншиковъ” в 1852, (etc.) [Concerning a voyage to Japan in the Russ. Am. Co.’s ship “Prince
Menshikoff” in 1852. An extract from the report of the commander of this ship, the Russian
skipper Lindenberg, to the general director of the colonies, Oct. 17, 1852.]

Lionnet (...). [anon.] Vocabulary of the jargon or trade language of Oregon. English, French
Note.—No titlepage. Printed by the Smithsonian institution for private distribution.

Lippincott’s Magazine. Alaska—What is it worth?
See Davidson (George).

Lisianski (capt. Iuri Feodorovich). Путешествіе вокруг свѣта въ 1803-06 (etc.) на кораблѣ невр.
[Voyage around the world, in 1803-06, on the ship Neva.] 2 v. ix, 246, iii pp. 1 portrait; 1
— A voyage round the world, in the years 1803-1806; performed by order of Alexander I.,
emperor of Russia, in the ship Neva. xxi, 388 pp. 9 maps, 4 pl. 4°. London, J. Booth, 1814.

Logan (Johann Zacharias). See Chichagoff and Shelekhoff.

Lomonosoff (Mikhail). Кратное описание разных путешествий по Сиверскимъ морямъ, (etc.) [Short
description of various voyages to the northern seas and proof of the feasibility of a passage to
— Путешествіе Ломоносова граву Чернишева, по предмету сдѣлания экспедиціи. [Two] letters of
Lomonosoff’s to Count Cherniishew respecting the equipment of (Chichagoff’s) expedition.
[In Zapiska Hydrograficheskago Departamenta. (Journal of the hydrographic department.) 8°. St.
Petersburg, 1851. Vol. ix, pp. 116-119.]

— Ианстроики Чигагову. [Chichagoff’s instructions.]
[In same, 1848, vol. vi, pp. 113-122.]


Ludington (major E... II...). See Congressional Papers. II. of R.—42d Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 5.

Lütké (capt. Feodor Petrovich). Отрывок из журнала путешествий, (etc.) [Fragment from the journal of a voyage round the world in the sloop Kamchatka, 1819.]

[In Blakhonamifereuxl. (Good Intentions.) 1824, xxv, 4.]

[anon.] Экспедиция флота капитана Литке, (etc.) [Capt. Lütke's expedition around the world. From the Literary Gazette.]

[In St. Petersburgskaia Vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1829, 108.]

Опыт над постановными маяками, (etc.) [Experiments with an invariable pendulum made during a voyage round the world in the war-sloop Seniavin 1826-29 by naval captain Lütke.] 232 pp. 4 pl. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1833.


[anon.] Обзор важнейших путешествий, (etc.) [Short review of the more important voyages: voyage round the world in the sloop of war Seniavin, 1826-29.]

[In Svenska Fchel. (Northern Doc.) 1836, 65-8.]

Voyage autour du monde, (etc.) Traduit du russe, sous les yeux de l'auteur par le conseiller d'état J. Boyé. Partie nautique avec un atlas. 2 pl. 1. x, 343 pp. 1 l. 6 pl. 10 maps and plans. 4°. St.-Peterbourg, C. Hintze, 1836.

Observations du pendule invariable, exécutées dans un voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1826-1829.

[In Mémoires présentés à l'Académie impériale des sciences de St-Pétersbourg par divers savans. 4°. St.-Pétersbourg, imp. acad. des sc, 1837. Vol. iii, pp. 1-232.]

О приливах, (etc.) [Concerning the tides in the north Pacific and in the Arctic oceans.]


For Lütke's magnetic observations, see LENZ.
For Lütke's meteorological observations, see HELSTROM.

Note.—The name is frequently printed 'Frederick Lütke.'
Lynch (John Arthur). Railroads from the United States through Mexico, Central and South America, to Valparaiso and Buenos Ayres; and from Oregon through Washington territory, British Columbia, Alaska and Kamtschatka, to Japan, China, the East Indies, and to Europe.

[In the Cincinnati Commercial. fol. Cincinnati, O. 1877, Jan. 19.]


[In the Daily Alta California. fol. San Francisco, 1868. ——]


Note.—The appendix to the latter contains the narrative of commander Rochfort Magazine of H. M. S. Plover.


——— See also Rocky Mountain Presbyterian.


McGillivray (Simon). A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the connexion of the right hon. the earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red river; with a detailed account of his lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. [anon.] xiv, 152 pp. 2 l. 87 pp. 8°. London, T. Egerton (etc.) 1817.

McIntyre (Dr. H. H. H.). Report of, as special agent of treasury department in Alaska.


McIntyre (William J.). Report as special agent of the treasury department upon St. George island.


Mackenzie (Alexander). Voyages from Montreal, on the river St. Laurence, through the continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress and present state of the fur trade. xxxii, 412 pp. 1 l. 3 maps, 1 pl. 4°. London, T. Cadell, 1801.

——— Учение о положении Америки на севере, (etc.) [Voyage to North America to the Arctic sea and Pacific ocean, accomplished by Messrs. Hearne and Mackenzie, (etc.) (Translated) From the English, by V. Bergh, on the island of Kadiak.] 1 map, xiv, 196, 66 pp. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1808. Also a French translation.


See also Chateaubriand.

Magee (James). An account of the discovery of a group of islands in the North Pacific ocean, by Capt. James Magee, in the ship Margaret, of Boston, in his run from Canton toward the N. W. coast of America. Extracted from his log-book.

[In Collections of the Massachusetts historical society for the year 1795. 8°. Boston, S. Hall. First series, vol. iv, pp. 261-262; 293.]
Maguire (commander Rochfort, r. n.) Narrative of commander Maguire (of H. M. S. Plover, wintering at Point Barrow, [1852-53].


Note.—For Maguire's magnetic observations at Point Barrow see Sabine (maj.-gen'l. Edward, f. r. s.)

Maidei (lieut. G . . . L . . .) Опыты Чукотской экспедиции на вопросы академии Берна. [Replies of the Chukotsk expedition to the questions of academicians Bercn.]

[In Invieita Shirsakhow, (etc.) Imp. Russ. geogr. soc. 4°. St. Petersburg, 1871. Vol. ii, nos. 1 and 2, pp. 60-70.]

—— Магнитная и гидрологическая работа в восточном океане. [Magnetic and hydrological work in the Pacific ocean.]


Malaspina (don Alessandro). [anon.?] Viaje de Malaspina.


—— Discusión sobre la legitimidad de la navegación hecha en 1588 por Ferrer Maldonado, (etc.)

[In same, 1850, tomo xv, pp. 228-256.]


See Ottman (J.)

—— История Мадейи 1789-94, (etc.) Malaspina's voyage, 1789-94. Translated from a Spanish MS. into French by Delevrin and from French into Russian by P. Nichols.] Not seen.

[In Zapiski Gen. Admiralit. Dept. 13 v, 8°. St. Petersburg, 1867-1827. See vols. 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, and 13.

See Espinosa y Tello and Humboldt et Bonpland.

Maldonado (Lorenzo Ferrer). Viaggio dal mare atlantico al pacifico, per la via del nord-ovest fatto dal capitano Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado l'anno miixxxviiii. Tradotto da un manoscritto spagnuolo inedito Carlo Anoretti. 2 p. l. 98 pp. 2 l. 3 maps. 4°. Milano, G. Silvestri, 1811.

—— The same. 4. 96 pp. 1 map. 4°. Bologna, Masi & ca. 1812.

—— Examen del viaje de Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado por Navarre, g. r.


See also Malaspina and Amoretti.

See Gaceta de Madrid del martes 15 de febrero de 1812. Num. 49, pág. 194, col. 2.

—— Voyage de la mer Atlantique à l'océan Pacifique par le nord-ouest dans la mer glaciale par le capitaine Laurent Ferrer Maldonado, l'an 1588. Nouvellement traduit d'un manuscrit espagnol, et suivi d'un discours qui en démontre l'authenticité et la véracité, par Charles Amoretti. vii, 84 pp. 1 map. 4°. Plaisance, de l'imprimerie del Majas, 1812. Not seen.


See also Burney (James). A chronological history of the discoveries in the South sea, (etc.) Vol. v, pp. 165-173.

—— Imagen del mundo sobre la esfera, cosmografia, geografia y arte de navigar. Alcala por Juan Garca y Antonio Duplastre. 4°. 1626. Not seen.

See l'imposteur Ferrer Maldonado.


Malte-Brun (Conrad). Описание Кокчев на Кuskу. (etc.) [Concerning the voyage around the world of the ships Naslesda (Hope) and Neva, 1803-06. From the Journal des Débats.]

[In Vice-tank Evropli. (The European Messenger.) 1822, cxvii.] Lib. Harvard college.

——, editor. See NOUVELLES ANNALES, (etc.)


Marchand. See Fleurieu.

Marceau (Jules). Notes géographique sur l'Amérique du nord.

Markoff (Alexander). Русские на восточном океане.—(Etc.) [Russians on the Pacific ocean.—Eastern Siberia.—Russian possessions in America.—Condition of the savages.—California.—Plan for a trading expedition around the world.]


—— Крымение корабля Нева, (etc.) [Shipwreck of the ship Neva on the shores of the port New-Arхangel.] 1858


Martens (dr. Charles). Нускво доктора Мартена, (etc.) [Letter from Petropavlovsk of dr. Martens on the sloop Seniavin, to Mr. Fuss.] 1850


Materiali. (etc.) Материалы для истории Русских заселений по берегам восточного океана. Note.—These four parts appeared as supplements, published separately, to the Morskoi sbornik for Jany., Feb., Mar., and April, 1861.

Maurelle (don Francisco Antonio). Journal of a voyage in 1775. To explore the coast of America, northward of California, by the second pilot of the fleet, don Francisco Antonio Maurrelle, in the king's schooner, called the Sonora, and commanded by don Juan Francisco de la Bodega. 1857

—— Tagebuch einer im jahr 1775 zur untersuchung der nördlich von Californien fortgesetzten kisten geschehenen reise; durch den zweiten steuermann der königlich spanischen flotte, don Francisco Antonio Maurrelle, in dem königlich galiot Sonora, geführt durch don Juan Francisco de la Bodega. 1857

—— Tagebuch einer im jahr 1775 zur untersuchung der nördlich von Californien fortgesetzten kisten geschehenen reise; durch den zweiten steuermann der königlich spanischen flotte, don Francisco Antonio Maurrelle, in dem königlich galiot Sonora, geführt durch don Juan Francisco de la Bodega.

—— Tagebuch einer im jahr 1775 zur untersuchung der nördlich von Californien fortgesetzten kisten geschehenen reise; durch den zweiten steuermann der königlich spanischen flotte, don Francisco Antonio Maurrelle, in dem königlich galiot Sonora, geführt durch don Juan Francisco de la Bodega.


—— Report on a journey in British Columbia in the districts bordering on the Thompson, Fraser, and Harrison rivers. 1862

—— Sketch of the country between Jervis inlet and Port Pemberton, on the Lilooet river, a branch of the Fraser river, British Columbia. 1862

—— Report on a journey in British Columbia in the districts bordering on the Thompson, Fraser, and Harrison rivers. 1862

—— Sketch of the country between Jervis inlet and Port Pemberton, on the Lilooet river, a branch of the Fraser river, British Columbia. 1862

—— Route in exploring a road from Albernie canal to Nanaimo, in Vancouver island, in May, 1861, with a track chart. 1862

—— Route in exploring a road from Albernie canal to Nanaimo, in Vancouver island, in May, 1861, with a track chart. 1862
Meade (com. Richard W. . . , n. s. n.) Alaska.


54 l. 3 maps, 23 pl. 4°. London, J. Walter, 1790.


Also in German, translated by G. Forster. See Forster. Also in French, translated by J. B. L. J. Billecoq. Also in Russian.


Authentic copy of the memorial of lieut. John Meares, of the royal navy, dated April 30, 1790, and presented to the house of commons May 13; containing every particular respecting the capture of the vessels in Nootka sound. 65 pp. 8°. London, Debrett, 1790.


Meek (Fielding Bradford). Remarks on the geology of the valley of Mackenzie river, with figures and descriptions of fossils from that region, in the museum of the Smithsonian institution, chiefly collected by the late Robert Kennicott, esq.

[In Transactions of the Chicago academy of sciences. 4°. Chicago, by the academy, 1867. Vol. i, part i, pp. 61-114, pl. xi-xv.]

—- Description of new cretaceous fossils collected by the north-western boundary commission, on Vancouver and Suenia islands.


Meeker (E . . .). Washington territory west of the Cascade mountains, containing a description of Puget sound, and rivers emptying into it, the Lower Columbia, Shoalwater bay, (etc.) 52 pp. 12°. Olympia, W. T., [for the author], 1870.

Melnitski (Vsevolod). Некролог Николаева Голошвили. [Obituary notice of Paul Nikolaievich Golovin.]

[In Melnitski (V.) Morskoi sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, typogr. morsk. minist. 1862. Tome lviii, No. 4, April, pp. iii, 400-405.]

Mercantile (The) marine magazine and record of the royal naval reserve. 21 v. 8°. London, Irvay & son, 1854-1874.

See Bent (Silas).
See Blake (Lieut. James).
See Blake (Theodore A.)
See Notes on the physical geography of Vancouver island.


Contents.
Middendorff (dr. Alexander Theodor von)—continued.

CONTENTS—continued.


Vol. 4. Siberien in geographischer, naturhistorischer und ethnographischer beziehung.

Theil 1. Uebersicht der natur nord- und ost-Sibirien.


3°. Die eingeboren Sibirien. 2 p. i, xii, 1395-1615 pp. 16 pl. 1875.

—— Путешествие Миддендорфа, (etc.) [Voyage of Middendorff to northern Siberia for phytical investigations.]

[In St. Petersburgskia Vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1845, Nos. 104-108.]


—— The same. [Second part.] 1 p. l. 1857 pp. 10 pl. 4°. St. Petersburg, akad. der wissenschaften, 1849.

—— The same. Third part. 94 pp. 11 pl. 4°. St. Petersburg, akad. der wissenschaften, 1849.


Miesiatsolovii, (esoivici, -eslovam, -oslofovi, etc.) See Sobranie Sochinienie.

Miller (....) and Krusestern (Adam Johann von). Описание экспедиции Чичагова. [Description of Chichagoff’s expedition.]


Miller (Ivan). Выписка из журнала, (etc.) [Extract from the journal of pilot Ivan Vasilief’s voyage to the Aleutian islands in 1811 and 1812.]

[In Dukh Zhurnaloff. (The Spirit of the press.) 1816, xiv.]


—— and Ceadle (Walter Butler, m. d.) See Fitzwilliam.

Sept. 9, 1868. Scientific reconnaissance of Russian America.
Oct. 3, 1868. Explorations of the interior of Russian America.
Oct. 10, 1868. Same—continued.
Nov. 8, 1873. News from the Arctic.
April 15, 1874. Stieken and Cassiar mines; with map.


Minitski (count admiral). Описаний Охотского порта 1809-17. Князь-Адмирал Мининский. [Description of the Okhotsk port, 1809-17. Count-admiral Minitski.]

[In Sin Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 1820, 29 and 30. See also Zap. Hydr.-Dept., vol. iii, 1815; and vol. vii, 1824.]

Is this a misprint for Melsitsii?

"Missionary Leaves" and Native Church Advocate, containing original letters from the missionaries and native clergy in West Africa, and other parts of the mission field occupied by the Church missionary society. Edited by rev. R. C. Billing. 11 v. 12°. London, Hodder and Stough- ton, 1865-1876.

1873, August, no. 122, pp. 188-190. Letter from rev. A. J. Hall, of Fort Rupert, Vancouver island.
Note.—Only one number of this series has been consulted. See also Church Missionary Record.

Moore (J. S. S.). Report as special agent of the treasury department on Alaska commercial company.


Feb. 24, 1870. The Alaska fur seal ring.
26, 1870. The Alaska swindle, (etc.)
28, 1870. The Alaska swindle, (etc.)

Morris (William Gouverneur). Report upon the customs district, public service and resources of Alaska territory. 1 p. i. 163 pp. 11 pl. 1 map. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1870.

[In Congressional Papers. Senate.—45th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 59.]
Note.—Contains important data as to the resources of the territory.

See also Cong. Record, March 15, 1876, p. 1717; and March 29, 1876, p. 1703.

Morskoi Sbornik (Морской Сборник), edited by the committee on naval instruction. 163 v. 8°. St. Petersburg, Морской типографий, 1848-1877. L. C.


pp. 115-124, 160-165. Concerning a voyage in bidarkas and concerning the Aleutian islands; by E. L. Blashke, q. r.

p. 254. Note giving astronomical position; by Zarembo.


pp. 331-337. Unusual meteorological phenomenon in Bering sea in 1835, by Kasievavoff, q. r.


pp. 241-242, 319-334. The English expedition in Bering strait; with a map.

Vol. iv, pp. 39-40. The library at Sitka; by A. Sokoloff, q. r. sub "Russian library in America."


pp. 339-402. Gwoseflf’s voyage to Bering strait in 1732; by P (— (A—), q. r.
Morskoi Sbornik—continued.

pp. 66-101. Biography of admiral Golovnin, with portrait; by N. I. Grech, q. r.

pp. 316. Note on Golovnin's life.


pp. 128-138. On the voyage of the Rus. Am. co.'s ship "Prince Menshikoff" in 1852; extract from the report of capt. Lindenberg, q. r.

pp. 79-83. Condition of Kamchatka in 1853.


11, Nov., p. 150. Note from Zavoiko in Petropavlovsk.

11, Nov., pp. 328-338. Letter from John Rae, (from Pts) to the admiralty on the Franklin search.


1, Jan., pp. 87-95. Official report to the British admiralty on the attack upon Petropavlovsk.

pp. 97-105. The French official account of the fight at Petropavlovsk.


4, p. lix. Another view of Petropavlovsk taken from seaward.

Vol. xvi, No. 6, (v), p. 165. The library at Petropavlovsk.


xxi, No. 4, (ii), pp. 159-164. Extract from the report of capt.-lieut. Nazimoff of Petropavlovsk for 1855.

(v), pp. 73-75. Review of Whittingham (B.) Notes on the late expedition, (etc.) q. r.


xxviii, No. 4, (iii), pp. 292-314. Voyage to the mouth of the Amur river; by Peshteroff, Raevski (etc.) q. r.

xxx, No. 8, (ii), pp. 87-91. Extract from the report of the medical inspector at Petropavlovsk for 1856; dr. Daviddoff, q. r.


(iv), pp. 1-5. On a journey to the Amur in 1857; by N. Nazimoff, q. r.


xxxv, No. 5, (iii), pp. 1-45. Notes on the Amur river mouth, Sakhalin, (etc.); by V. R—k, with track chart of the schooner "Vostok."
Morski Sbornik—continued.

xxxxi, No. 8, (iii), pp. 351-360. Cruise of the corvette "America"—continued; *Id. anot.*

12, (iv), pp. 115-119. Reply to an article on the Amur river; by N. Nazimoff.


xl, No. 3, (iii), pp. 351-356. The discoveries of the Franklin search expeditions, with a map from Arrowsmith.


No. 4, (v), pp. 50-51. Review of "Amur river," *q.r.

pp. 52-53. Review of HEINE (Wm.): Die expedition in die seen von China, (etc.)


xlii, No. 9, (v), pp. 23-27. Review of HEINE (Wm.) Die expedition in die seen von China, (etc.)

xliii, No. 10, (iii), pp. 291-413. Sakhalin island and Imperial harbor; by Lieut. N. BUSHNIAK, *q.r.


xlviii, No. 9, (iv), pp. 57-91. Reply to remarks by the director of the Rus. Am. co.; by IA. BUTKOVSKI, *q.r.


iv, No. 10, (iv), pp. 156-176. Wreck of the whaling ship "Phoinix" and "Ocean Wave" in the Okhotsk sea; from the *Alta California*.


Ivi, No. 11, (iii), pp. 95-114. Notes on a voyage in the Rus. Am. co.'s ship "Tsaritsa"; by V. K.


No. 4, (iii), pp. 400-407. Biographical sketch of Golovin; by V. MELNITZKI, *q.r.

[iiv], pp. 86-92. What the pursuit of fur-bearing animals is in the Rus. Am. colonies; by Kashevaroff, *q.r.


No. 6, Suppl. pp. 1-8. Reply to the Rus. Am. co. to Kashevaroff's article "What the pursuit," (etc.)


(iii), pp. 107-156. Vanhoven island; by CHARLES FORBES, *q.r.

No. 4, (iii), pp. 229-240. Remarks on the whale fishery in the Okhotsk sea; by V. ZHEMCHUVSKI, *q.r.


See ROMANOFF (D.);


Vol. lxxii, No. 6, (v), pp. 21-45. Extract from Tikhimeniev, vol. ii, caps. xii-xiv; by NEVERSKI (G. I.), *q.r.

Morskoï Sbornik—continued.

No. 8, [v], pp. 21-38. Extract from Tikhmenieff, vol. ii., chap. xii-xiv; by NEVLESKI (G. I.) q. v.

Vol. Ixxv, No. 12, [iii], pp. 91-147. Nikolaiitsch on the Amur by AFANASEFF (D. M.) q. v.

[iv], pp. 173-—. Naimane and its coal mines; by sub-lieut. Heimbek, q. v.

[v], pp. 1-29. Tikhmenieff's Review of the Russ. An. co. still further examined; by NEVLESKI, q. v.


1866. Vol. Ixxxiii, No. 4, [iii], pp. 31-43. Sitka; by Bartoshefsch, q. v.


pp. 31-36. Bering's monument; by N. Koch, q. v.

1868. Vol. xxv, No. 4, [iv], pp. 59-63. Wrangel Island; by N. Schilling, q. v.


No. 2, [iii], pp. — —. Account of Shusstakoff's expedition. See Sgibneff.

Vol. ci, No. 4, [ii], pp. 65-142. History of Kamchatka, 1656-1742; by A. S. Sgibneff, q. v.

Vol. cii, No. 5, [ii], pp. 53-84. History of Kamchatka, 1742-1759; by A. S. Sgibneff, q. v.

No. 6, [ii], pp. 37-69. History of Kamchatka, 1759-1782; by A. S. Sgibneff, q. v.


No. 8, [ii], pp. 33-140. History of Kamchatka, 1816-1856; by A. S. Sgibneff, q. v.


No. 12, [ii], pp. 1-63. History of Okhotsk, 1852-1895; by A. S. Sgibneff, q. v.


1872. Vol. cxxi, No. 7, [iii], pp. 73. Dall's Exploration in the Aleutian Islands in 1871-2; from Petermann's Mittheilung.


Vol. exlvii, No. 9, [ii], pp. 1-168. Extract from the report for 1871 of the director of the hydro depart.

1874. Vol. exlii, No. 4, [ii], pp. 131-139. Sakhalin island and its importance; by Butkovski, q. v.


[i], pp. 9-10, 137-141. Report of the director of the hydrographic department.

Vol. cxvi, No. 9, [iii], pp. 1-39. Voyage of the "Vostok" in 1875; by Onatseff, q. v.


Vol. clxii, No. 7, [iii], pp. 43-68. Shores of the Chukotsk country; by Onatseff, q. v.

No. 8, [iii], pp. 27-40. Shores of the Chukotsk country; by Onatseff, q. v.

Vol. clxii, No. 10, [ii], pp. 49-73. Magnetism and currents in the Amur region; by Maidel, q. v.

Vol. clxiiii, No. 12, [iii], pp. 35-51. Currents in the Pacific coast; by Onatseff, q. v.

Note.—The issues of the Morski Sbornik, since 1855, have had in each volume five series of pages, relating to official matter, semi-official matter, etc., respectively. These series are sometimes referred to in their indices by Roman numerals, here put in parentheses; or by letters, "O" for official, etc.; which latter kind are represented here by Roman numerals as before, but in brackets, to preserve a certain uniformity.

Mortimer (lent. George). Observations and remarks made during a voyage to the islands of Tenerife, Amsterdam, Marin's islands near Van Diemen's Land; Otaheite, Sandwich islands; Owhyhee, the Fox islands on the north west coast of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton in the brig Mereney, commanded by John Henry Cox, esq. [1789.] viii, 71 pp. 3 pl. 40°. London, for the author, 1791.


Moskovskih Vedomosti. МОСКОВСКИ ВЕДОМОСТИ. [Moscow Gazette.] Not seen.

1861. Nos. 219-223. Review of Tikhmenieff (P.) Исторические очерки, (etc.)

1862. No. 83.


1849. No. 5. Song by Baranoff in 1799. See Zagoski.

Nos. 8, 9, 10, 14, 16. Russians in the Pacific ocean; by Markoff, q. v.

No. 13. Wreck of the Neva; by Markoff, q. v.
Muir (John). Letters from Alaska. [In the Daily Bulletin. folio. San Francisco, 1879. Also reprinted in the weekly edition.] Note.—The dates of publication do not correspond with the apparent natural sequence, nor with the date of writing as published. They are as follows:

Natural sequence, No. 3; written Aug. 8, 1879; printed Sept. 6, 1879.
No. 4; Sept. 5, 1879; Sept. 23, 1879.
No. 5; Sept. 7, 1879; Sept. 27, 1879.
No. 11; Sept. 25, 1879; Oct. 2, 1879.
No. 2; Oct. 3, 1879; Oct. 30, 1879.
No. 7; Oct. 16, 1879; Nov. 8, 1879.
No. 6; Oct. 12, 1879; Nov. 12, 1879.

Mulgrave. See Phipps.


Müller (Gerhard Friedrich). Voyages from Asia to America for completing the discoveries of the north-west coast of America. [With] a summary of voyages made by the Russians on the frozen sea. From the high Dutch of s'tautsrath. Müller by T. Jefferys. [lxvi], 76 pp. 4 maps. 4°. London, T. Jefferys, 1761.

——— The same. 2d ed. viii, 120 pp. 4 maps. 4°. London, T. Jefferys, 1764.

——— Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la mer glaciaire et sur l'océan oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique. On y a joint l'histoire de fleuve Amur et des pays adjacents, depuis la conquête des Russes. Traduits de l'Allemand par Dunias. 2 v. xii p. l. 388 pp.; iv, 207 pp. 11 l. 1 map. 18°. Amsterdam, M. M. Rey, 1766.

Note.—The title-page of the last-mentioned book has erroneously G. F. Müller instead of G. F. Müller.


——— Sammlung russischer geschichten. 9 v. 8°. St. Petersbourg, 1732-64.


——— Onuncic Caianucanor Yarzma, (etc.) [Description of the Siberian realm and all events in its affairs from the beginning to the present time, but especially since its subjugation by the Russian government.] 1 v. 4°. St. Petersbourg, 1759. Not seen. (Sobol. cat. p. 27.)


Narrative (A) of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, 1817. See McGilivray (Simon).


Vol. xii, No. 312. Thursday, June 29, 1871. Raymond's map of the Yukon river. p. 449.
Vol. xxxvi, No. 446. Thursday, Nov. 15, 1877. Review of Elliott's Ten years. (etc.) and defence of Mr. Sumner, in letter from W. H. Dall. p. 298.

Mar. 9, 1876. The fur seal contract.
Oct. 30, 1877. Approaches of hostilities at Sitka.
Aug. 1, 1878. Seal island appointments.
Feb. 17, 1879. Threatened outbreak at Sitka.
Mar. 12, 1879. Alaskan boundary; Canada excited.
Mar. 18, 1879. The Indian troubles at Sitka.
Apr. 4, 1879. Commissioners to draft a government for Alaska.
May 9, 1879. Facts about the Indian difficulty.

Navarrete (Martín Fernandez de). *Collection de los viajes y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines de siglo xvi, con varios documentos inéditos concernientes á la historia de la marina Castellana,* (etc.) 6 v. 8°. *Madrid, 1825–1837.*


Disertación sobre la historia de la náutica y de las ciencias matemáticas que han contribuido á sus progresos entre los Españoles. 421 pp. 8°. *Madrid, real academia de la historia, 1846.*

*Note.*—See pages 269 and 293 for notes on Maldonado and his apocryphal voyage.

--- et Navarrete (don Eustaquio Fernandez de). *Examen histórico-crítico de los viajes y descubrimientos apócrifos del capitán Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado, de Juan de Fueca y del almirante Bartolomé de Fonte.*


Nazaroff (N. . . .). *О пути по реке Амур в 1857 году.* [On a journey to the Amur river in 1857.]


From Sobolewski catalogue, p. 29.

Nelson (E . . . W . . .). *The rock ptarmigan (Lagopus rupestris) in the Alaskan islands.*


Neuman (Karl K . . .). *Историческій обзоръ дѣйствій Чукотскія экспедиціи.* [Historical review of the results of the Chukotski expedition.]


Dec. 21, 1875. The unexplored polar regions.


Mar. 27, 1875. Terrible charges against the Alaska commercial co.


Oct. 5, 1871. On Dall’s explorations.
June 27, 1873. Mining and ship-building in Alaska.
Nov. 4, 1873. Fashions in furs.


Nov. 15, 1867. Wairussia. Letter from W. H. Dall, q. c., with editorial comments.
Nov. 29, 1867. Siberia and a journey there; by T. W. Knox.
Dec. 9, 1867. Seward’s purchases.
New York Daily Tribune—continued.

Jan. 6, 1868. Alaska.
Jan. 9, 1868. Alaska.
Mar. 18, 1869. Kake Indian trouble.
Feb. 15, 1870. The Alaska humbug, &c. From Thomas's report.
Feb. 18, 1870. Alice, Alaska.
Mar. 3, 1870. The coast of Alaska.
June 21, 1870. On the fur-seal bill.
June 1, 1876. Fernando Wood's investigation.
Oct. 4, 1876. Purchase of Okhotsk by the United States.
Oct. 23, 1876. The Arctic disaster.
Oct. 23, 1876. Wreck of a whaling fleet.
Apr. 12, 1877. The soldiers of Alaska.
Apr. 13, 1877. Affairs in Alaska.
Apr. 30, 1877. No use for troops in Alaska.
Oct. 27, 1877. A whaling bark wrecked.
Nov. 6, 1877. A fight with Alaska Indians.
Feb. 9, 1878. On a most beautiful maiden from Alaska.
Nov. 13, 1878. Esquimaux ideas in Hudson's bay.
May 17, 1879. Nordenskjold safe.


June 17, 1866. The Russian telegraph. The country—the people and the experience of an American. "G."

From the Cincinnati Gazette. p. 3, cols. 3-5.

Mar. 31, 1867. Cession of Russian America to the United States. p. 4, col. 3.
Apr. 1, 1867. The treaty ceding Russian America to the United States. p. 4, col. 3.
Apr. 1, 1867. Cession of Russian America to the United States. p. 5, col. 3.
Apr. 7, 1867. The process of negotiation. p. 3, col. 4.
Apr. 8, 1867. The treaty before the senate. p. 4, col. 6.
Apr. 9, 1867. Letter of P. McD. Collins on Russian America. p. 1, col. 5.
Apr. 9, 1867. Prof. Baird on soil, climate, &c., of Russian America. p. 1, col. 5.
Apr. 10, 1867. The ratification of the treaty. p. 4, col. 3.
Apr. 10, 1867. The ratification of the treaty. p. 1, col. 5.
Apr. 11, 1867. Our new acquisition. p. 4, col. 4.
Apr. 11, 1867. The treaty as signed. p. 1, col. 5.
Apr. 14, 1867. Coal and wood for the Pacific coast. p. 4, col. 3.
Apr. 19, 1867. The cession of Russian America; how viewed in England. p. 4, col. 5.
Apr. 21, 1867. French opinion on the cession. p. 4, col. 4.
May 3, 1867. Le Nord on Russian America. p. 1, col. 3.
June 17, 1867. Russia and Russian America.—Logic in vogue. p. 4, col. 1.
June 26, 1867. Russian America and Vancouver's island. p. 4, col. 3.
New York Daily Times—continued.

Sept. 27, 1867. Troops gone to Alaska; Russian Fur company’s transfer. p. 1, col. 6.
Oct. 17, 1867. The same. p. 4, col. 4.
Mar. 18, 1868. The Alaska purchase. p. 4, col. 3.
Mar. 18, 1868. Bill introduced by Mr. Williams in senate. p. 1, col. 4.
July 1, 1868. The Alaska purchase.—Debate in house of representatives. p. 1, col. 5.
July 2, 1868. The same. p. 1, col. 4.
July 2, 1868. Foreign treaties stipulating money payments. p. 4, col. 5.
July 17, 1868. The Alaska bill as it passed the senate. p. 5, col. 3.
July 18, 1868. Bill passes the senate. p. 1, col. 5.
Jan. 1, 1869. Alaska and corruption.—The Round Table. p. 4, col. 3.
Mar. 16, 1869. Trouble with the Chilkat Indians reported. p. 1, col. 3.
Mar. 27, 1869. Statement of Alents before a committee of the San Francisco chamber of commerce. p. 12, cols. 2, 3.
June 30, 1869. Fast’s collection of Alaskan antiquities. p. 8, col. 3.
July 13, 1869. Hon. Wm. H. Seward’s speech at Sitka. p. 2, cols. 1, 2, 3.
Sept. 14, 1869. Description of Seward’s trip to the Chilkhat by the Alta correspondent. p. 5, cols. 5, 6.
July 31, 1870. Award of lease to the Alaska commercial company. p. 5, col. 5.
New York Daily Times—continued.


May 14, 1873. The Alaskan fisheries. p. 6, col. 6.


July 9, 1874. Missionaries for Alaska. p. 4, cols. 6, 7.


Apr. 8, 1875. The Alaska fur company and the seals. p. 1, col. 3.


June 22, 1875. The same. p. 6, col. 2.


July 29, 1875. The Alaskan Indian trade. p. 4, cols. 6, 7.


Jan. 21, 1876. The Alaska seal fisheries; documents thereto from the treasury. p. 4, col. 7.


May 2, 1876. Louis Goldstone before the ways and means committee. p. 1, cols. 1, 2.


Mar. 18, 1879. The woes of Alaska.

Apr. 5, 1879. Unruly Indians.


New York Herald. Russian America—its vast resources.

[In the New York Herald, 1877, April 29. Also in Congressional Papers. H. of R.—46th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 44-51.]


Dec. 31, 1875. Nordenskjöld’s fate, etc.


Feb. 29, 1879. British gambler at Sitka.

Feb. 22, 1879. Our wards in Alaska, etc.

Feb. 23, 1879. Give the whites a reservation.


Feb. 23, 1879. The northeast passage.

Feb. 26, 1879. Alaska as a penal colony.

Feb. 27, 1879. Affairs in Alaska.

Mar. 8, 1879. The Alaska troubles; letter from Wm. G. Morris.

Apr. 5, 1879. A commission to draft a government for Alaska.

Apr. 11, 1879. Alaska an American Zululand.

Apr. 18, 1879. Alaska, Morris’s report; Brown’s report, etc

Apr. 22, 1879. The “Alaska” at Sitka.
New York Herald (The)—continued.
Apr. 23, 1879. Alaskan troubles.
May 3, 1879. The Sitkan troubles, etc. Census of Sitka.
May 5, 1879. Description of Sitka.
May 7, 1879. Sitkan troubles. Letter from Father Metropolis, etc.
May 8, 1879. Sitka Hootchenuoo.
May 9, 1879. Affairs in Alaska.
May 10, 1879. Letter from W. H. Dall on Alaska's needs.
May 16, 1879. Quiet in Alaska.
May 21, 1879. Capt. Dunbar's experience in the Arctic.
May 27, 1879. Nordenskjöld's safety.
June 6, 1879. Arctic expedition under De Long.
June 30, 1879. Arctic expedition under De Long.
July 8, 1879. Arctic expedition under De Long.
July 9, 1879. Off to the pole; with circumpolar map.—Sailing of the Jeannette.
July 11, 1879. American Arctic expedition.
July 14, 1879. Letter from Alaska.
Aug. 8, 1879. The Alaska community; letter from Alaska.
Aug. 11, 1879. Nordenskjöld in the Arctic.
Aug. 29, 1879. Nordenskjöld's voyage.
Sept. 5, 1879. Nordenskjöld arrives at Yekolana.
Nov. 9, 1879. Last news from the Jeannette.
Nov. 21, 1879. Reports of whales.

Jan. 17, 1876. Alaska commercial co.

Nov. 2, 1871. Alaska commercial co.
Nov. 15, 1871. Petition from Alaska.
Nov. 18, 1871. Fur trade.
Apr. 5, 1872. Ethnological note.
Apr. 30, 1872. San Francisco fur trade.
June 11, 1872. Alaska trade.
July 9, 1872. The Aleuts of Alaska.
Sept. 6, 1872. Brief note.
Sept. 17, 1872. Alaskan affairs.
Nov. 19, 1872. Mastodon remains in Alaska.
Aug. 22, 1873. Relics of the "Geo. S. Wright."
Ang. 29, 1873. Preparations for laying a Pacific cable.
Sept. 9, 1873. Proposed Pacific cable.
Sept. 12, 1873. Affairs in Alaska.
Sept. 16, 1873. Stikine gold mines.
Apr. 3, 1874. Alaska fisheries.
Nov. 17, 1874. Dall's explorations.
Dec. 1, 1874. Our Icelandic immigrants.
Dec. 29, 1874. Seal skins.
May 25, 1875. Care of Alaska Indians.

41 C P

May 27, 1870. Dall's Alaska reviewed.
June 10, 1870. Dall's surveying scheme criticised.
Mar. 21, 1871. Resources of Alaska.
Apr. 11, 1871. Sale of all trading posts to Hutchinson & co.

Apr. 7, 1874. A fur seal commissioner.


Note.—Art. ii, vol. 2, is a narrative of some observations made upon several voyages undertaken to find a way for sailing about the north to the East Indies; together with instructions given by the Dutch East India company for the discovery of the famous land of Jesso near Japan. To which is added a relation of sailing through Northern America to the East Indies. See also Phil. Trans. 1874, Numb. 109, vol. ix, pp. 197-208.


Note.—Translated and compiled from various sources by Alex. Leslie with the authority of Prof. Nordenskiöld, and containing a bibliography of works which have arisen from the voyages in which he has taken part, by many authors and in various languages. The Danish form of the name, also commonly used, is Nordenskjöld.

Nordmann (Dr. Alexie von). Notiz neber eine riesenform der mieumschel aus den Russisch-Amerikanischen besitzungen, Mytilus edulis, forma gigantea. 1 p. l. 18 pp. 3 pl. 8°. Moskau, in der bichdruckerei der kaiserlichen universität, 1863.

Note.—This is Mytilus californianus Conrad, a quite distinct species from the edulis.

Nordwest-durchfahrt (Die). [anon.] 14th artikel.

[In Unsere zeit, v. 8, 1844, pp. 567-591.]

— 2nd artikel. Die unternommen zur erforschung des schicksals Franklins und seiner gefährten.

[In Unsere zeit, v. 8, 1844, pp. 631-710.]

Northeast Passage. Summary observations and facts collected from late and authentic accounts of Russian and other navigators to show the practicability of a northern passage for vessels between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, or nearly to approach the north pole, (etc.) [anon.] 1 p. l. 29 pp. 4°. London, J. Nourse, 1776.

Northwest (The) American boundary question. [anon.]

[In Fraser's magazine. 8°. London, G. W. Nickisson. Vol. 27, 1843, pp. 484-502.]

Northwest (The) Boundary. See Congressional Papers. Senate—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 29. Also United States; State Department.

— Notice respecting the boundary between his majesty's possessions in North America and the United States; with a map of America between latitudes 40° and 70° north and longitudes 80° and 150° west. [anon.] 12 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, B. McMillan, 1817.

Northwest Company, carrying on trade from Montreal to the Indian territory, (etc.) The memorial of messrs M'Tavish, Fraser, and co and messrs. Inglis, Felice, and co. on behalf of themselves and others, [on the subject of the proceedings of the earl of Selkirk in the Indian territories of North America.] 43 pp. 4°. London, B. M'Millan, 1816.

— Report of the proceedings connected with the disputes between the earl of Selkirk and the Northwest company at the assizes held at York, in Upper Canada, October 1818. From minutes taken in court. xxvi, 225, 203, 48 pp. 8°. London, B. M'Millan, 1819.
Northwest Passage. Communications on a northwest passage and further survey of the northern coast of America. Received by the committee of the Royal geographical society, appointed 8th February, 1836, to examine them.


Northwest (The) Passage. [anon.]


Notes on the physical geography of Vancouver’s island. [anon.]


Notices (Hydrographic). See United States, Navy Department.


Note.—This series was preceded by Annales des voyages, etc., q. v. 1813, xx, pp. 43-72.


See also Veniaminoff, (I.)


June 2, 1873. The Alaska commercial co.

June 5, 1873. The Alaska commercial co.

June 9, 1873. Slavery in Alaska.

Okhotsk. Ochotsk und seine Geschichte.


See Dall (Wil. H.)

See Howes (Osborne, jr.)


[In Astronomisches jahrbuch für das jahr 1825. 8°. Berlin, 1825. Vol. 53, pp. 185-190.]

Untersuchungen über die geographie des nenen continents. 8°. 2 v. Paris, 1810. (Not seen; cf. vol. ii.)

Onatsevich (lieut. Mikhail Lukian). Краткий гидрографический обзор плавания шкуны “Восток,” (etc.) [Brief hydrographic review of the voyage of the schooner Vostok (Orient) in 1875.]

[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1876. Vol. clvi, No. 9 [iii], pp. 1-30.]

— Заметки во время плавания около берегов Чукотской земли, (etc.) [Notes taken during a voyage along the Chukotske shores and in the Arctic ocean in 1876.]

[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1877. Vol. clxi, No. 7 [iii], pp. 43-62; continued in No. 8 [iii], pp. 27-40.]

— Несколько замечаний о течениях в Янцентрязовом проливе. [A few remarks on the currents in La Perouseu strait.]


— [A communication not seen.]

[In Viestnik, etc., (Messenger) Rus. Geogr. Soc. for 1877, p. 355 seq.]

Onatsevich (Ivan Mikhail Lavkian)—continued.

— Отечественная Записки, (etc.) [Collection of observations taken during a hydrographic exploration in the Pacific ocean, 1874-1877.] 3 p. l. 112 pp. 8 pl. 5 maps. 4°. St. Petersburg, et typo-grapficie morskakho ministerstea, 1878.

Reviewed in Petersmann (Dr. A.) Mittheilungen, etc. 4°. Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1879. Band 25, Heft 4, pp. 136-141.

See Morskoi Sbornik June or July, 1878, for another paper.

Onis (Louis de). Memoir upon the negotiations between Spain and the United States of America, which led to the treaty of 1819. With a statistical notice of that country. Accompanied with an appendix, containing important documents for the better illustration of the subject. Translated from the Spanish, with notes, by Tobias Watkins. 152 pp. 8°. Washington, E. De Krafft, 1821.


Onis (Louis de) and Adams (John Quincy). Official correspondence between don Louis de Onis and John Quincy Adams in relation to the Floridas and the boundaries of Louisiana, with other matters in dispute between the two governments. 130 pp. 8°. London, E. Wilson, 1818.


Ornithology of Alaska. See.


1850. No. 6. Okhotsk; by Polonski (A. S.)

1851. No. 1. Letter from V.—ie (P.) q. r.

1851. No. 3. Bering’s first expedition; by Polonski (A. S.)

Our Boys and Girls. — How they live in Alaska. By one who has tried it.


1872, vol. viii, No. 6, June, pp. 549-555. Puy’s expedition to the north pole.


See also Franklin (Capt. R. S.) and Scammon (Capt. C. M.)

P. . . . (A . . .) — Polonski (Alexander Semeonovich); q. r.


— H. C. Hallerg, путевое, (etc.) [P. S. Pallas’s journey to various provinces of the Russian empire.] In 5 parts with many plates. 3 v. 4°. St. Petersburg, 1773-88. Not seen.


— Nachrichten von den Russischen entdeckungen zwischen Asia und Europa (?) Not seen.


Also in Historisch-geographischen kalender für das jahr 1781. St. Petersburg.]
PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.

Pallas (Peter Simon)—continued.


— Travels into Siberia and Tartary, provinces of the Russian empire. Taken by order of the empress of Russia, under the direction of the imperial academy of sciences at St. Petersburg, 1768-1774. [In Trusler (John, d.d.) The habitable world, (etc.) 8°. London, 1788-89. Vols. ii-iv.]

— Linguarum totius orbis vocabularia comparativa; angustissimae cura collecta. Sectionis primae, lingus Europae et Asiae complexae. 2 parts, 4 l. unpr. 411 pp.; 4 l. unpr. 491 pp. 4°. Petropolii, C. Schmoor, 1789.


The same. Flora Rossica seu stirpium Imperii Rossici per Europam et Asiam indigenar. descriptiones. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. Francfort, 1789.

Note.—A reprint of the text only of the preceding.


— Neue nordische beyträge zur physikalischen und geographischen erd und völkerbeschrei-bung, naturgeschichte und oekonomie. 4 v. 22 pl. 8°. St. Petersburg und Leipzig, Cnobloch, 1781-1783.

— Neueste nordische beyträge u.s.w. 3 v. 7 pl. 8°. St. Petersburg and Leipzig, Cnobloch. 1793-1796.

See also App. to Pennant's Arctic zoology.

— O Rossiičxh otkrytiach, (etc.) [Concerning the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. From Cox.] [In Miesiatesslovam, 1781. Also in Sorranie sochinenie, (etc.) 1785-1793. (Compilation of collections selected from the calendars, 1785-93. 10 v.) iv, 9.]


— Zoographia rossico-asiatica, sistens omnium animalium in extenso imperio rossico, et adiacen-tibus maribus observatorium recensionem, etc. 3 v. 4°. Petropolii, Cæs. acad. scientarum, 1831.

CONTENTS.


Palmer (Aaron H . . .). Memoir, geographical, political, and commercial, on the present state, productive resources, and capabilities for commerce of Siberia, Manchuria, and the Asiatic islands of the Northern Pacific ocean; and on the importance of opening commercial intercourse with those countries, &c. Addressed to his excellency James K. Polk, president of the United States. 105 pp. 11. 2 maps. 8°. [Washington, Tippin & Streper, 1848.]

See also Congressional Papers. Senate.—30th Cong. 1st sess.—Miscellaneous, No. 89.

Palmer (Lieut. H . . . Spencer, r. e.) Report on the Harrison and Lilloet route, from the junction of the Fraser and Harrison rivers to the junction of the Fraser and Kaysor rivers, with notes on the country beyond, as far as the fountain. [In Journal of the Royal geographical society of London. 8°. London, J. Murray, 1861. Vol. xxxi, pp. 224-236.]


Pamiatnik, (etc.) See Sturdza (Alexander.)


— Convention between his majesty and the emperor of Russia: signed at St. Petersburgh February 28, 1825.

— Copy of the existing charter or grant by the crown to the Hudson's Bay company; together with copies or extracts of the correspondence which took place at the last renewal of the charter between the government and the company, (etc.)

— Correspondence relative to the negotiation of the question of disputed right to the Oregon territory, on the northwest coast of America; subsequent to the treaty of Washington of August 9, 1842.


Pauly (T. . . . de). Description ethnographique des peuples de la Russie. Publiee a l'occasion du jubilé millenaire de l'empire de Russie. 1 v. 146 l. and many colored plates. imp. fol. St. Petersburg, 1802. (Astor Lib.)


Note.—Prepared in connection with the then proceeding investigations of Alaskan resources, at the request of the department; contains a map indicating Petermann's hypothesis in regard to land north of Bering strait.

Pelly (J . . . . H . . . .) An account of the recent Arctic discoveries of messrs. Dease and T. Simpson.


Pennant (Thomas, fl.d.) Arctic zoology. 2 v. 4°. London. R. Hughes, 1784-85.

Contents.
Vol. 1. Quadrupeds. 5 p. l. ec pp. 31 185 pp. 9 pl.

— The same. New ed. 3 v. 4°. London, R. Faulder, 1792.


[Extrait des Annales de la societe imperiale d'agriculture, d'histoire naturelle et des arts utiles de Lyon. — 1845.]

[Extrait des Memoires de l'Academie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de Dijon. — 1865.]

Perteroff (F. . . .). See Kyber (Dr. Johann Friedrich).

Pestchuroff (A. . . .). Il'ly brekh no plach Anyp. (Voyage up the Amur river.)
pp. 375-376. Commodore Rodgers' discoveries in the Arctic ocean.
1858. IV. pp. 119-120. Col. Grant's description of Vancouver island.
pp. 379-380. Where is fort Nascopie?
1859. V. pp. 41-44. Concerning the researches of the Franklin search expedition; with a map.
1864. X. pp. 171-175. The Stikine river.
1867. XIII. pp. 349. Great American expedition to Alaska.
1869. XV. pp. 1-10; 95-95. The interior of Vancouver island; from explorations by Robt. Brown.
pp. 361-365. The telegraph expedition to the Yukon in Alaska (m. taf. 19).
1870. XVI. pp. 293-295. The Queen Charlotte islands.
1879. XXV. pp. 161-175. History of exploration in northwestern Siberia; by M. Lindeman, q. v.

—— Die bevölkerung Russlands zur zeit der neuesten volkszählung im jahre 1851.

—— Commodore Rodgers' entdeckungen im polar-meere.
[In samte, 1855, December, pp. 375-376.]

—— Ertrag der Russischen besitzungen im stellen ocean.
[In samte, 1856, Heft xi and xii, December, pp. 483-487.]

—— Bevölkerung der Hudsonsbi-länder.
[In samte, 1858, Heft ii, February, p. 72.]

—— Britisch-Columbia and Vancouver island.

—— Die neueren aufnahmen und forschen in dem nordwestlichsten theile von Nord-Amerika.
[In samte, 1859, Heft i, January, pp. 41-44.]

—— Der Stekin-fluss im Britischen Nord-Amerika.
[In samte, 1864, Heft v, May, pp. 171-175.]

—— Robert Kennicott's expedition durch die Hudsonsbi-länder, 1859-1862.
[In samte, 1864, Heft ix, September, pp. 357-358.]

—— Grosse amerikanische expedition nach Aljaska, dem von Russland abgetretenen territorium.
[In samte, 1867, Heft ix, August, p. 349.]

—— Das innere der Vanouver-Insel.
[In samte, 1869, Heft i, January, pp. 1-10; Heft iii, March, pp. 83-95.]

—— Das neu-entdeckte polar-land und die expeditionen im eismeere nördlich der Bering-strasse von 1648-bis 1867.
[In samte, 1869, Band 15, Heft i, January, pp. 26-37.]

—— Die köunin Charlotte-Inseln.
[In samte, 1870, Band xvi, Heft viii, Juli, pp. 283-295.]

—— Reisen und arbeiten von W. H. Dall in den nördlichsten theilen des grossen oceans.
[In samte, 1872, Heft vi, May, p. 232.]

[Bibliotheque de linguistique et d'ethnographie americaines, publiee par Alph. L. Pinart, v. 3.]

Petitot (le r. p. E., s. J.)—continued.

—— Notes géologiques sur la bassin du Mac'Kenzie.


[In Les Missions Catholiques. 8°. Paris, Oct.-Nov. (?) 1879.]

Petitot's Forschungen im nordwestlichen Amerika.

[In Das Ausland. fol. Stuttgart, 1876, No. 15, April 10, pp. 286–289; also No. 16, April 17, pp. 309–312.]

Petropavlovsk. Harččia, (etc.) [News from Petropavlovsk.] (With view.)


See Zavoiko.

—— Индигорека в Перьоноравскому норф. (Library at Petropavlovsk.)

[In Morskoj Sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1855, June, vol. xvi [v], p. 105.]


[With Cook (James). Second voyage around the world. 4°. London, 1776.]

Pickersgill (Richard). [anon.] A concise account of voyages for the discovery of a north-west passage. Undertaken for finding a new way to the East-Indies. With reflections on the practicability of gaining such a passage. To which is prefixed a summary account of the rise and progress of navigation among the various nations of the world. By a sea officer. xxi, 6 pp. 12°. London, printed for the proprietor; and sold by J. Bew, No. 28 Paternoster Row. 1782. B. M.

Pinart (Alphonse L. . . .). Letter from Pinart.

[In San Francisco Chronicle, June 14, 1871.]

—— Card from Mr. Pinart; being a letter from Ounnak island, Aug. 10, 1871, to the editor of the Bulletin.

[In Daily Evening Bulletin. fol. San Francisco, 1871, Sept. 8.]


—— Les Aléontes et leur origine.


—— The same.

[In Bulletin de la société d'anthropologie. 8°. Paris, A. Hennuyer, 1873.]


—— The same.

[In Revue d'ethnographie. 8°. Paris, A. Hennuyer, 1873.]

—— Voyage à la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique d'Ounalashka à Kodiak (îles Aléontiennes et péninsule d'Aliaska).


—— The same.


Pinart (Alphonse L . . .)—continued.
—— Ethnologie.—Sur un abri-sépulture des anciens Aléoutes d’Aknañh, île d’Ounga, archipel Shumagin [Alaska].
    Vol. lxxx, No. 15, 19 Avril, 1875, pp. 1032-1034.]

CONTENTS.


—— La caverne d’Aknañh île d’Ounga [archipel Shumagin, Alaska]. 11 pp. 7 col’d pl. fol.
Paris, E. Leroux, 1875.

—— Bibliothèque de linguistique et d’ethnographie Américains.—v. 4°. Paris, E. Leroux, 1875-18—.

CONTENTS.


—— Letter to the Bulletin concerning the Indian mounds of the Pacific coast and Indian remains on Vancouver island.
    [In the Weekly Bulletin. fol. San Francisco, 1876, Aug. 24.]

Note.—Only fifty copies printed for private circulation.

Pleschtschejef [or Pletshëiéf] (Sergï Iwanowitsch). Survey of the Russian empire, according to its present newly regulated state, divided into different governments. 3d ed. Translated from the Russian, with considerable additions, by James Smirnove. xxiv, 336 pp. 11 l. 1 pl. 1 map. 8°. London, J. Debrett, 1792.

Pogendorff (Johann Christian). Annalen, (etc.)

Polaris, pseudonym. Sketches in Alaska, [etc., being an account of a voyage up the Kenai river (Kaknì) to lake Skelokh in 1870.]
    [In the San Francisco Sunday Chronicle. fol. San Francisco, 1875, Dec. 30.]
—— Alaskan mythology. The wonderful origin of the Kolosh tribe. The birth and career of Elkh. A land of giants and dwarfs. The crow as a patron saint and creator of animals, (etc.)
    [In the San Francisco Chronicle. fol. San Francisco, 1876, Feb. 27.]
—— Alaskan resources. The early coloniztion of our new territory. The Russian American company, (etc.)
    [In the San Francisco Sunday Chronicle. fol. San Francisco, 1876, March 5.]

Poletica (Pierre de).

Polevoi (Nikolai A . . .). Кирїо Тимофеївич Хлібников, (etc.) [Kyriël Timofeïvitch Khliebnikoff, director of the colonies of the Russian American company.]
    [In Sïn Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1888, iv, 1; also in Sïversaïa Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1838, 174.]
—— Открытие Америки. [Discovery of America.]

Polonski (Alexander Semeonovich). Охорка. [Okhotsk.]
    [In Otechestvennija Zapiski. (Journal of the Fatherland.) 1560, No. 6.]
    See Sokoloff and Karacheff.
Polonski (Alexander Semeonovich)—continued.
— Первая Камчатская экспедиция, (etc.) [First Kamchatka expeditions. Bering, 1725-29.]


— Курлянд. [The Kuriles.]


Note.—A long and important article, a brief extract from which may be seen in the Mittheilungen der K. K. geog. gesellschaft in Wien, vol. x, 1872, pp. 554-563.

— Новь геодезиста Михаила Гвоздева, (etc.) [Journey of surveyor Mikhail Gwosdev to Bering strait in 1732.]


Pul-sibirjak (Half-Siberian), pseudonym. Кое-что на новоду маркина, (etc.) [Something about the motive for the statement about the discovery of gold in the Russian possessions in North America.]

[In Siberisk viestnik. (Siberian Messenger.) 1836, No. 7.]

Poole (Francis). Queen Charlotte islands; a narrative of discovery and adventure in the north Pacific. Edited by John W. Lydon. xvi., 347 pp. 4 pl. 1 map. 8°. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1872.

Popolovsky (capt.-lent. Vasilii). [anon.] Габриель Константинович, (etc.) [Constantine harbor and two newly-discovered islands (Menshikoff and Reineke) in the Okhotsk sea.]


See also ANNALES HYDROGRAPHIQUES, (etc.) Vol. ii, pp. 394-397.

Popoff (N... 1...). Объясн историческй обзорть, (etc.) [General historical review of archeological investigations in Siberia.]

[In Isvestia sibirskii, (etc.) Imp, Russ. geogr. soc. 4°. Iekotuk, 1871. Vol. ii, Nos. 1 and 2, pp. 46-60.]


[In Zhurnal minist. vnitrennih del. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1834, xiii.]


Note.—Contains numerous engraved maps. At p. 161 is a map entitled “Mondo nuovo,” upon which is shown Bering strait under the name of “Streto de Anian." It is represented to be in about the latitude of Newfoundland. It is also represented on p. 193 upon a general map of the world.


Portlock (capt. Nathaniel). A voyage round the world, but more particularly to the northwest coast of America; performed in 1785-1788. xii, 384, xl pp. 20 pl. 4°. London, F. Stockdale & G. Goulding, 1789.


“Translated into French by M. Ledas, and published at Paris in this (same) year, in 2 vols. 8°.”


Postels (Alexander). Bemerkungen iiber die vulkane der halbinsel Kamtschatka, gesammelt auf einer reise um die welt in den jahren 1826 bis 1829 auf der brigd Senja in unter der leitung * * * F. von Lütke.


CONTENTS.

Part I. Tribes of the extreme northwest; by W. H. Dall. Appendix to part I. Linguistics.

Pratz (Fred. C. . . .) [anon.] Letter dated at Sitka, February 25, on Alaskan affairs. "F."

[In the San Francisco Alta California (daily). Vol. 29, Mar. — — —]

—— Letter dated at Sitka, March 11, 1875, on Alaskan matters. "F. C. P."

[In same, 1875, March 29.]

—— Letter dated at Sitka Dec. 1st, 1875.

[In same, 1876, Jan. 2.]


Jan. 9, 1875. A cat in the music tab.

Nov. 23, 1875. Why Alaska should have civil government.

Nov. 23, 1875. Civil government in Alaska.

Apr. 26, 1878. Alaska news.

Feb. 13, 1879. Alaska to the front; Morris's report, etc.


Queen (Capt. Walter W . . ., n. s. n.) Loss of the Saranac.


Radloff (Leopold). Leopold Radloff's wörterbuch Kinai-sprache herausgegeben von A. Schiefner.

(Lu le 5 mars 1874.) x, 33 pp. 4°. St. Petersbourg, 1874.

[In Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Petersbourg. Viir série, tome xx, No. 8.]

Raevelski (Julius). Береговой путь от чисть Амура к порту aberr. [Journey along the coast from the mouth of the Amur to Abastum.] [In Morski Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1875, April. Vol. xxvii [iii], pp. 290-300.]

Rathke (Dr. Martin Heinrich). See Eschscholtz (Dr. Friedr.).

Rattray (Alexander, m. d.) Vancouver island and British Columbia; where they are; what they are; and what they may become, (etc.) viii, 182 pp. 1 map, 1 tab. 4 pl. 8°. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1862.


[Congresional Papers. Senate—42d Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 12.]


—— The Yukon river region, Alaska. Read April 12, 1870.


Resanoff (Nikolai Petrovich). Первое путешествие России в Америку (etc.) [First Russian voyages around the world, described by N. Resanoff.]

—in Otechestvennym Zapiski. (Journal of the Fatherland.) 1822, x-xii; 1824, xx; 1825, xxiii and xxiv.

[anom.] Некойто писема, (etc.) [Several letters of the deceased lord chamberlain Resanoff from Kamchatka and America.]

—in Majak. (The Lighthouse.) 1841, 13-16.

Richardson (Sir John, m. d., f. v. s.) Intelligence from the Arctic land expedition under capt. Franklin and Dr. Richardson.


Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America. 4 v. 4°. London, J. Murray, 1829-1837.

Contents.

V. 1. Quadrupeds.
V. 2. Birds.

[V. 3. Insects. V. 4. Fishes.]


—A letter to capt. F. Beaufort concerning a north-west passage.


—Notice of a few observations which it is desirable to make on the frozen soil of British North America; drawn up for distribution among the officers of the Hudson's bay company.


—Note on the best points in British North America for making observations on the temperature of the air; and also for the height of the station above the level of the sea.

—in same, same vol. pp. 121-124.

—Results of thermometrical observations made at sir Edward Parry's wintering places in his Arctic voyages and at Fort Franklin.


—On the frozen soil of North America.


—On the cultivation of the cerealia in the high latitudes of North America.

—in same, same vol., pp. 123-124.

—Register of the temperature of the atmosphere, kept at Fort Simpson, North America, in the years 1837, 1838, 1839, and 1840, by Murdock McPherson, esq.

—in same, same vol., pp. 124-126.

—Observations on solar radiation, made at Fort Franklin, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827.

—in same, same vol., pp. 240-252; 419-421.

—Arctic searching expedition; a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's land and the Arctic sea in search of the discovery ships, under command of sir John Franklin [1848-1849]. 2 v. viii, 413 pp. 1 map, 9 pl.; vii, 426 pp. 1 pl. i. 8° London, Longmans, 1851.


Ricord. See Rikord.


—Three additions to the avifauna of North America.

Rikord (Peter Ivanovich). Записки флota капитана Рикорда, (etc.) [Writings of naval captain Rikord concerning his voyage to the coasts of Japan in 1812 and 1813, and concerning commerce with Japan.] 1 portrait, 2 maps, 2 plates, 137 pp. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1816.


Rink (Dr. Henry). Tales and traditions of the Eskimo, with a sketch of their habits, religion, language and other peculiarities. Translated from the Danish by the author. xii, 472 pp. 1 l. 6 pl. 8°. W. Blackwood & sons, Edinburgh & London, 1875.


[In Koner (Dr. W.) Zeitschrift für allgemeine erkunde. 8°. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1832. Bd. xiii, neue folge, ste. 241-270.]


Roche (Alfred R . . .). A view of Russian America in connection with the present war (with Russia); a paper read before the Literary and Historical society of Quebec. 70 pp. 8°. Montreal, 1855. Not seen.


Note.—This is a "précis" of Engel's work on this subject.


[In Bösching (A. F.) Nachrichten. Berlin, 1775. iii, p. 85.]


Note.—The object of this work was to reconcile the works of Delisle and Buache.

Roberts (Josiah) and Magee (Bernard). The discovery and description of the islands called the Marquesas, in the South Pacific ocean. With a further account of the seven adjacent islands, discovered first by capt. Joseph Ingraham, and since by capt. Josiah Roberts.

[In Collections of the Massachusetts historical society for the year 1795. 8°. Boston, S. Hall, 1795. First series, vol. iv, pp. 238-246.]

Robertson (Wyndham, Jr.) Oregon, our right and title; containing an account of the territory. 2 p. 1. 203, xxiv pp. 1 map. 8°. Washington, J. & G. S. Gideon, 1846.


Nos. 6-12. June to Dec, 1877. Articles by the editor.
Home mission sketches from British Columbia; by S. Jackson.
Regions beyond British Columbia; by S. Jackson.
The Wesleyan Methodist mission at Fort Simpson, B. C.; by T. Crosby, q.r.
Home mission letters to children.
No. 5. May, 1878. A plea for Alaska; by S. Jackson.
No. 7. July, 1878. Letter from Sitka; from J. G. Brady.
Letter from Fort Wrangell; from A. R. McFarland.
Rocky Mountain Presbyterian—continued.

Vol. vii—continued.

Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
A Christmas gift to the Savages; by J. M. Weight.
News of the Wesleyan Methodist missions in British Columbia; by Crosby and Green.

No. 2, Feb. 1879. Alaska; by S. H. Young.
Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
Alaska; corroborative testimony by E. Morgan.
The girls' home in Alaska; by J. M. Weight.
Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
No. 4, Apr. 1879. Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
The value of Alaska from a British standpoint.
No. 5, May, 1879. Missionary trip to the Iliams; by J. G. Brady.
Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
No. 6, June, 1879. Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
No. 8, Aug. 1879. Fort Wrangell; by A. R. McFarland.
No. 9, Sept. 1879. A trip to Alaska and British Columbia.
"Hecateo;" by J. G. Brady.
The claims of Alaska and the Indians in its forests. (From the London Illustrated Missionary News.)

Fort Wrangell, Alaska.
No. 11, Nov. 1879. News.
Alaska customs; by the editor.
Letter from rev. doctor Henry Kendall.
A missionary band. (From the New York Observer.)
Fort Wrangell, Alaska; by A. R. McFarland.
No. 12, Dec. 1879. A canoe voyage off the coast of Alaska; by the editor.
The home at Fort Wrangell.

See Crosby (rev. T.) and Jackson (rev. Sheldon).


[In Moskovski Sbornik, 1863, Jan., Vol. lxvi [iii], pp. 421-445.]
—Русско-американский телеграф по линии Комисса. [Russo-American telegraph by Collins' line.]

[In St. Petersburgskaia Vedomosti. (St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1866, Nos. 37, 41, and 44.]

Romanoff (V . . .). Предварительные путешествия (etc). [Preliminary sketch of a journey from the western shores of North America to the Polar Sea and Hudson's bay.]

[In Moskovski Telegraph. (Moscow Telegraph.) 1862, v. 18.]
—[anom.] Наглядные медицинские наблюдения в колониях, (etc.) [Five years' medical observations in the colonies of the Russ. Am. co.]

[In Zhurnal Ministerstva Vnut. Del. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1849, 1 and 2.]


Ross (capt. sir John, r. n.) Narrative of a second voyage in search of a northwest passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions, during the years 1829-33 (etc.), including the discovery of the northern magnetic pole. 4 p. l. xxxiv, 749 pp. 1 chart, 29 pl. 4°. London, A. W. Webster, 1835.

Also in French and Russian translations.

A letter to capt. Macconochie concerning a northwest passage.


[In Six Otrechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1836, 1.]

Rothrock (Joseph Trumble, m. d.) Sketch of the flora of Alaska.


A note from the far north.


1833. III. pp. 64-71. The Ross search expedition; by Back (Sir G.) q. v.


1836. VI. pp. 1-11. Great Slave lake to the Polar sea; by Back (Sir G.) q. v.

1837. VII. pp. 375-382. Lütke's voyage reviewed.


1839. IX. pp. 117-120. Frozen soil of British America; by Richardson, (Sir John) q. v.

1841. X. pp. 268-274. Denys and Simpson's discoveries; by Pelly (J. H.) q. v.

1843. XI. pp. 249-257. Notes on the Columbia river; by Gairdner (——, m. d.) q. v.


1845. XV. pp. 337-345. Peel river; by Breister (Alex. K.) q. v.


1852. XXII. pp. 73-81. Journey from Great Bear lake to Wollaston land by J. Rae.

1854. XXIX. pp. 240-245. McLure's discovery of the Northwest passage; by Back (Sir G.) q. v.

1855. XXX. pp. 245-249. Vancouver island; by Douglas (James), q. v.

1857. XXVII. pp. 366-375. Description of Vancouver island; by Grant (W. C.) q. v.

1858. XXVIII. pp. 376-446. Notes on the Amur, (etc.) From the Russian of Peatskoff and others.


1861. XXXI. pp. 206-313. Remarks on Vancouver's island; by Grant (W. C.) q. v.

Royal geographical society [of London], Journal—continued.

1861. XXXI—continued.
pp. 224-235. On the Harrison and Lillooet route; by Palmer (H. S.) q. r.
pp. 249-256. Explorations in Desolation sound; by Dowrse (W.) q. r.
pp. 257-262. Jervis inlet to Port Pemberton; by Mason (R. C.) q. r.

1862. XXXII. pp. 529-535. Journey on Vancouver island; by same.

1868. XXXVIII. pp. 118-128. Mountain passes in British Columbia; by Addington (A.) q. r.
pp. 219-227. Journey up the Yukon river; by Whymper (F.) q. r.

1870. XXXIX. pp. 121-131. On the formation of fords (etc.); by Brown (B.) q. r.
1872. XI. II. pp. 373-388. On Sakhalin island; by Venyukoff, (col. —), q. r.

Royal Society. Manual of the natural history, geology, and physics of Greenland and the neighboring regions; prepared for the use of the arctic expedition of 1875, under the direction of the arctic committee of the royal society; together with instructions for the use of the expedition. 1 p. l. vi, 86 pp. xii, 783 pp. 3 maps. 8°. London, published by the admiralty, 1875.


Russia. Department of Foreign Affairs. Документы для составления Российского государства. [Documents for the history of the diplomatic relations of Russia with the western European states from the conclusion of the general peace of 1814 to the congress of Verona in 1822; published by the department of foreign affairs. Part I. Public documents.] 2 v. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1823.

Note.—Contains record of questions relating to boundary and rights in the North Pacific.


Imperial geographical society, Siberian section. Издатель Сибирского отдела Имп. рус. геогр. общ. (etc.) [Bulletin of the Siberian section of the imperial Russian geographical society. Published under the direction of A. F. Usoltzeff, a member of the section.] 7 v. 4°. Irkutsk, e't typogr. N. N. Slivitza, 1870-1876.

Nos. 2 and 3, pp. 18-34. The south part of Sakhalin island; by dr. Dobrotvorski. pp. 67-69. Expedition to the Chukotsk region.

1871. Vol. i, Nos. 4 and 5, pp. 6-31. History of the Chukotsk expedition; by K. K. Neuman, q. r. Vol. ii, Nos. 1 and 2, pp. 46-60. History of Siberian archology; by Popoff (N. L.) q. r. pp. 50-70. The Chukotsk expedition; reply to Bar; by Maidel (G. L.) q. r.
No. 3, pp. 7-28. The Chukotsk expedition; continued from vol. i, Nos. 4 and 5, p. 31.

No. 2, pp. 81-99. Materials for the zoology of Eastern Siberia; by Dzbowski and Godlevski.
No. 4, pp. 209-212. Statistics of Eastern Siberia; continued from No. 1.

No. 4, pp. 180-194. Review of Vagin (B.) Historical information, (etc.) q. r.
No. 5, pp. 209-225. Review of Vagin (B.) Historical information, (etc.) q. r.


vi.

Schnyff, q. r.


Russia.—continued.

---MINISTRY OF WAR. Karamov, (etc.) [List of trigonometrical and astronomical points determined in the Russian empire and on its borders up to the year 1860. Compiled by the geodetic section of the corps of topographical engineers. Supplement to part xxiv of the Journal of the War Department.] 1 p. l. vi, 74, 1150 pp. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1863.
  For list of positions in Russian America, see pp. 3-46.
  For list of positions in the Amur region, see pp. 7-14.

Russian American Colonies. Russisch-Nord-America.

[In Illustrirte Zeitung. fol. Leipzig, 1837. No. 1827.]

---[anon.] Статистический очерк, (etc.) [Statistical sketch of the Russian possessions in America. From the first vol. of Baer and Helmersen's Contributions, (etc.) With two views and one plan.]
  [In Zhurnal Min. Vnutrennih Diel. (Journal of the Interior Department.) 1843, xxxviii.]

---O Russ. Amer. колониах, (etc.) [Concerning the Russian American colonies. From an American journal.]
  [In Dukh Zhurnaloft. (The Spirit of the Press.) 1849, xxxviii.]
  See also Colonies.


  CONTENTS.
  II. Separate opinion of state-counselor Kostlitvoff. pp. 368-382.
  III. Reply of the Russian American company to the committee. pp. 312-373.
  V. An exhibit by the managing board concerning the financial condition of the company. pp. 385-387.

---The same. Приложение к докладу, (etc.) [Supplement to the report of the committee on the organization of the Russian American colonies.] 3 p. l. vi, 613 pp. 53 l. unp. 5 tab. 8°. St. Peterburg, v' typogr. dept. vnieshncei torgorti (foreign commerce), 1863.

  CONTENTS.
  II. Report on this same subject by captain, of the second rank, Golovin. pp. 269-302.
  IV. Explanation of the board of directors of the Russian American company in reply to the naval ministry touching the privileges of the company. pp. 518-554.
  V. Notes on this same subject by general-adjutant baron Wrangel, member of the imperial council. pp. 555-566.
  VI. Letter of mining engineer Furnhelm on the Russian American colonies, and the contract made by the company with him in regard to prospecting and mining. pp. 567-585.
  IX. Supplements to the reports of state-counselor Kostlitvoff and captain, of the second rank, Golovin.

---O Русских Северо-Американских колониях. [Concerning the Russian possessions in North America.]
  [In Moskva. (Moscow.) 1868, No. 3.]

---Процальный взгляд, (etc.) [A parting glance at the Russo-American colonies.]
  [In Pribylentia i Irkatskoi eparch. Vied. (Supplement to the Irkatsk Diocesan News.) Nos. 37, 38, 39, 40, and 41. Irkatsk, 1868.]

---Русско-американских колония. [Russian American possessions.]
  [In Russkii Vedomost. (The Russian Gazette.) 1867, No. 53.]


Russian American Company—continued.


Not seen. Reviewed in Morskoii Sbornik, 1858, February, bibli. p. 25.


Наблюдение п'я омьта Р. А. К. за 1848. [Extract from the report of the Russian American company for 1848.]

[In Morskoii Sbornik. 8°. *St. Petersburg, 1850, Jan. vol. iii, pp. 81-84.]

Вьшние изв'я омьта, (etc.) [Extracts from the report of the American company for the year 1850.]


The same for 1851.

[In same, 1853, Jan. vol. ix, pp. 76-80.]

The same for 1852.

[In same, 1854, June, vol. xii, pp. 299-322.] For brief abstracts from these reports see Zapisii Hyd. depts. iv, 371-372; vi, 457-458; vii, 488-490; viii, 522-523; x, 665-696.

For report of 1854 [report of 1841?] see Kommercheskaya Gazeta, 1845, 10-12.

For report of 1856 see Kommercheskaya Gazeta, 1848, 17, 20-21.

For report of 1857 see Kommercheskaya Gazeta, 1849, 8-11.

For report of 1859 see Kommercheskaya Gazeta, 1851, 2-3.


Report for 1856 reviewed by Freigang in Morskoii Sbornik, 1858, Feb. vol. xxxii, [v], pp. 25-34.


Report for 1858 reviewed in Morskoii Sbornik, 1860, Jan. vol. xiv, [v], pp. 1-3.

Report for 1861 reviewed by Freigang in Morskoii Sbornik, 1863, Jan. vol. ixiv, [v], pp. 48-55.

Jahresbericht der Russisch-Amerikanischen kompanije f'ir das Jahr 1848.


— Bericht der Russisch-Amerikanischen handels-companije f'ir das Jahr 1849 bis 1850.


— Aus dem jahresberichte der russisch-amerikanischen handels-companije f'ir 1856-1857.


— Владение Рос.-Чаепровой Амер. ком. [Possessions of the Russian North American company.]

[In Sposki nasledeniih miehst, (etc.) (Census of the Settlements.) Vol. ixix. Published by the central statistical committee of the ministry of the interior. 8°. St. Petersburg, 18—.] Not seen.

— Статистическaя сд'яние, (etc.) [Statistical information concerning the colonies of the Rus.

Am. company.]

[In Kommercheskaya Gazeta. (The Commercial Gazette.) 1834, 80, 81, 87, 90, 93, 96, 98, and 99; also in St.

Peterburgskia Vedomosti. (The St. Petersburg Gazette.) 1834, 155, 157, 169, and 170.]

— Обозрение состояния д'яельности Р. А. К. (etc.) [Review of the hostile attacks upon the Russ. Am.

co. from 1797 to 1819. With 3 views.]

[In Zhurnal Manufactur i Torgovii. (Journal of Manufactures and Commerce.) 1835, 1-3.]

PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.
Russian American Company—continued.

[Archives of the Russian American Company. Published by the directors.] St. Petersbourg, 1862. Not seen.

P. A. K. корабль "Николай I." [The Russian American company's ship "Nicholas I."]

In Morskoi Sbornik, 1862, Feb, vol. liii, [iii], pp. 132-143; Mar. vol. lviii, [iv], pp. 33-44.

[anon.] Персия, * * * * Российско-Американская Компания, (etc.) [Persia, Turkestan, Khiva, India, East Indian company, Cathay, Russian American company and the United States, with descriptions of the extent of territory and number of inhabitants, mountains, seas, bays, lal.es, rivers, (etc.)] 1 map, ii, 130 pp. 8°. Moscou, 1855.
Reviewed in Morskoi Sbornik, 1858, Dec, vol. xxxviii, [v], pp. 29-31.

[anon.] Видомости Р. А. К. Американской компании, (etc.) [List of arrivals and departures of vessels at Port Aid during the navigation season of 1860, from the office of the Russ. Am. co. at Port Aid.]

[anon.] Замечания, (etc.) [Remarks of the director-general of the Russian American company on an extract from the journal of capt. Laplace of the French navy contained in the fourth number of Materials for the history of Russian settlements on the shores of the Pacific ocean.]

Замечания, (etc.) [Remarks of the general director of the Russ. Am. co.]
Note.—This is a reply to Kashevaroff's article, "What the pursuit of the fur-bearing animals is in the Rus. Am. colonies."

Поле высочайшему сего, (etc.) [By the authority of his supreme imperial majesty an act incorporating the Russian American company and also the gracious establishment for this company of regulations conformable to this decree.] 2 p. l. 60 pp. sm. fol. St. Petersbourg, 1855.

Сведения о якутляшах, (etc.) Information concerning material for buildings and fortifications in the colonies of the Russian American company.
In Ingenerni Zhurnal, 8°. St. Petersbourg, 1864. No. 4, April, pp. 99-111.

[anon.]
In Brzhevia Vedomosti. (The Exchange Gazette.) 1864, No. 83.
See also D. Zavalishin.

[anon.]
In Golos. (The Voice.) folio. St. Petersbourg, 1863, Nos. 170 and 256.


Поле новому русско-американскому телеграфу. [On the reasons for a Russo-American telegraph.]
In Golos. (The Voice.) folio. St. Petersbourg, 1867. No. 155; see also No. 161.

Поле новому русско-американскому телеграфу. [The Russo-American telegraph.]
In Russki Invalid, 1867, Nos. 8 and 18.
See also Alazia (S.)

Russians in Alaska. Положение русских, (etc.) [Condition of the Russians in the possessions of the Russian American company ceded to America.]
In Vesmirny Teud. 1860, No. 7, pp. 91-126.
Russian Voyages. [First Russian voyages to America.] 1732.

Hematie, (etc.) [Voyage of the Russo-Finnish merchant ships Sitka and Atka around the world.]

Reisen finnischer schiff im die welt.

Note.—An official list of voyages from the Morskoi Shornik.

Нерое путешествие, (etc.) [First Russian voyage around the world. From (?) the Wilna Journal.]
[In Viestnik Evropy, xxx. 22, 1806.]


Russki Invalid. Русский Инвалид в Босной Великости. [The Russian Invalid or military gazette.]

Russki Mir. Русский Мир, (etc.) [Russian World, a political, social and literary gazette.] 102 nos. per annum. (St. Petersburg ?). 1862–3. Not seen.


See also same, 1852, vol. vii, pp. 104–166.


S = ? [Stählin or Stachelin, or Stachelin-Storcksburg, or Schloezer.]

Note.—Catalogued in Congressional Library under Stählin.
Sabine (maj.-gen. Edward, f. r. s.) Contributions to terrestrial magnetism. No. II. Captain Belcher's observations on the west coast of America and the adjacent islands.

[In Philosophical Transactions of the Royal society of London. 4°. London, 1841. Part i, pp. 11-35. 1843. Part ii, pp. 113-144.]

— On hourly observations of the magnetic declination made by captain Rochfort Maguire, r. n., and the officers of h. m. s. "Plover" in 1852-1854 at Point Barrow, on the shores of the Polar sea.


— On the amount and frequency of the magnetic disturbances and of the aurora at Point Barrow, on the shores of the Polar sea.


— Results of hourly observations of the magnetic declination made by sir Francis Leopold M'Clintock and the officers of the yacht "Fox" at Port Kennedy, in the Arctic sea, in the winter of 1858-1859; and a comparison of these results with those obtained by captain Rochfort Maguire (etc.) in 1852-1854 at Point Barrow.


— Contributions to terrestrial magnetism. No. XIII. A magnetic survey of the north polar regions from latitude + 40° to + 90° reduced to the mean epoch 1842.5.


Sachot (Octave). L’Amerique Russe.


Saikoff. See Zaikoff.


Note.—This is the only year represented in the Library of Congress.

See Golovnin. Cf. years 1729-32, 1736, 1774, 1781-82, 1814.

Samokhvaloff (col. ...). See Habersham.


June 14, 1871. Movements of Pinart.
Sept. 4, 1873. On the Geo. S. Wright.
April 3, 1874. Alaska seal fisheries.
Nov. 13, 1874. Fur-seal company investigation.
Nov. 18, 1874. Icelanders at Kadiak.
Nov. 19, 1874. Icelander exodus.
Nov. 19, 1874. Gold mines in Sitka.
Jan. 9, 1875. Alaskan mummies.
Jan. 23, 1876. Alaska fur company.
Feb. 27, 1876. Alaska fur company.
Jan. 6, 1877. Alaska timber. A company that wants to buy out the territory.
Jan. 6, 1877. Alaska news.
June 9, 1877. Alaska coal.
San Francisco Chronicle—continued.
June 23, 1877. Withdrawal of troops from Alaska.
June 30, 1877. The fur company.
Sept. 29, 1877. Capt. Wight's report.
Oct. 9, 1877. The seal fisheries.
Nov. 3, 1877. Cape Prince of Wales fight, (etc.)
Nov. 6, 1877. Indian pirates attempt to seize a whaling br.
Jan. 25, 1878. Threatened outbreak at Sitka.
Sept. 7, 1878. Life on St. Paul island.
Nov. 24, 1878. The open polar sea.
Feb. 18, 1879. The troubles in Sitka.

Jan. 31, 1873. Trade of the North Pacific for 1872.
Feb. 7, 1873. The Cyngnet and Shooting Star.
Feb. 28, 1873. Review of the whale fishery for 1872.
Mar. 7, 1873. Trade in Alaska.
June 6, 1873. The Alaska Commercial company.
June 19, 1873. The Alaska Commercial company.
Nov. 5, 1874. The one American monopoly.
Jan. 18, 1877. Vessels lost in 1876.

Nov. 14, 1872. An infamous job.
Nov. 18, 1872. America and Siberia.
Dec. 18, 1872. A lame defence.
Dec. 21, 1872. A bold attempt of the Alaska commercial company.
Dec. 23, 1872. Woe to the Aleuts.
Dec. 24, 1872. If not slavery, what is it?
Dec. 27, 1872. Why so reticent?
Aug. 9, 1873. A monstrous monopoly.
May 6, 1875. An extraordinary monopoly.
Dec. 30, 1875. Should scrutinize it.
Feb. 7, 1876. The defence of a swindle.
Mar. 8, 1876. The Alaska job and the "Alta."
April 24, 1876. Capt. F. H. Ernest Henning's will.
April 18, 1877. Can cheat to an unlimited extent.
July 9, 1877. The Alaska iniquity.
Sept. 29, 1877. The Alaska fur job.
Oct. 10, 1877. The "Alert's" cruise.
Oct. 17, 1877. Frauds of the Alaska commercial company.
Nov. 2, 1877. Alaska and troops.
Jan. 9, 1878. Murder of E. P. Boyle at Kolmakoff redoubt.
Feb. 25, 1878. Who owns Alaska?
San Francisco Daily Examiner—continued.

Mar. 28, 1875. Sherman and Alaska.
April 18, 1875. The plain duty of Congress.
April 26, 1875. An educated Aleutian.
July 6, 1875. A tour of Alaska.
July 29, 1875. The worth of Alaska.
Sept. 25, 1875. Letter from Omalaska's shore.
Oct. 3, 1875. Too good a thing to give away.
Oct. 31, 1875. Fresh from all Alaska. Petroff.
Jan. 29, 1876. More of Sherman's rascality.
Feb. 1, 1876. The Alaska great fraud.
Feb. 15, 1876. The reported trouble in Alaska.
Feb. 20, 1876. Affairs in Alaska.
Mar. 6, 1876. Review of the "Alaska Appeal."
Mar. 17, 1876. The Alaska disgrace.
April 8, 1876. Fisheries in Alaska.
April 14, 1876. Alaska mines.
April 16, 1876. The Jamestown ordered to Sitka.
May 8, 1876. The Alaska trouble.
May 10, 1876. The steamer "St. Paul."
May 16, 1876. How the Sitka scare originated.
May 17, 1876. The cruise to Alaska.


June 9, 1877. The missing "Urania."

Dec. 26, 1875. Voyage to lake Skelokh; by "Polaris."
Feb. 27, 1876. Alaska mythology; by "Polaris."
Mar. 5, 1876. Alaskan resources; by "Polaris."
April 28, 1876. Abandoned Alaska.
June 16, 1876. Absorbed Alaska.
June 30, 1876. Alaska's resources.
July 6, 1876. Alaska.
Aug. 4, 1876. Alaska.

Thursday, Aug. 2, 1877. Alaska Indian troubles.
July 18, 1878. Pinart's explorations.


1846. No. 65. Concerning Kotzebue.

Saranae, loss of. See QUEEN (capt. Walter W... , u. s. n.)

Saricheff or Sarichev (Gavrila Andreyevich)—continued.


[Sauers (K.) Voyages and travels. Vols. 5-6.]


— Zanivania, (etc.) [Reply to Bergh's article on Shakauroff.] [In Sber. Otechestva, 1819, 46 and 47; see also 1820, 9. Not seen.]

Sauer (Martin.) An account of a geographical and astronomical expedition to the northern parts of Russia, for ascertaining the degrees of latitude and longitude of the mouth of the river Kovima, (etc.) Performed by commodore Joseph Billings, in the years 1785 to 1794. xxvii, 332, 58 pp. 1 map, 14 pl. 4°. London, T. Cadell, jun. & W. Davies, 1802.


Schilling (N ...). [Notes on Wrangell Land taken from the Nautical Magazine 1868, No. 2, pp. 96-100.] [In Morskoi sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1868. Vol. xcv, No. 1, April, [ii], pp. 59-63.]

Schmidt (Mag... Fr...). Über die petrefakten der krereformation von der insel Sachalin. (Le 23 Mai 1872.)

Schott (W...). Etwas über die sprache der Koloschen nach Wenjaminow.


CONTENTS.

BAND I.


BAND II.


BAND IV.


Selater (Philip Lutley). On a collection of birds from Vancouver's island.

SCORESBY (William, d. d.) An account of the Arctic regions, with a history and description of the northern whale-fishery. 2 v. xx, 551, 82 pp. 1 pl.; viii, 574 pp. 23 pl. 8°. Edinburgh, for A. Constable & co. 1820.


SCouler (John, m. d., f. l. s.) On the temperature of the northwest coast of America.

Scudder (Samuel Hubbard). The insects of the tertiary beds at Quesnel (British Columbia). 15 pp. 8°. [Toronto, J. Lovell, 1876.]

The same.

Sea ISLANDS. The Alaska seal islands.
Seemann (Berthold). Narrative of a voyage of H. M. S. Herald, 1845-51, under the command of capt. Henry Kellett, being a circumnavigation of the globe, and three cruises to the Arctic regions in search of sir John Franklin. 2 v. xvi, 322 pp. 1 map, 1 col'd pl.; vii, 302 pp. 1 col'd pl. 8°. London, Reeve & co. 1853.
— The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald, 1845-51. vi, pp. 5-184, 100 pl. 2 maps. 4°. London, L. Reeve, 1872-57.
— Reise um die welt und drei fahrten der kongl. Britischen fregatte Herald nach dem nördlichen Polarmere zur ausforschung sir John Franklin’s in den jahren 1845-1851. 2 v. xii, 335 pp.; vi, 294 pp. 8°. Hannover, Rümpler, 1858.
— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Hannover, 1858.
[Reviewed in Morskoj Sbornik, 1859, Ang, vol. xlii, [v], pp. 24-25.]

[In The Catholic Sentinel. vol. Portland, Oregon, 1878. A weekly newspaper.]
Letter No. 1, published Ang. 29, 1878.
No. 2, Sept. 5, 1878.
No. 3, Sept. 12, 1878.
No. 4, Sept. 19, 1878.
No. 5, Sept. 26, 1878.
No. 6, Oct. 3, 1878.]

Selkirk. The earl of. See Douglas (Thomas, fifth earl of Selkirk).

Semefsky (M . . . E. . .). See Russki Viestnik.

Semeeonoff (Peter Petrovich). География Амьра, (etc.) [Review of the Amur in reference to its physical and geographical features.]


Serebrennikoff (pilot Ruff). Река Мдран, (etc.) [The Copper river, from the report of Serebrennikoff, 1847-58.]


Sgibneff (Alexander S . .). О Тунгусахъ приморской, (etc.) [On the Tunguses of the maritime region of Eastern Siberia.]
— Новыя русскихъ, (etc.) [Attempt of the Russians to establish commercial relations with Japan in the 18th and beginning of the 19th centuries.]
[In Morskoj Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1859. Vol. c, No. 1, [ii], pp. 37-72.]
— Материалы для истории Камчатка, (etc.) [Materials for the history of Kamchatka; expedition of (Афанаси) Shchastkoff.]
[In Morskoj Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1869. Vol. c, No. 2, Feb., [ii], pp. — —. This number not seen. Note.—The account of the expedition is taken from the Siberian archives.]
— Историческій очеркъ, (etc.) [Historical sketch of the most important events in Kamchatka, 1650-1742.]
[In Morskoj Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1869, Apr. Vol. cii, No. 4, [ii], pp. 65-142, with a map.]
— The same, 1742-1759.
[In same, vol. ciii, No. 5, May, [ii], pp. 53-84.]
— The same, 1759-1772.
[In same, vol. ciii, No. 6, June, [ii], pp. 37-69.]
— The same, 1772-1816.
[In same, vol. ciii, No. 7, July, [ii], pp. 1-129.]

346 PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.

Reviewed (?) in Hertha geogr. zeitung, xii, 1-28, pp. 173-185.


Shalauroff (V. N.). — See BERGH (V. N.)

Shaleshnikoff (Georg. Innocentius). — Instructions given to — by Fisher — concerning the planting of trees at Unalaska.

See Fisher. Lissokoi Zhurnal, (etc.)


Note. — The preceding two volumes reappeared in one publication, 172 and 90 pp. 12°. St. Petersburg, 1812, without maps and under the title of "Voyages of G. Shelikhoff from 1783-1790," according to Sokoloff, Zap. Hydr. Dep. vii, 450, 1849. It would seem as if the 1792 for the "continuation" must be a misprint, since the first part appeared in 1793.

Shell (U ...). Materials for the climatology of north-eastern Russia and Siberia for the year 1875.

[In Otech. Estestvoisct. pri iup. Kazanskom univ., (etc.). Society of naturalists of the imperial Kazan university. Supplement to the minutes of the 31st session held the 28th of September, 1876.] 2 v. in 1. 4 pl. 428 pp. 1. 4°. St. Petersburg, t. meditinskoi tipogr. 1816.

— Historical information about the first Russian voyages around the world. 33 pp. 8°.


Shishkoff (S. . . ) Ранние американские дела. [Our American affairs.]

Shishmareff (Capt.-Lieut. Glieb Semonovich). Северное приискивание, 1821. [Information concerning the Chukchees, 1821.]

Siberia. [Geographical and statistical description of Siberia and its islands.]


Sibirisch-amerikanische telegraph. Der Sibirisch-amerikanische telegraph.


Sievern Arhiv. [Northern Archives, a journal of history, statistics and travel, published by Thaddeus Bulgarin.]


Simpson (Alexander). The life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer. viii, 424 pp. 1 portrait, 1 map. 8°. London, R. Bentley, 1845.

Simpson (Sir George). Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. 2 v. xi, 438 pp. 1 map, portrait; vii, 469 pp. 8°. London, H. Colburn, 1847.

Simpson (Sir George). — [Anon.] Sitka.

Simpson (John, surgeon, r. n.) Results of thermometrical observations at the Plover's wintering place, Point Barrow.

Simpson (Sir George). — Observations on the western Esquimaux and the country they inhabit.

Shishkoff (S. . . ) Ранние американские дела. [Our American affairs.]
Simpson (Thomas, arctic explorer). Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America, effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay company during the years 1836-39. xix, 419 pp. 8°. London, R. Bentley, 1843.

See also Simpson (Alexander).


Note.—Consult STUCKENBERG (J. C.) Versuch eines quellen, etc. Bd. ii, pp. 419–428, for list of geographical articles which appeared in Sin Otechestva, 1812–50.


See 1821, xxviii. 1848, No. 9. Russians on the Amur in the xvii century.
1850, No. 12. Extract from the journal of a Russian navigator.

Sitka on Novo-Arhangelsk.


—— Острог Ситка. [Sitka island.]


—— Июно-архангельск, с брином. [New Archangel, with view.]

[Illyustrirovannaya Gazeta. (Illustrated Gazette.) St. Petersburg, 1867, No. 37.] Not seen.


Vol. I. No. 1, Oct. 29, 1876, to No. 12, April 20, 1877.

Vol. II. No. 13, May 5, 1877, to June 5, 1877, No. 14; by J. J. Daly. No more published.

Note.—This appears to be a continuation of the Alaska Bulletin under a different management.

Smet (le r. p. Pierre de, s. J.) Extrait d’une lettre du P. de Smet, de la compagnie de Jésus, à M. de Smet, son frère, à Gand; Sainte-Marie du Wallanette, Orégon, 9 octobre, 1844.


Smithsonian Institution. Annual reports of the board of regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution, 1853–1877. 25 v. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1854-1878.

See Gibbon, Harris, Ross, Rothrock, (etc.)

Snow (William Parker). Russian America. Its physical characteristics and native tribes.


Contents [in part].

Vol. III, 1789, pp. 38–51. (Concerning Russian voyages in the Arctic ocean and concerning certain phenomena observed in the sea and in the air in that place during cold journeys.) From the Calendar, 1789.

Same, pp. 335–332. (Short extract concerning the newly-discovered Northern Archipelago.) From the Calendar, 1774.

Same, pp. 300–334. (On the submission of Siberia to the Russian empire.) From the Calendar, 1774.

Vol. IV, 1790, pp. 225–236. (Information concerning C hukotski.) From the Calendar, 1790.

Same, pp. 253–292. (Concerning the Russian discoveries in the seas between Asia and America; P. Fallas.) From the Calendar, 1781.

Vol. V, 1790, pp. 146–164. (Summary of the voyages of pilot Zaitkov to the islands situated between Asia and America in the boat St. Vladimir.) From the Calendar, 1782.

Same, pp. 304–318. (Summary of the voyages undertaken to the islands situated between Asia and America, in the ship St. Michael.) From the Calendar, 1783.

Same, pp. 335–376. (Abstract from the log of the Cossack captain Ivan Kobelev, sent in March, 1779, from Gyzhiga post to the Chukchi country.) From the Calendar, 1784.
Sobranie sochinenie—continued.

CONTENTS [in part]—continued.

Vol. VI, 1790, pp. 63-103. (Description of the Kuril islands.) From the Calendar, 1755.

*Notice of Lesseps' voyage.

Vol. VIII, 1792, pp. 92-125. (Concerning Siberian trees and bushes, which serve for ornament and for the formation of groves and gardens in the northern regions.)


1831. ii, pp. 345-357. Concerning discoveries on the west coast of America.


— Проект Ломоносова и экспедиции Чичагова 1765 и 1766 года. [Lomonosov's plan and Chichagoff's expedition 1765-66.]


--- Русская Морская библиотека. [Russian naval library.]

Zapiski Hyd. Dept. 1848, vol. vi, pp. 413-445. [First period; reign of Peter the Great. 1848, vol. vi, pp. 413-445. Second period; from the end of the reign of Peter I to the accession to the throne of Catherine II.

1849, vol. vii, pp. 492-483. Third period; from the reign of Catherine II and Paul I.


1851, vol. ix, pp. 479-621. Fifth period; the present reign.

1852, vol. x, pp. 485-636. Conclusion; supplement and corrections; nautical manuscripts, (etc.)

--- Приготовления к плаванию экспедиции 1787, (etc.) [Preparations for the circumnavigation expedition of 1787, under Grigorii Ivanovich Mnolofski.]


--- Опись берегов моря Берингова, (etc.) [Description of the shores of the Arctic ocean, between the Olenek (reindeer) and Indigirka rivers and the northern islands. Lieut. Anjou, 1821-1823.


--- The same.

*In Steverinaia Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1849, Nos. 88 and 99.

--- Reply to Mr. Bae's adventure of academies.]

*In same, 1849, No. 133.

--- Начало Охотского нарта. [Origin of Okhotsk.]


Note.—This article is a reply to Kamacheff upon the history of Okhotsk.

--- Русская библиотека в виде книги. [Russian library in America.]


--- История. (Etc.) [History. Northern expeditions 1733-43.]


Note.—This is a full account of the voyages of Bering and Chirikoff to the coast of America.

--- Хвостова и Давыдова. [Khvostoff and Davidoff.]

*In same, 1852, vol. x, pp. 321-433.

--- The same.


--- Russische entdeckkungsreisen nach dem nordostlichen Asien und dem nordwestlichen Amerika.


--- Примечания, (etc.) [Remarks on the 'Account of the northern expeditions of 1733-43,' published in the journal of the hydrographic department.]

*In Morskoi Sbornik, 1856, Nov, vol. xxv, [iv], pp. 163-165.
Spasskia (Gregory N . . .). Opisanie Mihiaro ostrva, (etc.) [Description of Copper island, situated in the sea of Kamchatka. With a map.]
[In Siberiski Vestnik. (The Siberian Messenger.) 1822, xviii.]

— Сибирийским русским мореплавателям, (etc.) [Copy of some Siberian plans taken from a manuscript journal of the 17th century, (etc.)] 8°. — Not seen; from Sobolewski cat. p. 41.

— De antiquis sculpturis et inscriptionibus in Siberia repertis. 7 pl. 4°. Petropoli, 1822.

Sept. 28, 1871. On the Aleuts.
May 2, 1879. The situation at Sitka.


Note.—The original is in the St. Petersburger geographischen kalender fur das Jahr 1774.

Staniukovich (Mikhail Nikolaievich). Capt. Staniukovich commanded the sloop Muller on a voyage round the world 1826-1829, and explored the north shore of the Alaskan peninsula. For a brief account of the voyage see Zapiski, (etc.) (Journal of the hydrographic department of the ministry of marine.) 8°. St. Peterburg, 1852. Vol. viii, pp. 63-75.

"Capt. Staniukovich published three reports of the voyage from Kronstadt to Kamtschatka and New Archangel in Zapiski uchenakh komiteta morskakho shtaba. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1828. Vol. i, pp. 1-125, for an account of "the newly discovered Muller island."

Stapleton (Augustus Granville). The political life of George Canning from 1822 to his death, in 1827; together with a short review of foreign affairs subsequently to that event. 3 v. 8°. London, Longmans, 1831.

See vol. iii, pp. 114-126, for a brief history of the treaty of 1825 between Russia and Great Britain.

Staritzky (capt.-lent. K . . .). Гидографическая эманципация, (etc.) [Hydrographic voyages in the Pacific ocean during the years 1865-1871.]
Note.—This is an account of the chronometric longitude determinations in the Amur region, Sakhalin island, etc.

Используя измерение балластных ящиков, (etc.) [Deep-sea soundings in the Okhotsk and Japan seas, the Pacific and Indian oceans. Bottom. Seaweed.]
[In Morskoi Shornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1873. Vol. exxiv, No. 6, [iii], pp. 73-113.]

Statisticheski Zhurnal. (Journal of Statistics.) О первых путешествиях Русских в Кругом Света. [Concerning the first Russian voyage around the world.] 1, 1. 1806.

Stchapoff (Afanasii Prokopievich). Историко-географическая заметки о Сибири. [Historico-geographical notes on Siberia.]
[In Izvestia Sibirschako otdelna Imp. Russ. geogr. obstchestva. 4°. Irkutsk, 1873. Vol. iv, No. 2, April, pp. 65-82.]
Note.—Treats of first geographical discoveries in Siberia. See under Russia, Geogr. soc. Siberian section.

Stearns (Robert E . . . C . . .). Shells collected by the U. S. Coast Survey expedition to Alaska, in the year 1867.

Stein (ritter Feodor Ivanovich otherwise Friedrich Wilhelm staabs-chirurgus). Наклеене рисунка, (etc.) [Explanation of the drawing representing the volcanic island St. Ioanna Bogoslova or Agashagok.]
4 l. 4°. St. Peterburg, 1825.

— О времени происшествия, (etc.) [Concerning the date of upheaval of the Aleutian islands.] [In Trudyak Imp. mineralog. obstchestva. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1830. pp. 374-389.]

Note.—This Stein (probabiy a German who had received a Russian name) is said to have gone round the world with Vasileff in 1818, though his name does not appear in the list of officers given by Sokoloff in the Zapiski Hydr. Dept.

The same.


Also in Allgemeine historie der reisen zu water und lande, (etc.) 21 v. 4°. Leipzig, Arkstée & Merkus, 1747-64.

See vol. xx, pp. 357-361.]

[Translation from Steller's description of capt. commander Bering's voyage. 87 pp.]

[Title, in (the catalogue of the) Library of the imperial academy of sciences. St. Peterburg. 1,126.]

Note.—This is a manuscript.

Beschreibung von dem lande Kamtschatka, dessen einwohner, sitten, namen, lebensart und verschiedenste gewohnheiten; herangegben von J. B. Scherer; mit kpf. 8°. Frankfurt am Main, 1774. Not seen.

Stevens (Hon. Isaac I . . .). Northwest America, an address delivered before the American geographical and statistical society, New York, Dec. 2d, 1858. (Abridged.)

[In Journal of the American geographical and statistical society. 8°. New York, 1859. Vol. i, pp. 3-10.]

Stikine River.

See Petermann Geol. Mitth. 1863, ii, 237; 1864, x, 171-175. Also Atahualpa.

La nouvelle colonie anglaise de Stickeen dans l'Amerique du nord.


Stollenwerck. See Fischer.

Stout (Arthur B . . ., m. d.) Arctic discovery, read before the California academy of sciences June 16th, 1879. 9 pp. 1 map. 8°. San Francisco, Alta California printing house, 1879.


Historico-geographical description of the north and eastern parts of Europe and Asia, particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary, both in their ancient and modern state, with a polyglot table of dialects of 32 Tartarian nations. Translated into English. 8 p. 1. 463 pp. 1 map, 4 pl. 4°. London, Longman & Hurly, 1738.


Ontrages relatifs au voyage autour du monde de M. le contre-amiral Lütcke.

[In Bulletin sci. de l'acad. imp. de sciences de St. Petersbourg. t. i. 4°. [1836.] pp. 141-144.]


CONTENTS.


The rest not found in the British Museum library or elsewhere.


Mar. 11, 1878. Sherman and Alaska.
Feb. 9, 1878. Who owns Alaska?
May 2, 1879. Archbishop Nestor.

Oct. 10, 1875. From British America to the Arctic ocean.

Swoboda, Габоря. [Liberty.] A newspaper in the Russian language published at irregular intervals. 1 v. sm. fol. San Francisco, California, Agapit Houcharenko, 1872-1877 (?)


—— Letter to hon. Wm. H. Seward in regard to the acquisition of Russian America. [In Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 33-34.]

—— Russian America. [In Boston Evening Transcript, 1857. Thursday, April 11; also in Congressional Papers. H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 36-50.]

—— Smithsonian contributions to knowledge—267—. The Haidah Indians of Queen Charlotte's islands, British Columbia, with a brief description of their carvings, tattoo designs, etc. 2 p. l. 18 pp. 7 pl. large 4°. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1874.


Note.—Vol. iii, 1765, contains notes on early explorations of Kamchatka, Bering strait, etc. The second edition is to be found in the library at Stockholm, and the first and second volumes of the first edition in the Library of Congress.

Synd (lieut. . . .). See Bergh.


Sieverni Archiv. (Northern Archives.) 1842, Nos. 21 and 22.

This title from Grevings' (dr. C.) Beitrag zur kenntniss, (etc.) p. 337.


—— The same. [Atlas of the north-west coast of America from Bering strait to cape Corrientes and the Aleutian islands, with additions.] 3 p. l. 39 maps. fol. [Sitka], 1852.

Reviewed in Morskoi Sbornik, 1854, June, vol. xii, [iv], pp. 3-9.

See Wrangel.
Telegraph Expedition, Russo-American. Ueberwinterung der telegraphen-verbauer im vormals Russischen Nord-amerika. (Aus dem Daily Morning Call.)


Note.—None issued for 1866, 1867, and 1871.

—- Tennent’s nautical almanac, tide-register for the Pacific coast, and marine digest, for 1874-1877. 4 v. 12°. San Francisco, [J. H. Carmody & co. (etc.)], 1874-[77].


See also Petermann (A.) Geogr. mitth. 4°. Geda, Justus Perthes, 1864, p. 260, for brief mention; and for a review see Morskoi sbornik, 1864, Feb. vol. ix, [v], pp. 31-48; Mar. vol. xxxi, [v], pp. 1-24. See also Afanasieff (D.)

—- Нечатков сюбр, (etc.) [A few remarks concerning the export of salt fish from Sitka and concerning the cod-fisheries.]


Tilling (Henry). Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific; with notices of other places comprised in a voyage of circumnavigation in the Russian corvette “Rynda,” in 1858-60. xii, 405 pp. 8 pl. 8°. London, Smith, Elder & co. 1861.


Note.—Mostly in the modified cyrillic characters.

Trafford (F . . . W . . . C . . .). Amphibian on la vue du monde. Phénomène inconnu pour la première fois observé et décrit. 80 pp. 8°. Lausanne, the author, 1875.

—- The same. Avec une carte du pôle arctique. 1 p. l. 78 pp. 8°. Lausanne, G. Bridel, 1877.

Tristram (Henry Baker). Notes on some passerine birds, chiefly Palearctic.

Troutman (Ben C . . .). Occidental Sketches,—No. 1. A summer in Alaska.


Note.—In Stuck’s bibliography of geographical literature (1785) the date of this pamphlet is given as 1777.
Trusler (rev. John, d. d.)—continued.

— The habitable world described; or the present state of the people in all parts of the globe, from north to south; shewing the situation, extent, climate, productions, animals, etc., of the different kingdoms and states, (etc.) 20 v. 8°. London, the author, 1788-97.

See Pallas (I. S.)
See also vol. v, which contains—
1st. An account of the Tungusians, &c. From Steller, Kratzenhuijaff, Muller, Cooke, and others. pp. 2-21.
2d. A description of Kamtschatka, from Bering, Pavlountsky, Steller, Kratzenhuijaff, King, and others. pp. 22-78.
3d. An account of the Koraiks and Tschouktches. pp. 79-93.

Tucker (Ephraim W...). History of Oregon, containing a condensed account of the most important voyages and discoveries of the Spanish, American, and English navigators on the northwest coast of America, (etc.) 84 pp. 12°. Buffalo, A. W. Wilgus, 1844.

Twiss (Travers, d. e. l.) The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. x, 392 pp. 2 maps. 8°. London, Longmans, 1846.

Tytler (Patrick Fraser, f. r. s. & f. s. a.) Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America from the earliest period to the present time *, * *, with descriptive sketches of the natural history of the North American regions, by James Wilson, f. r. s, e., to which is added an appendix, (etc.) 1 v. 444 pp. map and 9 pl. 16°. 2nd ed. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; and London, Simpkin & Marshall, 1833.


[Harper's family library, vol. 58.]

— Ulloa (don Antonio de.) Noticias Americanas; entretenimientos fisico-historicos sobre la America Meridional, y la Septentriional Oriental; comparacion general de los territorios, climas y producciones, en las tres especies, vegetal, animal y mineral, (etc.) 12 p. l. 407 pp. 1 l. 4°. Madrid, Manuel de Mena, 1772.


— Carta de D. Antonio de Ulloa á D. Martin Fernandez de Navarrete.


Ulisky [A... Th...]. О гидрографическихъ издыканий, (etc.) [Concerning hydrographic investigations in Bering, the Okhotsk and Japan seas.]


See Congressional Globe and Congressional Record.

— — — Executive documents. For reports and letters presented to, acts, bills, and resolutions introduced, and miscellaneous documents printed by direction of either senate or house, see Congressional Papers and United States; war and interior departments.

United States. Department of State—continued.

———— Purchase of the Russian possessions in North America by the United States. Papers relating to the value and resources of the country. 5 pp. fol. [Washington, government printing office, 1867.]

CONTENTS.

Letter from Mr. Collins to Mr. Seward.
Letter from gen. Meigs to Mr. Seward.
Telegram from gen. Halleck to Mr. Stanton.
Extract from a letter from commodore Rodgers to the department of state.
Some account of Russian America by prof. Baird.
Letter from Mr. Gibbs to Mr. Seward.
Extract from a letter from Mr. Fletcher to Mr. Seward.

Note.—This is one of the confidential documents of the state department. Its contents all appear in Congressional papers. II. Of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, pp. 25-33.

See Peirce (B.M.)

———— The following papers were turned over by Russia to the United States at Sitka April 7th, 1867, and are now in the archives of the department of state:

I. Despatches and other correspondence of the board of directors of the Russian American company for the years 1802, 1817-1866.

II. Journals of the correspondence between the governor of the colonies and the board of directors of the company and other persons for the years 1818-1867.

III. Log-books kept on board the company's vessels on their voyages in the colonies.

IV. Journal of the explorations of capt. Archimandritoff in 1860 and 1864; on the northwestern coast of Kadiak and in Norton sound and the Pribiloff islands.

V. Journal of Zagoskin's explorations.

Note A.—A casual examination of Nos. I, II, and III led to the impression that the documents related solely to the internal colonial administration and not to that between the colonial direction and the mother country.

Note B.—The paper supposed to have been issued by the department of state, and catalogued under Black (J.) in the early part of this list, may have had no existence, and its title may have been due to a misconception of the editor of the British magazine which professed to copy or reprint it. The department knows nothing of such a paper, which, however, seems to have been based on notes issued by the department.


Consult reports of hon. John Eaton, commissioner of education, as follows:

1873. p. 424.
1875. pp. 463-466.
1877. pp. xxxi-xxxii.

———— [Publications of geological surveys.]

See Powell (J. W.) and Dall (W. H.)


1875. Hyd. notice No. 57, issued Nov. 20; 11 pp. Gulf of Tartary, Sakhalin island, the Amoor leman, (etc.)


1877. Hyd. notice No. 66, issued Nov. 27; 17 pp. Sailing directions for Queen Charlotte, Smith and Fitzhugh sounds, by lieut. Daniel Pender, c. s. n.


Hyd. notice No. 63, issued Oct. 11; 3 pp. Symonds bay, (etc.)

Hyd. notice No. 66, issued Nov. 10; 2 pp. Sitka entrance.

Notice to mariners No. 81, issued Aug. 14; 2 pp. Sitka.
United States—continued.


[See also] Coast Survey; Dall (W. H.) and Davidson (G.)


[See p. 43 for a condensed meteorological statement for Sitka for 4 years, viz: July, 1870, to June, 1874.]

—— ——— Reports of war, being part of the message and documents transmitted to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the sessions. — v. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1867-1877.

Note.—These appeared as executive documents and up to 1877 contained references to the condition and stations of the troops in Alaska.

Ushakoff (surveyor...) and Elistratoff (surveyor...). See Kamchatka.

Ustiguoff (...) and Korsakoff (...). Explorations in Bristol bay, 1818-19.

See Bergh (V. N.) "Chronological history. Vol. ii, p. 21."


Zhurnal, (etc.) (Journal of the interior department.) 8°. St. Petersburg, 18... Vol.—, pp.—.

Only the second reference seen.

Vagin (B...). История охоты на закатках, (etc.) [Historical information concerning the doings of count M. M. Speranski in Siberia in 1819 to 1822.] 2 v. St. Petersburg, 1872.


Account of various missionary enterprises in Alaska.

Vancouver (George). A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean, and round the world, (etc.), performed in the years 1790-95. 3 v. 4°. Atlas, 17 maps, (etc.) fol. London, for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.


—— The same in Russian. [Voyage to the northern part of the Pacific ocean and round the world, performed in 1791-95, by capt. George Vancouver. From the English.] iii, 333, 324, 422, 511, 557, and 297 pp. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1827-38. Not seen.


—— Voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean and round the world; in which the coast of northwest America was carefully examined. 6 v. and atlas. 8°. London, 1801. Not seen.

See also Addenda.

Vancouver Island. Notes on Vancouver island. [anon.]

[In Nautical magazine and naval chronicle. 8°. London, Simpkin, Marshall & co. 1849. June, pp. 299-302.] See also Notes, etc.

Vancouver Island Pilot. See GREAT BRITAIN. Admiralty. Hydrographic office.

Vasilief (capt.-lieut. Alexander). Sailed in the transport Irtish, commanded by Voniariarski, from Kronstadt to Okhotsk, and between Petropavlovsk and Manila in 1843-45. He is indicated in the Zapiski as Vasilief "the fourth."

See ZAP. HYD. DEPT. ii, pp. 439-6; iv, pp. 411-12, and viii, pp. 159, 169.
Vasilieff (mate Ivan, 1st). Went out to America in the Neva, capt. Hagemeister, in 1806; in 1809 surveyed the western shore of Baranoff island, and at an unknown date "died in the service." See Zapiski Hyd. Dept. vii, p. 165, 1850.

Vasilieff (Ivan Phil . . .). Выписки из путешественника журнала, (etc.) [Extract from the log-book of the voyage of pilot Ivan Phil. Vasilieff in the ship Finland in 1811-12 to the Aleutian islands.] See MILLER (Ivan).

[V. Novosti Litteratury. (The Literary News.) 1823, vi, pp. 49-52.]

Vasilieff (master's mate Ivan). Sailed on the brig Huirik from Russia for Russian America in 1821 under Klochkoff.

See Zap. Hyd. Dept. viii, pp. 11, 174. This may be the same man that the next title refers to.

Vasilieff (mate Ivan, 2d). Surveyed the southeastern shore of the Alaskan peninsula from cape Douglas to Nakdhamik island in 1831-1832.


Vasilieff (vice-admiral Mikhail Nikolaievich). Commanded the sloop "Discovery" on a voyage to the Rus. Am. colonies and round the world, 1819-1822. Died in 1847.


—— [Anon.] О влаждни Рессяйскихъ кораблей Открытия и Благонамъренный. [Concerning the voyage of the Russian ships "Discovery" and "Good Intent"].

[In SIN OTECHESTVA, 1820, 52.]

Note.—This anonymous article is about Vasilieff.

—— Expedition der sloop Blagonamjérency zur untersuchung der küsten von Asien und Amerika jenseits der Berings-strasse, in den jahren 1819 bis 1822.


See also AMÉRIQUE RUSSE.

Vaugondy. See ROBERT DE VAUGONDY.

Venegas (Miguel). Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presenta. Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas, y de otras relaciones. 3 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, vida de M. Fernandez, 1757.

Note.—Compiled by Andres Marcos Barrié.


Veniaminoff (rev. Ivan or Ioann, metropolite of Moscow). General table of meteorological observations at the port of New Archangel, Russian America, from January, 1836, to January, 1837, O. S.

[In Hawaiian Spectator. 8°. Honolulu, for the proprietors, 1838. Vol. 1, No. 4, October, pp. 437-439.]

—— Мифологическія представи в суворні Калоіці, (etc.) [Mythological rites and superstitions of the Koloshians who inhabit the north-west coast of America.]


Also LOWE (F . . .) and SCHOTT (W . . .).

Veniaminoff (rev. Ivan or Ioann, metropolitan of Moscow)—continued.

— Записки объ аткальских языках и колошах. [Notes on the Atkan Aleuts and Koloshians.] 2 pp. 1. 135 pp. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1840. [With the preceding as a supplementary volume third, but often found separately.]


Note.—Chiefly in the modified cyrillic alphabet used by the Russian synod for aboriginal dialects.


— Замечания о колошском и кадиакском языках, (etc.) [Remarks concerning the Koloshian and Kadiak languages, as also other Russo-American languages, with an appendix containing a Russo-Koloshian vocabulary of more than 1,000 words, of which some are accompanied by explanatory notes.] 82 and 2 pp. 8°. St. Petersburg, imp. acad. sci. 1846.


— Notes ethnographiques. Langues de l'Amerique russe. Par Ivan Veniaminov.


Note.—Comments on the languages of Russian America, and a few words (numerals) of the Unalashkans.

— Schreiben aus Kamtschatka. [From the Moscow Viedomosti.]


Venikoff (col. . . .). On the island of Sakhalin. Translated from the Russian "Voyenni Sbornik" by capt. Spalding.


Venus, Voyage of the. See Du Petit Thouars (A. A.)

Veritas. See Alaska Commercial company.


[Review of the works of Tikhmenieff.]


See also Morskoi Sbornik, 1844, Dec. vol. lxxv, no. 12, [V], p. 30.

Vesseloffski (Constantine Step'anoff). Du climat de la Russie.

[In Mélange russe tirés du bulletin historico-philologique de l'académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg, 1851. Tome ii, pp. 625-695.]

— Tabellen über mittlere temperatur in russischen reiche.

[In Baer (K. E. von) und Helmerseh (Gregor von) beiträge zur kenntniss des russischen reiches. 8°. St. Pétersbourg, 1835. Band xviii, pp. 197-257.]

See also Petermann (A.) geograph. mittheilungen, 1860. Heft ix, Sept. p. 362.

— О климате России. [Concerning the climate of Russia.] xii, 408 pp. 1 l.; 326 pp. 1 l. 2 tab. 1 pl. 4 maps. 4°. St. Pétersbourg, imperial academy of sciences, 1857.

[An brief communication on the meteorology of northwest America.]


— Sur le climat d'Ilkognut.

PUBLICATIONS ON ALASKA AND ADJACENT REGIONS.

V—ie (P.) Никола П. Морсі (etc.) [Letter of a Russian navigator during a voyage from Valparaiso to Sitka.]

[In Otechestvenny Mus. Zapiski. (Journal of the Fatherland.) 1851, 1.]

Viestnik Evropi. Вєстнік Европи, (etc.) [The European Messenger, published by Michael Kache


The same. [European Messenger, a journal of historico-political literature.] 68 v. 4°. St.


Vinogradski (V . . .) Материали для климатологии, (etc.) [Materials for the climatology of north

eastern Russia and Siberia.]

[In Otechestva, (etc.) (Society of naturalists of the imperial Kazan university. Supplement to the min

utes of the 66th session held the 21st of November, 1875.) — pp. 8°. Kazan, 1876.] Not seen.

Völter (D. . .). Das kaisertum Russland in Europa, Asien und Amerika. 1 map. 8°. Esslingen,

1855. Not seen.


586-601.

Voronyiofskii. See Rotcheff.

Vossnessenski. See Vossnesenski.

Vsévolojsky (le cher. Nikolai S . . .). Dictionnaire géographique-historique de l'empire de Russie,

contenant le tableau politique et statistique de ce vaste pays, (etc.) 2 v. 1 p. l. xvi, 297 pp.;


The same. 2d éd. avec supplément. 2 v. 8°. Moscow, 1823.


Waddington (Alfred). On the geography and mountain passes of British Columbia in connection

with an overland route.


118-128.]

Walker (David, m. d.) [Natural history notes made during a voyage from Liverpool to Vancouver

island, Dec. 1862 to June, 1863.]


einer allgemeinen übersicht von Amerika.

[In Stein (Christian Gottfried Daniel) and Hönischelmann (dr. Ferdinand). Handbuch der geographie. 8°.

Leipzig, J. C. Hiirich, 1855. vi. abth. 2, or pp. 233-1560.]

— Russisches Nord-amerika.

[In Stein (Christian Gottfried Daniel) and Hönischelmann (dr. Ferdinand). Handbuch der geographie und


Mar. 29, 1869. Alaska.


Feb. 6, 1870. Truman's sketches.

Mar. 7, 1870. Literary entertainments by V. Colyer.


Oct. 16, 1875. Explorations by Mr. Holt on the Chillchat.


Apr. 11, 1879. Letter from major M. P. Berry.

Jan. 30, 1874. Alaska as a penal colony.
Jan. 21, 1875. Bryant to be retained.
Dec. 18, 1875. The Stickeen mines.
Apr. 8, 1875. Conflicting testimony.
May 6, 1875. On Alaska commercial company.
June 19, 1875. Election of officers of the Alaska commercial co.
July 15, 1875. Lost steamer "George S. Wright."
July 22, 1875. Return of the Icicle commission.
Sept. 16, 1875. Illegal killing of fur seals.
Sept. 23, 1875. Notes on codfish and the mines.
Oct. 28, 1875. Miscellaneous.
Nov. 4, 1875. Whaling season.
Nov. 11, 1875. North Pacific whaling fleet.
Dec. 9, 1875. "Sierra Nevada" left.
Dec. 16, 1875. From the arctic. Whaling news.
Feb. 3, 1876. Fernando Wood's investigation.
Feb. 24, 1876. Alaska glanmings.
Mar. 9, 1876. Pribilof islands, etc.
Apr. 27, 1876. Capt. F. H. Henning's will.
May 11, 1876. A seal-skin sache. The Alaska commercial company's fur-seal bonanza.
A glossy secret in a London dye vat.
The Aleutian islands, etc.
May 25, 1876. The fur-seal islands.
Aug. 17, 1876. Wild Sitka wheat.
Aug. 24, 1876. Letter from A. L. Pinart on Indian remains on Vancouver island.
Oct. 19, 1876. The codfish fleet.
Nov. 2, 1876. The codfish fleet.
Nov. 9, 1876. Arrival of the "St. Paul."
Nov. 16, 1876. The abandoned whalers.
Nov. 23, 1876. Loss of the "Osage."
Dec. 31, 1876. Incorporation of the Alaska ship-building co.
Feb. 1, 1877. Sitka news.


Wheildon (William W...). The new Arctic continent, or Wrangell's Land, (etc.)


[Senate Ex. Doc. No. 8, 40th Cong. 3d sess.]

----- A cruise in Alaska.

See CONGRESSIONAL PAPERS. Senate.—40th Cong. 3d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 8.

Whitney (prof. Josiah Dwight). Which is the highest mountain in the United States, and which in North America?


Whitney (rev. Samuel). Account of an alleged attempt on the part of the Russians to take possession of the island of Kauai.

[In HAWAIIAN Spectator. 8°. Honolulu, for the proprietors, 1838. Vol. i, No. 1, January, pp. 48-52.]

Whittingum (cept. Bernard). Notes on the late expedition against the Russian settlements in eastern Siberia; and of a visit to Japan and to the shores of Tartary and of the sea of Okhostk. xvii, 300 pp. 1 map. 12°. London, Longmans, 1856.


Whymer (Frederick, f. r. g. s.) Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America, and in various other parts of the North Pacific. xix, 331 pp. 1 map, 14 pl. 8°. London, J. Murray, 1868.

Reviewed by (W. H. DALL) in the Nation. 4°. New York, 1869, Mar. 11. See also ALASKA.

----- A journey from Norton sound, Bering sea, to fort Yonkon (junction of Porcupine and Youkon rivers).


----- On the progress of the Russo-American telegraph expedition via Bering's straits.


----- The heroes of the Arctic and their adventures. xvi, 302 pp. 8 pl. 1 map. 12°. London, society for promoting Christian knowledge, [1875.]


----- A card.

[In SAN FRANCISCO Daily Herald, about May 13, 1869.]

Wicker (Frank N...). See CONGRESSIONAL PAPERS. H. of R.—41st Cong. 2d sess.—Misc. Doc. No. 11 Also Ex. Doc. No. 136.

----- St. Paul's island.

[In CONGRESSIONAL PAPERS. H. of R.—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 177, p. 89; also in same, Ex. Doc. No. 59, pp. 19–19.]

Wild (Dr. Heinrich, editor). See Annales de l'observatoire physique central de Russie.
See also Reportanzi fur meteorologie.


Contents.
— Geology. xii, 9756 pp.; atlas, 6 pp. 21 pl. 1–49. Vol. 10.
Hale (H.) Ethnography and philology. xii, 566 pp. 2 maps. 4°. 1845. Vol. 6.
— Meteorology. lvii p. 1 col. map 24 pl. 4°. 1851. Vol. 11.

Note.—The publication of this work has not been completed. Vol. 18 should contain Botany; by Assa Gray. 19 should contain Geographical distribution of animals and plants; by C. Pickering. 21 and 22 should contain Ichthyology; by L. Agassiz. 24 should contain Physics; by C. Wilkes.

An edition of the mammalogy and ornithology was prepared by Peale, but suppressed on account of sundry alleged errors; a few copies still exist.

— Synopsis of the cruise of the U. S. exploring expedition, during the years 1838, '39, '40, '41, and '42; delivered before the National institute by its commander on the twentieth of June, 1842. 56 pp. 1 map. 4°. Washington, P. Force, 1842.

Wilkes (George). The history of Oregon, geographical and political, with an examination of the project of a national railroad from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean. 127 pp. 1 map. 4°. New York, Wm. H. Colyer, 1845.


Wilson (James, f. r. s. e.) See Tyler (Patrick Fraser).


Note.—This is the 2d edition with preface by Bolduert. The 1st edition was published in 1765.


— Das klima von Ost-asiyen.
Note.—Contains mean annual and monthly temperatures for Aian, Nikolaiefsk, Petropavlovsk, and Sitka.


— Die vertheilung der wärme in Ost-asiyen.

Wossnessenski (Hia G. . .). [Notice of his travels in Russian America.]
vi, sup. p. 16.

Wrangell (admiral baron Ferdinand Petrovich von). О топорыкъ, (etc.) [Concerning the commercial relations of the people of northwest America with each other and with the Chukchis.]
[In Teleskop. (The Telescope.) 1835, xxxvi.] 
Note.—The spelling of the word "Wrangell" forms the subject of a special notice in Baer and Hehnsons's Briefe, (etc.) p. 328, in which it is stated that, while different persons of the name have adopted different modes for it, the individual here referred to, one of the most eminent of that noble and distinguished family, invariably spelled his own name with two fl's.

--- [Concerning the fur trade in the Russian possessions in North America.]
[In same. 1835, xxvii.]

--- [Short statistical notes concerning the Russian colonies in America.]
[In same. 1835, xxvii.]

--- [Voyage from Sitka to St. Peterburg, via Mexico, 1835-6.]
[In Sverstannaya Pchela. (Northern Bee.) 1836, 240-6, 250-64.]

--- Очеркъ путь изъ Ситки въ С. Петербургъ. [Sketch of a journey from Sitka to St. Peterburg.]

--- [Historical review of voyages to the Arctic ocean between the Kara sea and Bering strait, up to 1820; with a map.]
[In Six Otechestva. (Son of the Fatherland.) 1838, iv, i.]

--- Review of a voyage to the Arctic ocean.
[In same. 1838, vol. iv, ii, pp. 1-7]

--- Inhabitants of the northwestern shores of America[.

--- Narrative of an expedition to the Polar sea in the years 1820-1823. Edited by sir Edward Sabine. cxxxvii, 413 pp. 1 map. 8°. London, J. Madden & co. 1840.

--- Императория, (etc.) [Supplement to a voyage to the northern shores of Siberia and to the Arctic ocean, performed in 1820-24, (etc.) under the command of naval lient. F. von Wrangell; compiled by himself.] 125 pp. 9 pl. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1841.


--- [Notes on Tebenkoff's atlas.]
[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Peterburg, 1854. June, vol. xii, [iv], pp. 3-9.]
See also Russian American Colonies: Prilozhenia dokladu, (etc.) pp. 555-556.

--- Nord-est de l'Asie.
Brief note concerning Wrangell.

Wrangell Land.
[In Markham (C. R.) Geographical Magazine. 3°. London, Triibner & co. 1876. Vol. iii, No. x, October, pp. 263-265.]

--- Entdeckung eines neuen Polar-landes durch den Amerikanischen Kapitän Long, 1867.
See also New York Daily Tribune of Dec. 31, 1867.

--- Recent discovery of arctic land.

Note.—On Long's first report of the discovery of Wrangell Land.
See also Long (Theodore) and Wheelon (W. W.)
Wyman (Jeffries, m. d.) Observations on crania. 34 pp. S2. Boston, A. A. Kingman, 1868. Also subsequently,—

Observations on crania.

Note.—Contains important observations on crania from the Alaskan region, with cuts.

Wythe (W. T.) Kodiak and southern Alaska.

Yermoloff (M. ... de). Extraite d'une note sur l'Amérique russe.
[In Nouvelles annales des voyages. S2. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1845. T. 111 de la collection. Vé série, tom. iii, pp. 82-95.]

[In Malak. (The Lighthouse.) 1840, 9-12, and 1841, 13-16.]

— [Letter from America. Proposed expedition.]
[In Malak. (The Lighthouse.) 1843, viii.]

— [St. Michael's redoubt on the southern shore of Norton sound.]


— Uber die reise und entdeckungen des lieutenant L. Zagoskin im Russischen Amerika. (Anonymous review of Zagoskin's journey.)

— Expedition auf dem festlande von Nord-amerika, (etc.)

— Not seen.

— [On a song by A. A. Barnoff in 1790.]
[In Moskвитин. (The Moscovie.) 1849, 5.]

Zaikoff ( . . . ). Summary of the voyages of pilot [Stepan?] Zaikoff to the islands situated between Asia and America in the boat St. Vladimir. With a chart.
[In Miematseslovam, 1782. Also in Sobranie sochinenii, (etc.) (Compilation of selections from the calendars, 10 v. 1765-93.) Vol. 5, pp. 146-164.]

— Auszug aus dem reisebericht des Russischen steuernmans Saikoff über eine bis an das feste land von Amerika geschehenen schiffahrt.

Zapiski Admiralteiskim departamentom, (etc.) Записки, издаваемыя Гос. Адміралтейським департ. (etc.)

From Sokoloff's list in the Zapiski Hydr. Dept. Not seen.

Zapiski Hydrograficheskago departamenta. Записки гидроґр. департ. морского министерства, (etc.)
333-376. Tides in the north Pacific and Arctic oceans; by Lütke, q. v.
432-436. Voyage of the "Itish," Vaclaviarlski commanding, from Kronstadt to Okhotsk.
438-439. Hydrographic work in the Okhotsk sea, etc.
Vol. iii. 1845. pp. v-vi. Hydrographic surveys in the Okhotsk sea, etc.
444-448. Meteorological observations at Okhotsk, 1843.
Zapiski Hydrograficheskakhxo departamenta—continued.

1-57. Kuzmin’s account of the Shantar islands, Udsk, etc.; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
59-85. Aian; by Savin, q. v.
322-330. Glossary of words peculiar to the north Pacific and eastern Siberia.
371. Fragments from Kashevaroff’s diary. See Kashevaroff (A.P.).
371-372. Russian American company; extract from the report for 1834.
411-412. Voyage of the “Irish” to Petropavlovsk from Manila.
430-433. Meteorological observations in Okhotsk and Aian, 1844.

Vol. v. 1847. pp. 249-251. Lomonosoff’s plan and Chichagoff’s expedition, 1755-63; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
421-446. Nautical literature in the Russian language; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
591-595. Meteorological observations in Okhotsk and Aian, 1845.

91-99. Constantine harbor and two newly-discovered islands in the Okhotsk sea.
100-141. Miscellaneous information about Chichagoff’s expedition. See Chichagoff, Miller and Krusenstern and Lomonosoff.
142-149. Preparation for a voyage round the world in 1757 under Moloffski; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
413-418. Nautical literature in the Russian language; period II; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
556-559. Meteorological observations in Okhotsk and Petropavlovsk, 1846.

1-116. Russian voyages around the world; by ivashmoff, q. v.
117-412. The shores of the Arctic sea explored by Anson, 1821-3; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
402-413. Nautical literature in the Russian language; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
490. Russians on the Amur in the xvii century.
492-495. Bering’s report of his expedition to eastern Siberia, 1723-59.
494-495. On flax and potato culture in Kamchatka. See Kamchatka.
591-595. Udsk settlement.
596-597. Russia’s first voyages around the world.
597-598. Instruments used by Delisle in the second Kamchatka expedition.
599-602. Meteorological observations at Okhotsk, 1847.

1-121. Russian voyages around the world; by Ivashmoff, q. v.
191-210. Atlas of the Pacific ocean; by Kashevaroff, q. v. Contains a list of positions of the principal settlements in eastern Siberia and Alaska.
355-514. Nautical literature in the Russian language; by A. Sokoloff, q. v.
522-523. Russian American company’s report for 1847 reviewed.
524. Bering and Chirikoff; by A. Sokolof, q. v.
524. Bering strait; by K. K. Hillsen, q. v.
527-528. Wreck of the “Neva”; by A. Makkoff, q. v.
531. The Russ settlement in California.
535-536. Bering’s first expedition, 1745-9; by Polonski, q. v.
536-539. Voyage of the “Zosima” and “Savvaty,” 1737; by A. P. Kashevaroff, q. v.
622-626. Meteorological observations in Okhotsk, Petropavlovsk, and Aian, 1848.

75-107. First Russian voyages to America, including report of Gwosdeff, q. v.
118-143. Lomonosoff’s letters.
119-125. Decision of the admiralty concerning Chichagoff’s return from the first voyage.
125-142. Chichagoff’s letter to the admiralty.
126-133. Decision by the admiralty respecting the destination of the second Chichagoff expedition.
136-146. Extract from the journal.
146-147. Ukase concerning the expedition.
Zapiski Hydrograficheskakho departamenta—continued.

Vol. ix. 1851—continued.
pp. 146-161. Okhotsk described; with two maps; by Savin, q. r.
190-202. History of northern expeditions, 1733-1743, with 5 maps; by Sokoloff, q. r.
476-621. Nautical literature in the Russian language; by Sokoloff, q. r.
631. Okhotsk.
642-644. Destination of Bering's first expedition.
657-661. Meteorological observations at Okhotsk, Petropavlovsk, and Aian, 1849.

Vol. x. 1852.
70-103. Krenitzer and Levashoff's expedition to the Aleutian islands.
119-123. Plenisner's chart of the Chukchee land, q. r.
124-135. Kamchatka, east shore of, with list of positions. See Kamchatka.
136-155. Kamchatka, west shore of. See Kamchatka.
156-162. Okhotsk sea, north shore of, with list of positions; by Shakovskol, q. r.
163-166. Anadyr river; from reports of Laptick and Plenisner.
167-177. Copper river; from report, 1847-48, of R. Serebrennikoff, q. r.
178-200. The Chukchi: by capt. Shishmareff, q. r.
391-433. Kluewartoff and Davidoff; by A. Sokoloff, q. r.
455-636. Nautical literature in the Russian language; by A. Sokoloff, q. r.
665-696. Russian American company's report for 1849 reviewed.
670-671. Notice of Bering's voyage.
675-676. Notes on voyages round the world.
689-830. Note on the Chukchi.
740-741. Meteorological observations in Okhots, Petropavlovsk, and Aian, 1850.

Zapiski uchenakho komiteta morskakho shtaba. Записки ученого комитета Морского штаба, (etc.)
[Journal of the committee of instruction of the naval staff of his Imperial Highness.] 16 v.

[In Zapiski Hydro. Dept., viii, pp. 139-140, 1850. Printed from a MS. journal of the voyage kept by V. Bazhenoff, by Ivashinsoff, q. r.]

Zavalishin (Dmitri Irinarkh.) Rossiiska-Americkaia Kompania. [The Russian-American company.]
[In Moskovskaia Vedomosti. (The Moscow Gazette.) 1864, No. 146.]
— Невозможные вопросы, (etc.) [Inevitable questions in regard to the actual dissolution of the Russo-American company.]
[In Sovremennaiia Lietopis. (Contemporary Annals.) 1868, No. 1.]
See also Russki Viestnik.

Zavoiko (general-major Vasili.) [Anon.] Начение в п. Рапорта, (etc.) [Extract from the report of the military governor of Kamchatka and commander of the port Petropavlovsk, Dec. 5th, 1852.]
[In Morskoi Sbornik. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1854. Feb. vol. xi, pp. 75-79.]
— [Anon.] Наполение, (etc.) [News from Petropavlovsk, Dec. 3-20, 1853.]
— The same.
[In same. 1854. Dec. vol. xiii, [ii], pp. 210-212.]
See also Russki Viestnik.

Zhishevski (V...). Zamechania, (etc.) [Remarks on the whale fishery in the Okhotsk sea.]
[In Morskoi Sbornik.] 1863. April, vol. lxv., [iii], pp. 239-240.

Vols. 1857-79 not seen.
Zeitschrift, (etc.)—continued.
  See vol. xiii, No. 3, Feb. 1, 1878, pp. 45-46, for "Zum klima von Unalschka."

Zelanie (S...I...). Zanienie, (etc.) [Extract from the diary of lieut. Zagoskin, kept during an expedition concluded on the continent of north-west America.]

  See also Russia Imp. Geog. Soc. Isvestia, i. 1849, pp. 307, 651.

Zhurnal departamenta narodnakho prosvieschchenia. Журнал Департамента Народнаго Просвіщення.

Zhurnal manufaktur i torgovli. Журнал Мануфактур и Торговли. [Journal of manufactures and commerce.]

Zhurnal ministerstva vnutrennikh diel. Журнал Министерства Внутренних Дел. [Journal of the interior department.]
  1848. No. 5. The Udsk settlement; by N. S. Shchukin.
  1849. Nos. 1 and 2. Five years' medical observations in Russian America; by Romanoff, q.e.
  1851. No. 6. The Chukchis and their country.
  No. 7. Trade relations between the Chukchis and Alaskans.
ADDENDA.

The long period during which this bibliography has been in press [June–December, 1879] has rendered it possible to add a few titles of interest. This sort of thing, of course, would never cease. Some few of the periodicals have been posted up to date during the delay, but most of them cease at the time the MS. was sent to the printer, or shortly before that time, in general about May 1, 1879. On account of the small amount of Russian type at our command each signature was read and printed before work on the next one began. This is believed to be the first book issued in the United States, in which Russian type has been used, if we except Honcharenko’s two little Russian primers. The new Catalogue of the Library of Congress, now in press, will be the second.


Note.—He was with Liítica on the sloop-of-war “Seniavin” in 1826–29, and died, in 1842, captain of the second rank, commanding a frigate.

Beardslee (commander Lester A . . .), under the nom de plume of Piseco. The game and fish of Alaska; [a letter dated at Sitka, June 21, 1879.]

[In Forest and Stream and Rod and Gun, the American sportsman’s Journal, (etc.) Charles Hallock, editor.

8°. New York, Forest and Stream publishing company, 1879. Vol. 12, No. 25, July 24, p. 483. See also p. 490 for editorial comment.]

— Alaska in summer; [a letter dated at Sitka, July 13.]


— The game and fish of Alaska; [a letter dated at Sitka, Sept. 8.]

[In same, 1879. Vol. 13, No. 11, Oct. 16, pp. 723–724.]

— The resources of Alaska; [a letter written at Sitka, Sept. 17.]

[In same, 1879. Vol. 13, No. 18, Dec. 4, pp. 863–864.]

For a reply to this last article by Henry W. Elliott see same, No. 20, Dec. 18, p. 911.


[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 131–135, 1850. Printed from information derived from the commander by Ivashintoff, q. r.]


[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 49–52, 1850. Printed by Ivashintoff, q. r., from information derived from the commander, who remained at Sitka and was succeeded in command of the “Elena” by Muravieff, q. r.]

Coast Survey. See also United States. Treasury Department.

Congressional Papers. Senate—40th Cong. 1st sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 17. Message of the president of the United States (Andrew Johnson), communicating a copy of a treaty between the United States and his majesty the emperor of all the Russias, and recommending an appropriation for the payment for the territory ceded to the United States, and legislation for the occupation and government of the same. July 16, 1867. Read; ordered that so much of the message as recommends an appropriation for payment for said territory be referred to the committee on appropriations; and that so much as relates to the occupation and government of the territory be referred to the committee on territories. 4 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1867.]
Congressional Papers—continued.

—— Senate—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Ex. Doc. No. 50, part 2. Message of the president of the United States (Andrew Johnson), communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 14th of April last, information relative to any application by any party for exclusive privileges in connection with hunting, trading, and the fisheries in Alaska. May 21, 1868. Read and referred to the committee on territories. 2 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

—— Senate—40th Cong. 2d sess.—Misc. Doc. No. 68. Resolutions of the legislature of Minnesota in relation to the purchase of Alaska and the transfer of the territories between Minnesota and Alaska to the Dominion of Canada. March 31, 1868. Referred to the committee on foreign relations. 2 pp. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1868.]

—— Senate—46th Cong. 2d sess.—A bill, S. 1052. To extend the land laws of the United States over the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Paddock, January 19, 1880. Referred to the committee on public lands. 8 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1880.]

Note.—This seems to be identical with House bill No. 3221.


—— House of Representatives—46th Cong. 2d sess.—A bill No. 3473. [Printer's No., 1624.] To extend the internal revenue laws of the United States over the territory of Alaska. Introduced by Mr. Brents, January 12, 1880. Read twice, referred to the committee of ways and means, and ordered to be printed. 4 pp. large 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1880.]

Cope (prof. Edward Drinker, a. w.) A contribution to the ichthyology of Alaska.


Cones (dr. Elliott, a. s. a.) For report on the ornithology of the Pribiloff islands see Elliott (Henry Wood).


—— Aletian cefalopods.


[In Zapiski Hydr. dep. viii, pp. 7-10, (see also pp. 53-56), 1850. Printed from the log-books and information received from the commander (who died in 1847) by Ivashintsoff, q. v.]


Elliott (Henry Wood). Letter on Alaska's resources.

[In Forest and Stream and Rod and Gun, the American sportsman's journal, etc. Charles Hallock, editor. 8°. New York, Forest and Stream publishing company, 1879. Vol. 13, No. 29, Dec. 18, p. 911.]

Eschsclitz (dr. Friedrich). p. 275, add “otherwise (in Russian) Ivan.”

Filatoff (lieut. Nikander Ivanovich). [Voyage of the brig-of-war “Aiaks” (Ajax) toward the northwest coast of America, 1821.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. dep. viii, 24-28, 1850, is an account of the wreck of the “Ajax,” commanded by Filatoff, on her way to the northwest coast, by Ivashintsoff, q. v.]

Forest and Stream and Rod and Gun, the American sportsman's journal. A journal of field and aquatic sports, practical natural history, fish culture, protection of game, preservation of forests, and the inculcation in men and women of a healthy interest in out-door recreation and
Forest and Stream and Rod and Gun—continued.


1879. Vol. 12, No. 25, July 24, p. 423. The game and fish of Alaska; by Piseco; see Beardslee.


No. 11, Oct. 16, pp. 733-4. The game and fish of Alaska; by Piseco; see Beardslee.

No. 12, Oct. 23, p. 756. Alaskan fish-hooks and fish-club; by the editor.

No. 14, Nov. 6, pp. 757-8. The fur trade of to-day.

No. 18, Dec. 4, pp. 763-4. The resources of Alaska; by Piseco; see Beardslee.

No. 20, Dec. 18, p. 911. Alaska's resources; by the editor, including a letter by Elliott (H. W.) q.v.


Note.—He was with Lüttke on the sloop-of-war "Seniaarin," 1826-29; afterward rose to be captain of the first rank.


Note.—He was with Stanislovich on the naval transport "Moller" in 1826-29; afterward became captain of the first rank and commanded a steam-frigate.


CONTENTS.


Vol. 3. Botany; by George Bentham, 60 pl.

Note.—Vol. 3 not seen.


p. 139. Hydals, Tsimsheans, and Kitakuten of Queen Charlotte's islands.


Note.—The only number of this magazine seen by the compilers is the above, No. 168. Other numbers are said to contain several articles pertinent to this bibliography.

Iunker. See Yunker.

Ivashintsoff (N . . .). Русские кругосветные путешествия. [Russian voyages around the world.]


CONTENTS.

Brief accounts of the following voyages:

Kreussenstein in the Nadzida (Hope), 1803-06; vii, 6-26.

Lisianski in the New, 1803-06; viii, 27-33.

Hagemeister in the New, 1806-07; vii, 34-37.

Golovnin in the Diana, 1807-09; vii, 38-46.

Lazareff (M. P.) in the Searoff, 1815-16; vii, 47-52.

Kotzebue in the Kurik, 1815-18; vii, 53-66.

Hagemeister in the Kutzoff, 1816-19; vii, 69-75.

Ponapiden in the Searoff, 1816-18; vii, 76-75.

Golovnin in the Kamchatka, 1817-19; vii, 79-91.

Bellingshausen in the Vostok (Orient) and Lazareff (M. P.) in the Mirni (Peace), 1819-21; vii, 92 105.

Vasileff in the Otlitie (Discovery) and Shishimareff in the Blagonamierenni (Good Intent), 1819 22; vii, 161-116.

Six tables of the routes of the ships, etc., vii, tab. i-vi.

Ponapiden in the Borodino, 1819-21; vii, 1-6.

Dokhturoff in the Kutzoff, 1820-22; vii, 7-10.

Klockoff in the Kurik and Kislakoffski in the Elizabeta, 1821-22; vii, 11-18.

Tulurieff and Khrushchoff in the Apollo, 1821-24; vii, 19-23.

Phlatoff in the Ajax, 1821-22; vii, 24-25.

Lazareff (M. P.) in the Kreiser and Lazareff (A. P.) in the Ladoga, 1822-25; vii, 26-38.

Kotzebue in the Predpritiatie (Enterprise), 1823-26; vii, 39-48.
Ivashintsoff (N. . . ). Russian voyages around the world—continued.

CONTENTS—continued.

Kadnikoff and

MURAVIEFF in the Elena, 1824-36; viii, 49-52.

DOKITROFF in the Smirn, 1824-25; viii, 53-56.

Wrangel in the Kraki, 1826-27; viii, 57-62.

STAXIKOVICH in the Malter, 1826-29; viii, 63-75.

LUTKE in the Senatur, 1826-29; viii, 76-93.

KIROVCHENKO in the Elena, 1828-31; viii, 91-98.

HAGEMEISTER in the Kraki, 1829-30; viii, 99-110.

KIROVCHENKO in the Americ, 1831-33; viii, 111-119.

VON-SHANTS in the Americ, 1834-36; viii, 120-127.

TREBNIKOFF in the Elena, 1835-36; viii, 128-130.

BERENS in the Nikolai, 1837-39; viii, 131-135.

KADNIKOFF and

WOEVERSKI in the Nikolai, 1839-41; viii, 136-138.

ZAREMBI in the Naslednik Alexander, 1840-41; viii, 139-140.

YUNKER in the Abo, 1840-42; viii, 141-142.

YONAIARIAHSKI in the Irish, 1843-45; viii, 152-159.

NEVSKII in the Bulak, 1848-49; viii, 160-162.

Full list of officers of the above vessels, with full names, rank, etc., viii, pp. 163-190.

Eleven tables of the routes of the ships, etc., viii, tab. vii-xvii.

Jackson (rev. Sheldon, d. d.) Missionary work among the Indians of Alaska.

[In Ninth annual report of the board of Indian commissioners for the year 1877. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1878. pp. 41-47.]

Letter to the commissioner of education on Alaskan affairs.


Fort Wrangell, Alaska.

[In Our Mission Field. Published by the ladies' board of missions of the presbyterian church. 3°. New York, for the society, 1879. Nov. vol., —, pp. 87-90.]

Ancient customs of Alaska.

[In Illustrated Missionary News. 4°. London, 1879. December 1, No. 168, pp. 141-142.]

Sitka, Alaska.


Kadnikoff (lieut. Nikolai Konradtichiev). [Voyage on the Russian American company's ship "Nikolai" from Kronstadt to Sitka, 1839-41.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 133-140, 1850. Printed by IVASHINTSOFF, q. r., from a ms. of V. Bazhenoff.

Kadnikoff, who was drowned while in the company's service in 1842, had as passengers contra-admirals Adolf Karlovich Etoiin and Ivan Andreievich Kupreanoff, commander Stepan Vasilievich Woewodski, (q. r.), and dr. Edvard Blasheke, all distinguished in the history of the colonies.]

Khruschoff (lieut. afterward vicc-admiral Stepan). [Voyage of the sloop-of-war "Apollon" from Kronstadt to Kamchatka and Sitka, 1821-24.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 19-23, 1850; by IVASHINTSOFF, q. r. See also TULIEFF, whom Khruschoff succeeded as commander of the "Apollon," SHABELSKI, and ZAPISKI ADM. DEPT.]


[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 11-15, 1850. Printed from information derived from the commander and from the Sekinveri ARKHIV, xxiv. (see KLOCHKOFF, p. 292), by IVASHINTSOFF, q. r.]

Klochkoff ( . . . ) p. 298, add (Efim Alexëevich).

Note.—He was master's mate on the "Neva" in 1803 and commanded the "Rurik" in 1821.


[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 11-15, 1850. Printed from information received from the commander (who died in 1832) and from materials published in the Sekinveri ARKHIV, xxiv. (see KLOCHKOFF), by IVASHINTSOFF, q. r.]

Kozmin (col. . . . ) p. 300, add (Prokopi T . . . ).


Note.—He was clerk on the "Suvoroff," captain Lazereff, 1843-16.
Note.—He was a midshipman with Lazareff on the "Miri," 1819-21; a lieutenant with Lazareff on the "Kreiser," 1822-25. He afterward, 1836-40, succeeded Wrangel as chief of the Colonial Direction, and in 1840-41 was succeeded by Etoine and returned to Russia in command of the ship "Nikolai."


Note.—He was with Stamianovich on the naval transport "Moller" in 1826-9, and was afterward retired as captain of the second rank.

Marbaut (. . .). [anon.] Essais sur le commerce de Russie avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. 8°. Amsterdam, 1777.

—- The same. 8°. 1781.
Note.—Neither edition has been seen, and bibliographers differ as to the title. There may have been several sold together or separately, each entitled "Essai," etc.

Note.—He was on the "Ajax" in 1821 and with Kotzebue on the "Predpriatia" (Enterprise) in 1823-6, and had become contr.-admiral in 1847 when he was retired.

Note.—He was with Tebenkoff in the ship "Elena" in 1835, and afterward became a sub-lieutenant. He is supposed to have been the surveyor of Kupreanoff straits and the islands of the Kadiak group.

Muravieff (capt. Matviei Ivanovich). [Voyage of the Russian American company's ship "Elena" from Sitka, 1826.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 49-52, 1850; from information derived by Ivashintsoff, q. r., from Muravieff, who became general director of the colonies and died in 1832. See also Christiakoff.]

Nadezhdin (Ivan). See Greel CHURCH IN ALASKA.

Nevelskoi (capt.-lieut. Khrenadi or Genadi Ivanovich). [Voyage of the naval transport "Baikal" from Kronstadt to Okhotsk and Kamchatka, 1848-49.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 160-162, 1850. Printed from information derived from the log-books by Ivashintsoff, q. r.]

New York Herald.
March 16, 1876. p. 4, cols. 1-3. Corruption in Alaska, etc.; by Stuvian D. Win.
March 18, 1876. p. 11, col. 4. Reply by H. W. Elliott.
Note.—On account of the absence of an index no attempt has been made to make the Herald list complete. There are doubtless many other articles which might be found had any one time to search the files from 1877 to 1879. The same is true of most of the other daily journals to which reference has been made, except the New York Daily Times, which has an index.

Philatoff. See Filatoff.

Piseco, pseudonym. See Beardslee (commander Lester A . . ., u. s. n.)

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 76-78, 1849, and viii, pp. 1-6, 1850. Printed from the log-books by Ivashintsoff, q. r. Ponafidin died in 1830.]
Note.—He was a lieutenant under Lisianski on the "Neva" in 1803-06, and "died in the service."

Note.—He was lieutenant on the "Nadezhda" under Krusenstern in 1863-65, afterward vice-admiral and inspector-general of war, and died in 1883.

Rousselot de Swegy. See Swegy.

Scudder (Samuel Hubbard). Additions to the insect-fauna of the tertiary beds at Quesnel, British Columbia. 8 pp. 8°. [Toronto, 1877.]
Note.—Separately printed from the Report of progress, 1876-77, geological survey of Canada.

——— Insects from the tertiary beds of the Nicola and Similkameen rivers, British Columbia. 11 pp. 8°. [Toronto, 1878.]
Note.—Separately printed from the Report of progress, 1877-78, geological survey of Canada.

Shants. See Von-Shants.

Shchapoff. See Stchapoff.

Note.—He was with Hagenmeister on the naval transport "Krotki," 1826-30. He left the service and died state-counselor and director of the Rishiedeff academy in Odessa.


[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 19-25, 1850. Sketch of the voyage by Ivashintsoff, q. r. See also Kurushchoff, Shabelski, and Zapiski Adm. Dept. Tulubieff died on the ship between Rio Janeiro and Port Jackson in 1822.]


No. 28. Issued July 9, 1879. 3 pp. Sitka sound, etc.

Note.—See page 356, line 4 from bottom of page.

Vancouver (capt. George, r. n.).


Also in the Analytical Review or history of literature, (etc.) 8°. London, for the editor, 1799. New ser. i, pp. 251-257.


Also in the Annual Register, (etc.) for the year 1798. 8°. London, for the proprietors, 1800. pp. 476-496.

Note.—Careful search has not revealed any even tolerable biography of Vancouver. This distinguished pupil of Cook surpassed his old commander in all the qualities of an explorer and navigator. The date of his birth has not been found. May 10, 1798, just before his voyage was out of the press, but after it had received his personal supervision, he died and was buried in the little church of Ham near Richmond, county Surrey. Some sad circumstances preceded his death, which are mentioned by Charles Reade in an article entitled "What has become of Lord Castlford’s body," in Harper’s Weekly, (etc.) 4°. New York, Harper bros. xx, No. 1019, p. 370, May 6, 1876.

Vonliarliarski (captain Ivan Vasiliievich). [Voyage on the naval transport "Irish" (Grace), 1813-45.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. ii, pp. 432-436, 1844; iv, pp. 41-12, 1846; and vii, pp. 132-159, 1850. Printed by Ivashintsoff, q. r., from information derived from the commander and the log-books.]

Von-Shants (contr-admiral Ivan Ivanovich). [Voyage on the naval transport "Amerika" from Kronstadt to Kamchatka and the colonies, 1834-36.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. viii, pp. 120-127, 1850. Derived by Ivashintsoff, q. r., from the log-books.]

Yunker (captain-lieut. Andrei Logginovich). [Voyage on the naval transport "Abo" from Kronstadt to Kamchatka, 1840-42.]

[In Zapiski Hydr. Dept. ii, pp. 164-222, 1844; vii, pp. 141-151, 1850. Cf. Otechestvensnia Zapiski, 1844, and Ivashintsoff, as above.]

Zbieshefski. See Zbieshefski.

TITLES.

The titles in the foregoing bibliography, without counting simple cross-references, may be enumerated approximately as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The whole number is therefore about 3,832 titles and subtitles in eleven languages.
ERRATA.

Page 36, line 18, for "L. Herendeen" read "L. N. Herendeen."
Page 177, lines 10 and 21, for "Poreacci" read "Poreacchi."
Page 214, line 21, for "Beiträg" read "Beitrag."
Page 222, line 17 from bottom, for "Lindenterga" read "Lindenberga."
Page 236. The first title under Black (lieut. James) is erroneous. See note under United States, Dept. of State.
Page 266, line 14, for "circa 350" read "376."
Page 268, line 10, column 2, for "of" read "on."
Page 276, line 9, for Etohin (vice-admiral . . . ) read Etohin (vice-admiral Adolf Karlovich).
Page 278, line 1, to Fisher add "dr. Fredrik."
Page 286, line 43, for "A weekly newspaper" read "An 8° quarterly periodical."
Page 302, line 20, add "and Lindeman (dr. Moritz) p. 305."
Page 301, line 4, for "Nadeshda" read "Nadezhda."
Page 305, line 17, for Lindemann read Lindeman.
Page 305, line 43, for Shelekhoff read Shelekhoff.
Page 307, line 22, for A . . . read Abigail.
Page 314, line 53, for Zhishefiski read Zhishefiski.
Page 317, line 35, for Nevelski (G . . . I . . . ) read Nevelskoi (Genadi Ivanovich).
Page 341, line 9, for "br" read "brig."
Page 351, line 38, for Stchapoff read Suchapoff.
DIRECTIONS FOR THE BINDER.

The heliotype of the old Sitka observatory to face page 61. The rest at the end of the book, as follows:

Charts I and II to face Charts III and IV.
Charts V and VI to face Charts VII and VIII.
Charts IX and X to face Charts XI and XII.
Charts XIII and XIV to face Charts XV and XVI.
Charts XVII and XVIII to face Charts XIX and XX.
Charts XXI and XXII to face Charts XXIII and XXIV.
Charts XXV and XXVI to face Charts XXVII and XXVIII.

Plates I-VIII, wind roses, and Plates IX-XII, profiles, to follow in their numerical order.
For explanation of charts and plates see page 162.
UNITED STATES
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY
T. C. MENDENHALL
SUPERINTENDENT

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPLORATIONS

EARLY EXPEDITIONS

TO THE REGION OF

BERING SEA AND STRAIT

From the reports and journals of VITUS IVANOVICH BERING
Translated by WILLIAM HEALEY DALL

APPENDIX No. 19—REPORT FOR 1890

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1891
UNITED STATES
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

T. C. MENDENHALL
SUPERINTENDENT

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPLORATIONS

EARLY EXPEDITIONS

TO THE REGION OF

BERING SEA AND STRAIT

From the reports and journals of VITUS IVANOVICH BERING
Translated by WILLIAM HEALEY DALL

APPENDIX No. 19—REPORT FOR 1890

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1891
APPENDIX No. 19—1890

NOTES ON AN ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT CHART OF BERINGS EXPEDITION OF 1725-1730, AND ON AN ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT CHART OF HIS SECOND EXPEDITION; TOGETHER WITH A SUMMARY OF A JOURNAL OF THE FIRST EXPEDITION, KEPT BY PETER CHAPLIN, AND NOW FIRST RENDERED INTO ENGLISH FROM BERGHS RUSSIAN VERSION.

By William Healey Dall.

[Submitted for publication June 23, 1890.]

EARLY EXPLORATIONS IN THE REGION OF BERING SEA AND STRAIT.

In 1648 the tide of exploration and adventure setting eastward through Siberia impelled the fitting out of seven small trading boats on the Kolyma River. Three of these, in charge of Simeon Deshneff, Gerasim Ankudinoff, and Feodor Alexieff, respectively, reached Bering Strait. Ankudinoff's boat was wrecked on East Cape, but his party were accommodated by the others. There were hostilities with the Chukchi, the two boats were separated, and Deshneff's alone finally reached Kamchatka. Next year he constructed the trading post on the Anadyr River, subsequently known as Anadyrsk.

There is a tradition that in 1654 a trader named Taras Stadukin followed Deshneff's route, made a portage across the neck of East Cape, circumnavigated Kamchatka, discovered the Kurile Islands, and finally reached the Gulf of Penjina in safety.

In 1711 an emissary named Peter Illionsen Popoff was sent to East Cape by the Russians, to induce the Chukchi to pay tribute. In this he failed; but brought back an account of islands beyond East Cape, and of a continent reported by the Chukchi to exist beyond these islands. Some statements which he made in regard to the people of this continent were regarded by geographers of the last century as fictitious, but, with our better knowledge, they set the seal of authenticity upon Popoff's report, and show that his journey was really made.*

The political disorders which prevailed in western Russia about this period prevented any attention from being directed to the reports of these explorations, which were preserved in the archives at Yakutsk. Somewhat later the attention of geographers was directed toward this unknown corner of the world, and the subject was brought to the notice of Peter the Great. He took great interest in it, drew up instructions for an expedition with his own hand, and delivered them to Count Apraxin, with orders to see them executed. A few days later, in January, 1725, he died; but the Empress, desiring to carry out all the plans of her deceased husband as closely as possible, ordered their execution. Fleet-Captain Vitus Ivanovich Bering was nominated to the command of the expedition, and Lieutenants Martin Spanberg and Alexie Chirikoff to be his assistants.

*For instance, he reported that the Chukchi said that the natives on the great land opposite East Cape wore tails. This was regarded by Müller, to whom we owe all our knowledge of Popoff's journey, as manifestly absurd. But all who are familiar with the Eskimo of the American side of Bering Strait know that, on formal occasions, at dances or festivals, they do tie a wolf's or dog's tail in the middle line of the back as if it grew there; so that the Chukchi report to Popoff was quite true.
Bering and Spanberg were Danes who had taken service with Russia, Chirikoff was a Russian, and so was Peter Chaplin, one of the most promising cadets of the Naval College at St. Petersburg, who was detailed for service on the expedition.

The literature resulting from this expedition, our sources of information about it, and the practical results obtained for geographical research have been detailed and discussed by the writer in a recent publication,* from which the introductory paragraphs of this paper have been taken. To that the reader is referred for most of the details. It contains a complete translation of Bering's official report, which previously was accessible only in the Russian tongue and in a rare and little-known periodical. This report had been used by various writers, abstracted or paraphrased in some of its parts, but not completely rendered into any of the languages of western Europe. Another source, which may be regarded as nearly original, is the abstract by Vasilii Bergh of the journal of Peter Chaplin, one of the members of the party. Bergh found this in the archives of the Imperial Naval College, of which Chaplin was a cadet. He also had access to the journal of Alexie Chirikoff, one of Bering's lieutenants. From these sources he compiled a history of the voyage†, which was printed at St. Petersburg, in 1823, in the Russian language. This book has been used, through the medium of a manuscript translation, by Peter Lauridsen, the latest biographer of Bering. A somewhat condensed translation of Lauridsen's book has recently appeared in this country. The original appeared in Danish. Lauridsen did not quote exactly from Bergh or indicate precisely what part of his book was derived from that source, and, having filtered through three translations and been twice abridged, it is evident that whatever originality appertains to Bergh's material in the first place can in no wise have been preserved. Beside the difficulties referred to, a number of serious errors, typographical or of the translators, make the value of Lauridsen's book and its English abridgment, for historical purposes, very slight indeed. I have, therefore, while quite aware of the slenderness of my own equipment as a Russian scholar, thought that a straight-forward rendering of the facts preserved by Bergh would be an acceptable document to those who are interested in the history of the exploration of our northwestern coasts and the region of Bering Sea. The book is now exceedingly rare. I am indebted to the kind offices of Baron Nordenskiöld and to the extraordinary liberality of the University of Upsala for an opportunity of examining it.‡ There are two or three copies in St. Petersburg and one in the library of the British Museum. I have been unable to trace any others.

Bergh does not always state his facts in Chaplin's own language, though he has done it in what seemed to him important matters. It is quite evident, however, that all his facts not derived from Müller are from the journals of Chaplin and Chirikoff, except where he states otherwise. I have therefore extracted from Bergh, in the notes hereto appended, all the facts he gives about the expedition, omitting nearly all his reflections upon them, and all that he derived from Müller and other accessible authorities. The Russian language in 1823 was less fully formed than it is to day, and many of the words used in Chaplin's journal are archaic, obsolete, or peculiar. The translation has therefore been somewhat difficult, yet it is believed to be free from serious error, and is submitted to the charitable judgment of the reader. The publication first of Bering's report and now of the summary of Chaplin's journal puts before those who read English the only original documents hitherto printed, which have not, up to the present time, been accessible to students.

In brief it may be said that the expedition crossed northern Asia with wagons, barges, boats, sledges, or pack horses, observing latitude and variation of the compass when possible, and working out their longitude by the computation of directions and distances. They built a vessel at Okhotsk and transported themselves across the Okhotsk Sea to the western shore of Kamchatka;

* National Geographic Magazine, vol. ii, No. 2, pp. 111-163, with a map; May, 1890.
† First Sea Voyages of the Russians, undertaken for the settlement of this geographical problem—Are Asia and America united?—and performed in 1827-29, under the command of fleet captain of the first rank, Vitus Bering. To which is added a short biographical account of Captain Bering and some of his officers. St. Petersburg, at the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1823.
‡, 3 prcl. l., iv, 136 pp., 1 table, 1 map.
This book was printed at the Academical printing office and issued there, as many private books are, but was not a publication of the Academy.
† Since this was written the Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg has generously loaned a second copy for examination.
carried their stores by boat and sledges across that peninsula; built another vessel in which they sailed northward along the coast to Bering Strait, and then returned to Kamchatka and wintered.

The next year they put to sea, made a brief search for land east of Kamchatka without success; then circumnavigated the southern part of that peninsula and returned to Okhotsk, and thence to St. Petersburg.

The days of the journal which follows are nautical days, extending from one noon to the next; and the calendar is the Julian one to which eleven days should be added for new style.

A SUMMARY OF CHAPLIN'S JOURNAL DERIVED FROM THE WORK OF VASILI NIKOLAIIVICH BERGE.

[Translated from the Russian by W. H. Dall.]

On the 24th of January, 1725, Midshipman Peter Chaplin with the advance party of the expedition left the Admiralty College, the whole number amounting to 25 people: Lieutenant Chirikoff, a surgeon, a geodesist, a garde marine officer, a quartermaster, clerk, 10 sailors, 2 ship carpenters, an officer with three marines, 4 calkers and sailmakers and several other workmen, together with 25 wagonloads of material.

On the 8th of February the party arrived at Vologdie, and on the 14th were joined by Fleet Captain Vitus Ivanovich Bering, Lieutenant Spanberg, 2 mates, and 3 sailors.

Instructions had been drawn up for Captain Bering by the Tsar Peter I, December 23, 1724, and were comprised under the following three heads:

INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) There should be built on the Kamchatka [River], or at some other place adjacent, one or two boats with decks.

(2) With these boats [you are directed] to sail along the coast which extends northwards and which is supposed (since no one knows the end of it) to be continuous with America.

(3) And therefore [you are directed] to seek the point where it connects with America and to go to some settlement under European rule, or if any European vessel is seen learn of it what the coast visited is called, which should be taken down in writing, an authentic account prepared, placed on the chart, and brought back here.

The officers of the expedition, partly brought from St. Petersburg, partly engaged at Tobolsk or Okhotsk, were as follows: Captain of the First Rank Vitus Bering; Lieutenants Alexie Chirikoff and Martin Spanberg; Midshipman Peter Chaplin; Clerk Simeon Turchaninoff; Surgeon Nieman; Geodesists Feodor Luzhin, —— Putiloff; Mates Richard Engel, George Morison; Chaplains Father Hilarion, Brother Ignatius Kozuirevskoi; Commissary Durasoff; Artisans Kozloff and Elenoguroff; Navigators Mashkoff and Butin, together with the nobles Alexie and Ivan Shestakov and —— Antipin.

[1725.] March 16, 1725, all had arrived safely at Tobolsk and Chaplin determined the latitude of that place at 53° 03' N. and the variation of the compass to be 3° 18' easterly. [The route traveled was laid down by courses and distances from the starting point, the general direction and distance being computed by the aid of a traverse table, corrected by observations for latitude and for the variation of the compass as often as possible.

May 15.—They started on their long journey with four barges and seven canoes. [The dates are of the Julian calendar and counted by the nautical day which begins at noon of the civil day preceding, so that the first 12 hours of the day is a day in advance of that noted ordinarily; e. g., from noon of the 1st of the month to noon of the 2d would by their account be wholly reckoned as the second day of the month, etc.] Chirikoff states in his journal that they platted their route on a Mercator's projection, and in this way checked the accuracy of their work.

May 22.—Chaplin was ordered to proceed in advance with 10 men to Yakutsk, where he arrived on the 6th of September and reported to the local Voivod Poluekhtoff and Prince Kirillie Gulitzin. The town at this time comprised about 300 houses. Chaplin dispatched some workmen thence to Okhotsk, to get out timber for a vessel. [He seems to have wintered at Yakutsk, while Bering's winter quarters were at Iliinsk.]

May 9, 1726.—Chaplin received orders from Captain Bering to prepare 1,000 pairs of rawhide flour sacks. On the 1st of June the captain arrived at Yakutsk with 9 barges, Lieutenant Span-
ber, the surgeon, 2 mates, 2 geodesists, and other members of the party. On the 16th Lieutenant Chirikoff arrived with 7 barges. Six hundred horses loaded with flour were started for Okhotsk, divided into three parties. At the same time Captain Bering obtained from the Voivod the services of the monk Kozuireffski.

Brother Kozuireffski had borne an important part in the subjection of the northeastern extreme of Siberia. He was first stationed, in 1712 and 1713, near the Kurile Islands, and obtained information about those and other islands. He served many years in the settlements at Kamchatka, Olintorsk, and Anadyrsk. He received the tonsure in 1717, and entered the convent at Lower Kamchatka. In 1720 he came to Yakutsk, where excellent reports of him were received from the local traders of Kamchatka, when the Yakutsk authorities as well as Captain Bering sought him out.

On the 7th of June Lieutenant Spanberg left Yakutsk with 13 barges and 204 people. While at Yakutsk Bering detached on special service the noble Ivan Shestakoff, who afterward went to make war on the Chukchis with his uncle, Afanasius Shestakoff, Hetman of Cossacks. Chaplin's journal notes that he bought of the noble Ivan 11 oxen, for which he paid 44 rubles, or about $32.

All the material and provisions being started for Okhotsk, Bering himself departed for that place on the 16th of August, 1726, with Chaplin and others, leaving Lieutenant Chirikoff behind to follow in the spring. The latter determined the latitude of Yakutsk as 62° 08' and the variation of the compass 1° 57' easterly.

In the last days of March, 1727, an epidemic of measles developed in Yakutsk, so severe that by the middle of April every one was ill, where none had been ill before. No such pestilence had been known for half a century and none such occurred for 45 years afterward.

April [Query, August?] 29, 1726, there were forwarded to Okhotsk, 58 oxen, 4 cows, and 2 pigs. "Okhotsk settlement," says Chaplin, "stands on the bank of the river Okhota and contains 11 houses built of logs. The inhabitants subsist chiefly on the fishery, as grain is not grown. There are many tributary natives in the vicinity of the place. The Lamuts call the Okhotsk Sea Lamo." 1

By the 27th of October 278 horses with 546 sacks of flour had arrived at Okhotsk, less than half of those which had been started from Yakutsk. Lieutenant Spanberg (who had started by water, in the hope to reach a land-mark erected by the Siberian pioneers near the Yudoma River, a crucifix known as the Cross of Yudoma) was caught by frost near the mouth of the Gorbeh River a long distance from his destination. Artisan Kozloff lost during his journey 24 horses, and left their packs of flour at Yudoma Cross. The surgeon lost 12 horses, and of 11 oxen only 1 arrived. Nor did the horses at Okhotsk fare better. Chaplin states that on the 11th of November, of the remaining horses 121 were dead. During November the party were all engaged in getting out timber for houses. On the 19th there was an extraordinary high tide which flooded the whole town, the latter being situated on a low gravel spit. During the whole month the wind blew from the north. On the 2d of December Captain Bering occupied a newly erected house.

The setting in of winter found Spanberg in a barren and uninhabited region where nothing could be procured. His party were obliged to proceed by land to Yudoma Cross and for food were reduced to the greatest extremity. On the 21st of December a report from him was received to the effect that his party was on the road with 99 sledges, having left a mate and 9 soldiers in charge of the barges; the next day 10 sledges of provisions, and twenty-four hours later 39 men with 37 sledges, were dispatched to his relief.

[1727.] Early in January, 1727, Spanberg arrived with 7 sledges at Okhotsk. On the 14th of February a party with 76 sledges started to bring in Spanberg's goods, returning two weeks later, and by the 6th of April most of the material had arrived at Okhotsk.

Towards the end of April the clerk, Tarchaninoff, became insane—a man who until then had been trusted by Bering with serious or dangerous duties with perfect confidence. He was immediately put under a strong guard and sent to Yakutsk to be returned to St. Petersburg.

In the month of June, 1727, everything being made ready for transportation to Kamchatka, the newly built vessel, named the Fortuna, was launched June 8 at Okhotsk. On the 11th Luzhin and the remaining goods arrived from Yudoma Cross. Toward the end of the month the vessel had been rigged and loaded with cargo for Kamchatka. Chaplin determined the latitude of Okhotsk to be 59° 13' N.
July 1, 1727, Spanberg sailed for the Bolshoi River, Kamchatka, in the Fortuna. Two days after Lieutenant Chirikoff arrived from Yakutsk with the goods which had been left there, 110 horses and 200 sacks of flour in charge of Quartermaster Borisof.

On the 10th a boat arrived from Bolsheretsk belonging to the Treasury Department, and bringing two commissioners who had been sent out in 1725 to collect the Kamchatkan tribute. This was the same vessel which made the first voyage from Okhotsk to Kamchatka in 1716. Parties with additional supplies of flour, to the amount of about 600 sacks, arrived during this month and 50 oxen to supply salt beef for the expedition. On the 20th a sergeant with reports for the Admiralty College was sent off.*

August 4 the old vessel, having been repaired, was launched. On the 7th a high wind from the sea drove in a multitude of ducks which the whole expedition set out to capture, bringing in 3,000, while as many more escaped or were allowed to get away. On the 11th of the month Lieutenant Spanberg, with the Fortuna, returned from Bolsheretsk. August 19, 1727, the command went on board the vessels, Bering and Spanberg on the Fortuna, Chirikoff and Chaplin on the old vessel, whose name is not mentioned. On the 22d they set sail. The vessels kept company, and the notes which follow were taken by Chaplin on his own vessel.

On the 29th they saw the coast of Kamchatka in latitude 55° 15'; came to anchor and sent a boat for water to a river which was called Krutogoroff by those acquainted with the coast.

On the 1st of September, in the afternoon, they weighed anchor and stood to the southward. At 3 o'clock on the 2d they arrived at the mouth of the Bolshoi River, and at 6 p.m. they were joined by the Fortuna. It was high water at 7:30, four hours and fifty-four minutes before the moon's transit over the meridian. The latitude was 52° 42' N. The difference of longitude between Okhotsk and Bolsheretsk was computed to be 13° 43'. The place was observed to be in latitude 52° 45', and the variation was 10° 28' easterly. At noon on the 6th of September, Bering, Spanberg, and the surgeon went ashore and were followed by most of the party in small boats. On the 9th Lieutenant Chirikoff also left his vessel for the shore. Most of the month was employed in taking cargo in small boats up the river Bolshoi as far as possible to save labor later on. About the middle of the month Spanberg left Bolsheretsk on his way to Lower Kamchatka settlement.

There were 17 houses at Bolsheretsk, according to Chirikoff's journal.

On the 6th of October the above-mentioned boats arrived at Lower [?] Upper Kamchatka, the only losses being 2 anchors and 8 sacks of flour.

[1728.] January 4, 1728, 78 sledges of different goods and the commander's baggage set out for Upper Kamchatka settlement. January 14, Bering himself, and his whole party followed. January 25 all arrived safely at Upper Kamchatka, a distance of 486 versts from Bolsheretsk. This settlement of 17 houses was situated on the left bank of the Kamchatka River, and principally occupied by the officers who collected the tribute and their employees.

The settlement of Upper Kamchatka, according to Chirikoff's journal, contained 40 Russians. It is situated in latitude 54° 28', and the variation of the compass is 11° 34' easterly. [Krashininikoff wintered here in 1738, when there were 22 houses and 56 Russian residents.] Here Bering remained 7 weeks supervising the dispatch of goods on sledges to Lower Kamchatka, for which place he and the rest of his party started on the 2d of March, arriving there safely on the 11th.

The settlement was on the right bank of the Kamchatka River, and consisted of about 40 houses, scattered along the bank for the distance of a verst. Seven versts to the SE. by E. are the hot springs, where there was a church and 15 houses. Here Spanberg was recruiting, his health being impaired. From Upper Kamchatka to Lower Kamchatka the distance was regarded as 397 versts, so that all the goods and material had been transported 883 versts.

*These dispatches took nearly a year to reach their destination.

A note and abstract in the archives of the University of Upsala, filed with Waxel's chart of the expedition of 1741, states that on the 29th of August, 1728, the Admiralty College ordered that from the journals and charts sent by Captain Bering a chart should be prepared showing his complete route, of which an abstract follows, which states that for that part of the journey beyond Okhotsk no report had at the time of writing been received. This note is neither dated or signed, but appears to be a news-brief of the time to which it refers. The journals, etc., are undoubtedly those above referred to.
On the 4th of April, 1728, all the party joined in beginning the construction of the vessel. Bering issued a bountiful allowance of wine to all hands. By observation the latitude of Lower Kamchatka was found to be 56° 10'. On the 30th of May Lieutenant Chirikoff arrived with all the remaining people of the command. In March, April, and May, strong southerly gales were experienced.

On the 9th of June the newly built vessel was dedicated and named the Gabriel, with religious services, and successfully launched. The commander celebrated the occasion by the free distribution of two and a half buckets of wine.

On the 9th of July all was put on board the vessel, and on the 13th, with all sail set, they left the mouth of the river Kamchatka and entered the sea. The surveyor, Lazhin, was left behind on account of illness. [He was the man who had been sent by Peter the Great, in 1719, to explore for gold the six Kurile Islands.] Four soldiers were also left as a guard for the barracks and stores.

Lieutenant Chirikoff says: "Below this place, near the mouth of the Kamchatka River, on the coast, the point from which we took our departure was reckoned in longitude as the first meridian to which it is necessary to add the difference of longitude from St. Petersburg. Starting with the longitude obtained by the observation of an eclipse at Ilimsk, October 10, 1725, the sum of all the calculated longitudes to this place (Lower Kamchatka) is 128° 01' 49'".

"The respected Chirikoff, in his statement of the longitude observed at Ilimsk," says Bergh, "has made an important error. Observations of his on shipboard are much more accurate. His journal of the river voyage from Tobolsk to Ilimsk makes the whole longitude 36° 44', which is admitted at present; the observation above mentioned only 30° 13'. From correct observations, or from the chart of Captain Cook between the position of Kamchatka Cape and St. Petersburg, the total longitude is 132° 31', that of Chirikoff only 128° 01', to which, if we add 6° 31', we also obtain 132° 32'. This 6° 31' is the difference between the marine observations and that of the eclipse at Ilimsk (p. 31). Those who know how difficult the observations of such phenomena are will not give the less praise to our sea navigator, Captain Chirikoff, for the discrepancy between his observations and those made on board ship."

July 14, 1728.—Captain Bering sailed southward for 24 hours in order to round the Kamchatka Cape, which projects far out into the sea. His calculations started from the Lower Kamchatka meridian, and the latitude adopted in the journal for the point of departure is 36° 03', with a variation of the compass of 13° 10' easterly.

July 15.—Cloudy weather, with little wind, so that at midnight only 18 miles had been made. From 3 o'clock a.m. fog completely hid the shore near which the vessel was sailing. At sunrise the variation of the compass was observed to be 14° 45' easterly. The total run for the day was 35 miles ENE.

July 16.—At noon [from which the nautical day is calculated] the wind was fresh from the SSW., and the vessel was making 6½ knots an hour. At sunset the variation of the compass was observed to be 16° 55' easterly. In the evening the wind was light, the horizon foggy, and hoar frost was noted. In the morning the variation was observed to be 16° 59' easterly.

July 17.—Wind light, weather thick and foggy. At 6 p.m. white mounrains were seen covered with snow, revealing the proximity of the shore. [It is supposed that this was Ozernoi Point.] Beyond, directly to the north, land was seen [probably Ukinskoi Point, which on old charts is shown as mountains and visible at a distance, though shown as lower on new maps].

July 18.—Calm and hazy weather. Only 8 miles northing was made this day. For fear lest they should approach Ukinskoi Point too closely, the vessel stood for some hours to the SSE. and ESE. The latitude was observed to be 57° 50', and the variation 18° 48' E.

July 19.—Cloudy, calm weather. Only 22 miles were made NE. by N. this day, but Karaginskoi Island was seen by Bering, who notes driftwood on the shores and, though uncertain, supposed it to be insular.

July 20, 1728.—Fresh winds and fog. This day 92 miles were made NE. by E., and Karaginskoi Point [which juts out 22 miles seaward] was rounded.

July 21.—Fresh winds and fog. One hundred miles were run this day and numerous points of land seen to which Bering gave no name. [He only says in his journal, "saw mountains cov-
tered with snow; saw high mountains; saw separate mountains; saw mountains close to the sea." Chaplin says not a word about Oliutorskoi Bay, in which they sailed for 24 hours.]

**July 22.**—Fresh winds and hazy weather. The course lay along the land about 15 miles from the high rocky mountains. One hundred miles was the day's run, and the latitude was observed to be 60° 16', the variation 10° 50' easterly. The gain in latitude was computed to be 14 miles.

**July 23.**—Moderate winds and hazy weather. The course lay along the shore at a distance of about 20 miles. At sunrise the variation was 10° 37' E.; three hours later 23° 24' E. The course was NE. by N. 3/4 N. (true) until 11 a. m., when the wind died away. The whole shore along which they sailed was bordered by high mountains. One of them, which still retained snow in several places, was named Pestrovidnoi (Harlequin) Mountain. Forty-eight miles were made good and the latitude observed to be 61° 3'.

**July 24.**—At noon the water was warm and pleasant; the vessel becalmed off the coast. In the evening the wind strengthened and blew in gusts from the mountains.

**July 25.**—After noon rain with a strong breeze, which lessened toward evening and was followed by a heavy sea. To the north they saw a prominent cape, which projected from the high range of mountains. The latitude by observation was 61° 32', which agreed well with the ship's reckoning. The variation was 24° 00' E.

**July 26.**—Wind light, with clear weather. The vessel was coasting along parallel with the shore under all sail, at a distance of about twenty miles. In the evening they saw a bay lying to the NW. by N. [supposed by Bergh to be the estuary of the Khatirka River]. Eighty miles were made good on this day, and the variations of the compass were determined on two occasions as 21° 05' and 21° 10' easterly, respectively.

**July 27, 1735.**—Light changeable winds and bright sunshine. A cape was passed at a distance of 3 miles, the general trend of the coast parallel to the vessel's course being distant about 15 miles. In this vicinity a river appears to enter the sea. Near the cape [St. Thaddeus] many whales, seals, walrus, and different birds were seen. Soundings were had hereabouts in 70 to 87 fathoms. During the calm weather many eatable fish were caught, of the salmon family.

**July 28.**—Light winds and rain. A current was observed to the SE. by S. of a knot an hour. Porpoises, whales, sea lions, walrus, and birds were abundant. Under all sail 30 miles N. by W. were made. At noon the shore was distant about 15 miles, and high craggy mountains were observed close to the sea.

**July 29.**—Variable winds and overcast foggy weather. The land which had hitherto been bordered by high mountains now appeared to be less elevated. Soundings were had in 12 fathoms, fine sand. Thirty-four miles were made good to the NW. by N. this day. At midnight Captain Bering ordered the vessel laid to until daybreak, when she proceeded along the land at a distance of a mile and a half, the depth being 10 fathoms.

**July 30.**—Overcast weather and changeable wind. At 5 p.m. raining; the shore being distant a mile and a half the vessel anchored in 12 fathoms, and Chaplin was sent to find a watering place near which sheltered anchorage could be had. On reaching the shore he found neither a watering place nor a safe anchorage, except perhaps at flood tide. The bay could be ascended only with difficulty, as the shoals were not visible. On Chaplin's return they weighed anchor and stood along the shore in about 14 fathoms water.

**July 31, 1735.**—The whole day foggy and overcast. The shore to the NW. and NE. was occasionally visible. The vessel made 85 miles in a NE. direction. The depth of the water continued to be from 10 to 13 fathoms. About noon they observed that the water began to be discolored and changed its appearance, which was explained by the appearance, everywhere to the north, of land which was very near by.

**August 1, 1735.**—Dark, foggy weather, with rain, the wind gradually rising. As they were sailing only 3 miles from the high and rocky coast Bering made all sail to the S. and SW. to make an offering. Against the current the sails made nothing remarkable. At 2 in the morning tacked ship and carried away the iron traveler to which the boom tackle was made fast. In the morning they calculated that they were 16 miles off shore, toward which they stood in
again. As the day was the Greco-Russian festival of the Holy Cross, Bering gave that name to the bay in which they were, and called the river Bolshoi (Great) River.*

August 2.—Calm overcast weather continued until 8 p. m. The depth was 58 fathoms, muddy bottom. At 8 a moderate breeze sprang up and at midnight land was visible to the NE., 5 miles distant. The depth here was 12 to 14 fathoms, stony bottom. At noon the latitude was observed to be 62° 29'.

August 3.—Weather dark and wind moderate. [Bering during two days had endeavored to find a harbor conveniently situated to a stream so that a supply of fresh water could be obtained, keeping the vessel under sail; but it appears that he did not succeed in his design and gradually reached the southeast point of entrance to the Bay.] Nothing noteworthy occurred this day.

August 4.—Overcast weather and moderate airs. Beyond the southeast point of entrance to Holy Cross Bay the vessel sailed parallel to a high rocky coast and made 36 miles to the ESE. The depth was about 12 fathoms, gravelly bottom.

August 5, 1728.—Calm and gloomy weather. The course and shore continued about the same. Nothing of importance occurred.

August 6.—Moderate breeze and cloudy weather. From 1 to 9 o'clock careful watch was kept for any watering place, the stock on board having become reduced to a single cask. At 6 o'clock they approached high rocky mountains extending to the northward like a high wall. At a valley between the mountains a small bay was discovered and anchorage had in 12 fathoms gravel. In honor of the church festival the bay was named Preobrazhenia, or Transfiguration Bay.

August 7.—At noon Chaplin was sent with 9 or 10 men to bring fresh water and sketch the shore line. From a small mountain stream fed by the snow on the peaks they obtained 22 casks of water. They also found an empty hut, which appeared to have been recently occupied by Chukchi. In many places foot paths were noted. By seven the sketch of the bay was done [but no copy of it is now discoverable].

August 8.—Wind moderate, weather cloudy. At noon weighed anchor and proceeded SE. by S. along the coast, which continued high and rocky. At 9 o'clock a bay was observed, which extended to the NNE. with a width of about 9 miles. At 7 o'clock a.m. a canoe was seen paddling toward the ship, containing 8 men. There were on the ship two Kariak interpreters, who were directed to address the people in the canoe. The natives said they were Chukchi, and inquired whence and why the vessel came. Captain Bering told the interpreters to ask the natives to come to the vessel. After a good deal of delay one of the men at last came swimming to the vessel on inflated sealskins. The Chukchi said that many of their nation lived along the coast, and that they had heard of the Russians a long time ago. Being asked where the Anadyr River was, they replied a long way to the westward. On a fair day, at a narrow cape not far from there, the Chukchi said an island would be visible near the coast. Receiving a small gift from Captain Bering the native returned to his canoe. The interpreters asked him to persuade his companions to come up near the vessel. They approached for a short time, then made off again. The interpreters said that there was much difference between the Kariak dialect and that of these Chukchi, so that they were not able to get from them all the information that would have been desirable. The Chukchi canoe was made of skins. The latitude of the place where they saw these Chukchi was 64° 41'.

August 9.—Calm, cloudy weather. They were all day getting round the Chukchi Cape, and sailed only 35 miles on various courses. Two observations gave the variation of the compass as 26° 38' and 26° 54' easterly, respectively. The latitude was observed at noon to be 64° 10'.

August 10.—Calm, clear weather. All this day working round the Chukchi Cape. Though 62 miles were sailed on various courses, only 8 miles of latitude were gained, and at noon the latitude was 64° 18'.

* Bergh, from plotting Bering's track, came to the conclusion that the Holy Cross Bay of Bering was the gulf which lies west and northwest from Cape Bering, and that the Bolshoi River was that which enters the sea at Rudler Bay. This is misrepresented on Laursen's so-called reproduction of Bergh's map. Without the original log book it is impossible to test this theory, but it is certainly more in accordance with some of the facts now known than the supposition that Bering entered the shallow estuary now known as Holy Cross Bay, although the latter is represented on Bering's chart.
August 11.—Cloudy weather, with light winds. At 2 p. m. the above-mentioned island was observed to the SSE., which Bering, in honor of the saint of the day, named St. Lawrence. At 7 p. m. land was seen SE. 4° E., part of the island previously seen, and which lay from the Gabriel south and east about 4$\frac{1}{4}$ miles. At noon ending this day the latitude was reckoned at 64° 20'. The depth between St. Lawrence Island and the Chukchi Cape ranged from 13 to 21 fathoms.

August 12.—Thick weather and moderate wind. Sixty-nine miles were sailed this day, but only 21' of latitude gained. The narrow point (now known as Cape Chaplin or Indian Point) which makes out north from the Chukchi Cape was passed. At sunset, by an observation of amplitude, the variation was determined to be 25° 31' E. At noon the latitude by observation was 64° 50'.

August 13, 1728.—Fresh wind, cloudy weather. Bering sailed this 24 hours out of sight of land, and made 78' of latitude while sailing 94 miles.

August 14.—Light wind, moderate weather. Sailed this day 29 miles, which was augmented by current 8$\frac{1}{4}$ miles, as mentioned by Bering, from SSE. to NNW. "At noon," says Chaplin, "we saw high land behind us, and also about 3 o'clock saw high mountains, which were probably on the continent." At noon the latitude was reckoned at 66° 41'.

August 15.—Light wind, cloudy weather. At noon saw many whales. Since the 12th of August the sea water had been discolored, the depth, 23 to 36 fathoms. Sailed 58 miles this day, to which the current added 8$\frac{3}{4}$ more.

August 16.—Light wind, cloudy weather. From noon to 3 p. m. sailed to the NE., making 7 miles. Then the course was changed to S. by W. 4° W. The journals of both Chirikoff and Chaplin say, "at 3 o'clock Captain Bering announced that it was necessary for him, in spite of his instructions, to return and put the vessel about, with orders to steer S. by SE. by compass." The latitude of the point from which Bering turned back was 67° 13', and it was reckoned to be 30° 17' E. from Lower Kamchatka. According to Bergh, who does not give the exact language of the journal, there was a fresh wind, and the vessel made over 7 knots an hour on her southerly course. At 9 a. m. they saw high mountains on the starboard (right) hand, "on which," says Chaplin, "live Chukchis," and later to seaward (on the left hand) an island. According to Bergh, Bering named this island St. Diomede, in honor of the saint of the day, as was customary. This day 115 miles were sailed, and the latitude was reckoned at 66° 03'.

August 17, 1728.—Fresh wind and moderate weather. The course was parallel to the land, on which numerous natives were seen and at two places dwellings were observed. The Chukchi were seen from the vessel to run to the high rocky hills. At 3 p. m. very high gusts were felt coming from the highland and mountains, from which lowlands made out, in which a small bay was observed. This day 164 miles were sailed, and the latitude was observed to be 64° 27'.

August 18.—Light wind and clear weather. At noon many whales were seen. At 5 o'clock a bay was seen navigable and affording shelter. At sunset the variation of the compass was observed by amplitude observations to be 26° 20' easterly, and afterwards by azimuth 27° 02'. At midnight the weather was clear, the moon was visible, and later there was an aurora. At 5 a. m. St. Lawrence Island was seen 20 milesENE. The latitude was reckoned to be 64° 19'.

August 19.—Light wind and moderate weather. This day was spent near the Chukchi Cape, but owing to the fog the coast was invisible. The latitude was computed to be 64° 35'.

August 20.—Calm and foggy. From midnight to 5 o'clock the weather was so thick that the vessel was laid to and the sails taken in. At 6 a. m. sounded in 21 fathoms. At 8 a. m. the weather cleared up a little, and the coast was seen half a mile away. A light wind arose from the north, and the fore and main sails were set. At 10 a. m. they set the topsail and took note of the direction of the coast, observing that behind them it extended to the east and beyond them to the W. by N., when 4 canoes came off to them from the shore, and the vessel lay to drifting, to enable them to come up. The natives in the boats were Chukchis, and appeared good humored and well behaved. They came up to the vessel, and told the interpreters that they had been acquainted with the Russians for a long time, and one of them claimed to have visited the Anadyrsk trading post. They said that they traveled as far as the Kolyma River with reindeer, and that they never trav-

* On the only published chart which is claimed to have proceeded directly from Bering in person this island is named St. Demetrious.
eled there by sea. The Anadyr River was situated far to the southward, and all along the coast lived people of the Chukchi nation; they knew nothing of any others. The natives brought reindeer meat, fish, fresh water, red and Arctic foxes, and four walrus teeth, which they traded. This day were sailed 37 miles; the latitude was estimated to be 61° 20'.

**August 21, 1728.**—Fresh wind and moderate weather. Sailed this day 160 miles SW. ¼ W., and at noon saw Preobrazhenia Bay, where they had anchored August 6, bearing N. by W. about 7 miles.

**August 22.**—Fresh wind and moderate weather. An azimuth observation made the variation 20° easterly. Saw and named Cape Thaddens (Navariu) at a distance of 25 miles bearing W. by S. This day sailed 142 miles and observed the latitude to be 61° 34'.

**August 23.**—Calm and clear. By amplitude the variation of the compass was observed to be 18° 40' easterly. The latitude was observed to be 61° 44', the difference between the reckoning and observation being due to a current to the NE. by E.; 35 miles were sailed this day.

**August 24.**—Calm, clear weather. All day the shore was visible at about 15 miles distant. The day's run was only 20 miles, and the variation of the compass 13° 53' easterly.

**August 25.**—High winds and gloomy weather. The run was only 34 miles, and the observed latitude 61° 20', differing widely from the reckoning.

**August 26.**—Clear, with a fresh breeze. The run was 105 miles, and the observed latitude 60° 18'; the calculated latitude 60° 22', and by amplitude and azimuth the variation was found to be 18° 32' and 18° 15', respectively.

**August 27.**—Clear, with fresh wind. The vessel made 5 to 7 knots, and once, at night, 9 knots were reported. From midnight to the following noon the weather was thick with rain and no observations were made.

**August 28, 1728.**—Cloudy, with fresh wind. The day's run was 98 miles; the observed latitude 57° 40', the reckoning 57° 49'; the difference was ascribed to a SE. ¾ E. current.

**August 29.**—Calm and clear. The variation of the compass was 16° 27', the observed latitude 57° 35', and the day's run 54 miles.

**August 30.**—Fresh wind and clear weather. The day's run was 100 miles. No land had been seen since the 24th instant. The estimated position was latitude 56° 33' and longitude 1° 38' E. of the meridian of Lower Kamchatka.

**August 31.**—High wind and dark weather. At 4 o'clock the coast was seen WSW. through the fog at a distance of 3 miles or less. The direction of the land was SE. by S. and N. by W., and the fore-topmast was furled, the fore and mainsails reefed, which was not soon or easily done, owing to the strength of the wind. At this time the vessel was within half a mile of the shore, which offered no shelter, being bold, rocky and high. Until 10 o'clock they worked against the headwind to gain sea room. At 10 p. m. the fore and main halyards gave way and the sails fell, becoming entangled with the rigging. On account of the high sea the rigging could not be slackened up, so they were obliged to let go the anchor in about 21 fathoms, a mile or less from the shore. They worked with great difficulty to clear the rigging and repair damages until noon, when they were ready to get under way again. The day's run was 32 miles to the SW.

**September 1, 1728.**—Wind moderate, weather gloomy. At 1 o'clock Bering ordered the anchor weighed. With much trouble they got in a few fathoms of the cable, when it parted and was lost. Sail was made at once to the SSE.

**September 2.**—Weather moderate and wind fresh. At 5 p. m. the vessel entered the Gulf of Kamchatka, but on account of fog was unable to reach the mouth of the river until 7 a. m., when they entered the river, furled all sail and anchored the vessel securely. A current was noted off the mouth of the river running 10 knots an hour to the SW. ¼ S.

[In the mouth of the river was anchored the old ship *Fortuna* from Okhotsk, but the journal says nothing as to how she reached the river, or who commanded her on the voyage around the peninsula of Kamchatka, which she was the first to make.]

The winter was passed by Bering and his party at Lower Kamchatka without notable incident except the announcement of the death of the Emperor Peter II, which news was received seventeen months after the event. In the spring Bering put the two vessels into condition for service and assigned to the *Gabriel* 35 men and 4 officers, and to the *Fortuna* 5 officers and 7 men, who are not
more particularly identified. On the first of June their arrangements were complete. Owing to the impression which prevailed in Kamchatka that land existed in the eastward across the sea now known as Bering Sea, a belief which was supported by the statements of the Chukchi and other circumstantial evidence, Bering decided to make an attempt to investigate the matter before returning finally to Okhotsk. The following extracts from Chaplin's journal are derived from the publication already drawn upon for the data in relation to the voyage of 1728:

June 6, 1729.—Light wind and cloudy weather. Bering sailed from the mouth of the Kamchatka River and, taking his departure from Cape Kamchatka, sailed E. by S.

June 7, 1729.—Light wind, clear weather, and sea coming from the NNE. No observations were taken this day, but the latitude was calculated to be 55° 37' and the longitude 2° 21' east from Lower Kamchatka.

June 8.—Gloomy weather and strong wind from the NNW. The vessel lay to under the main-sail all day, drifting about five points. At noon the latitude was estimated to be 55° 32' and the longitude 4° 07' east from Lower Kamchatka.

June 9.—Gloomy weather and strong wind. Bering sailed 2 miles further on an ESE. course and then tacked and stood SW. by W. Up to this time, on the search for land, in all the run amounted to 114 miles. From the time of abandoning the search to the following noon the run was 150 miles. The coast of Kamchatka was seen in the morning. At noon the latitude was observed to be 54° 40'.

June 10.—Light wind and cloudy weather. All day the vessel sailed in sight of the coast and at midnight the wind failed entirely, the whole run amounting to only 35 miles. By an amplitude observation the variation of the compass was determined to be 11° 50' to the eastward, and the observed latitude was 54° 07'.

June 11.—Light wind and clear weather. The mountains called Kronokakh and Zhupanoff were seen and also the Avatcha volcano. All this day sailed in sight of the land, at a distance of from 6 to 10 miles. By azimuth and amplitude the variation of the compass was found to be 8° 31' and 8° 46' easterly, respectively. The observed latitude was 53° 13'. "From this time forward up to the 20th instant," Chaplin observes, "variable currents were observed near the shore ranging between south and west, and offshore between south and east."

June 12.—Clear weather and light winds. At midnight the wind became high and in the morning it was foggy. Made in all 42 miles sailing in sight of the coast, including 12 miles due to current, to the SE. by E. 1/4 E.

June 13.—Light wind and thick fog in the morning. The vessel was turned about by the current on three occasions. The run was 34 miles, including current.

June 14, 1729.—Gloomy weather with rain and little wind. The current was exceptionally strong and the courses various. The estimated latitude was 52° 58'.

June 15.—Moderate wind and dark weather. The vessel drifted most of the time and made about 12 miles on account of the current.

June 16.—Gloomy weather and light wind. The run was 38 miles, including 8 miles gained by current to the SE. by E. 1/4 E. The weather was so thick that the shore was not visible. The estimated latitude was 51° 59'.

June 17.—Calm, thick weather. The coast was hidden by fog and the run was 27 miles.

June 18.—Cloudy weather and moderate SW. wind. The vessel stood to the NW. The observed latitude was 52° 14', or 24 miles more northerly than the reckoning.

June 19.—Fresh wind from the SSW. with rain. The vessel steered N. by E. and at noon saw Zhupanoff Mountain at a distance of 25 miles.

June 20.—Fresh southerly winds and dark foggy weather. The vessel stood to the NE. by E., and at noon her latitude was 54° 04'.

June 21.—Wind moderate or light and thick weather. The run was 20 miles NE. by E., with 8 miles westerly current. The estimated latitude was 54° 16'.

June 22.—Foggy weather, and in the morning light wind, with a heavy sea from the SW., followed by a strong southerly wind, during which the vessel lay to under bare poles, making a drift of about 4 miles westerly, in all about 8 miles WNW.

H. Ex. 80—49
June 23.—Clear weather and light SSW. wind. By observation at sunset and sunrise the variation of the compass was determined to be 11° 50' and 10° 47' easterly. At noon the coast was seen 13 miles N NW., the latitude was observed to be 54° 12', and the run 28 miles W. by S.

June 24.—Weather clear, with a light SSW. wind. The run was in sight of the coast, 30 miles W. by N., and the estimated latitude 54° 15'.

June 25.—Light airs from the SE. and SSW., with rain. The course was S. by W. 26 miles, in sight of land, and the estimated latitude 53° 53'.

June 26.—Moderate wind with occasional cloudy sky. At noon the Avatcha volcano bore W. 3° S., 20 miles distant. No latitude was observed.

June 27, 1729.—Clear weather, with fresh wind and high sea from the westward. The run was 90 miles SSW. and the observed latitude 52° 03'.

June 28, 1729.—Clear, with light winds. At 5 a. m. saw the shore, distant about 5 miles. The observed latitude was 52° 01' and the variation 7° 42' easterly.

June 29.—Clear and calm. The run was 17 miles NW. by W., with the land in sight. The estimated latitude was 52° 06'.

June 30.—Clear, with moderate wind. The run was along the land SW. by S., and the estimated latitude 51° 38'.

July 1.—Thick weather and moderate wind. At noon Cape Lopatka bore NW. by N., and a shoal extended seaward from it about a verst.

July 2.—Fine weather and moderate wind. The northernmost Kurile Island, Alaida, was seen [which Chaplin states on old charts was named Anunsgena]. A high mountain was seen bearing SW. by S. 3° S. The run this day was 70 miles N. 25° 55' W., the variation 11° easterly, and the latitude 52° 18'.

July 3.—At 5 o'clock in the afternoon the vessel entered the Bolschina River mouth and came to anchor. The Fortuna and an older vessel were already there. The party were occupied with the transfer of stores and other business preparatory to departing for Okhotsk.

[Bering made the difference of longitude between Bolcheretsk and Lower Kamchatka equal to 6° 29'. According to Bergh, Chaplin states in his journal that the difference of longitude between Okhotsk and Bolsheretsk was computed on the first voyage to be 13° 43' and on the return 13° 14'.

SUBSEQUENT PROCEEDINGS.

On the 14th of July, having been rejoined by Lieutenant Spanberg, Bering sailed for Okhotsk, where he arrived on the 23rd of the month. The party celebrated their return by firing a salute of 51 guns, which was repeated from the shore. The vessel was beached and dismantled.

On the 29th of July Bering started by land with horses for the Cross of Yudoma. On the journey he met Afanasius Shestakov, Hetman of Cossacks, who was on his way to open the Chukchi country by force of arms, and who was, in March of the following year, routed and killed near Penjinsk Gulf by a body of natives commanded by their chief, Shelagin, whose name is appropriately preserved to posterity on charts of the Arctic coast of his country, through the medium of the Shelaginskoi Cape, in latitude 70° N.

Bering reached Yakutsk, August 29, 1729, and Tobolsk in October, where he remained some time, finally reaching St. Petersburg March 1, 1730.

Chaplin, whose journal has, through the medium of Bergh, preserved many facts in regard to this remarkable expedition, was recorded in 1723 as one of the most promising naval cadets. On joining the expedition he was made midshipman; on their return, in 1729, promoted to be sub-lieutenant, and in 1733 to be lieutenant. He is said to have died at Archangel, in Russia, in 1764, having attained the rank of Captain-Commander. The journal itself, with many other documents, is deposited in the archives of the Naval College of the Admiralty in St. Petersburg.

In order that the differences of calendar and account, and the errors of previous publications may be more easily avoided, I add a carefully corrected itinerary of the expedition reduced to the modern dates. In some cases, where the authorities are discrepant, I have adopted the date which from all the circumstances seems most probably correct.
### Itinerary of Bering's Expedition, reduced to new style and civil account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Month/Year</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advance party under Chirikoff left St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Feb. 4, 1725</td>
<td>Saw Cape [afterward named Thaddeus]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering followed</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1725</td>
<td>Sailed in Holy Cross Bay of Bering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering arrived at Tobolsk</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1725</td>
<td>Entered Preobrazhenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering left Tobolsk</td>
<td>May 26, 1725</td>
<td>Met baidar with Chukchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplin, with advance guard, reached Yakutsk</td>
<td>Sept. 17, 1725</td>
<td>Were off Chukotski Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering and main body reached Illimsk</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1725</td>
<td>Saw St. Lawrence Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirikoff observed eclipse of the moon at Illimsk</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1725</td>
<td>The expedition passed Cape Chaplin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering arrived at Yakutsk</td>
<td>June 12, 1726</td>
<td>Passed East Cape in the fog without seeing it, and later in the day saw “high land behind” them and mountains “on the continent”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg, with fiosilla, left Yakutsk</td>
<td>June 18, 1726</td>
<td>Reached their farthest north and turned back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirikoff, with rear guard, reached Yakutsk</td>
<td>June 27, 1726</td>
<td>Saw East Cape and the larger Diomede Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering left Yakutsk for Okhotsk</td>
<td>Aug. 27, 1726</td>
<td>Passed St. Lawrence Bay and Mechigne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering reached Okhotsk</td>
<td>Oct. 11, 1726</td>
<td>Saw St. Lawrence Island again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision trains arrived</td>
<td>Nov. 7, 1726</td>
<td>Rounded Chukotski Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg reached Okhotsk</td>
<td>Jan. 12, 1727</td>
<td>Saw four baidars with natives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fortuna launched at Okhotsk</td>
<td>June 19, 1727</td>
<td>Saw Preobrazhensia Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg sailed with Fortuna for Kamchatka</td>
<td>July 11, 1727</td>
<td>Saw again and now named Cape St. Thaddeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirikoff arrived at Okhotsk</td>
<td>July 14, 1727</td>
<td>Anchored and rode out storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg returned with the Fortuna to Okhotsk</td>
<td>Aug. 22, 1727</td>
<td>Reached the mouth of the Kamchatka River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The expedition left Okhotsk for Kamchatka</td>
<td>Sept. 1, 1727</td>
<td>Entered the river and ended the voyage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They arrived at the mouth of Bolshoia River</td>
<td>Sept. 13, 1727</td>
<td>Total eclipse of the moon, visible in this region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They reached the settlement of Bolsheretsk</td>
<td>Sept. 15, 1727</td>
<td>Bering put to sea in search of land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg started for Lower Kamchatka post</td>
<td>Sept. 20, 1727</td>
<td>The search was given up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanberg arrived at Lower Kamchatka</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1727</td>
<td>The vessel rounded Cape Lopatka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering left Bolsheretsk</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1728</td>
<td>Arrived at Bolsheretsk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering reached Upper Kamchatka village</td>
<td>Feb. 6, 1728</td>
<td>Sailed for Okhotsk from Bolsheretsk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse of the moon visible in Kamchatka</td>
<td>Feb. 25, 1728</td>
<td>Arrived at Okhotsk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering left Middle for Lower Kamchatka</td>
<td>Mar. 13, 1728</td>
<td>Bering started homeward from Okhotsk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering arrived at Lower Kamchatka</td>
<td>Mar. 22, 1728</td>
<td>Reached Yakutsk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of the vessel Gabriel begun</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1728</td>
<td>Reached the Lena River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gabriel launched</td>
<td>June 20, 1728</td>
<td>1730.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gabriel put in commission</td>
<td>July 20, 1728</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1730.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The expedition put to sea in the Gabriel</td>
<td>July 24, 1728</td>
<td>Arrived at St. Petersburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTES ON THE MANUSCRIPT CHART [Illustration No. 69] OF BERING'S EXPEDITION OF 1725-30, BELONGING TO THE COLLECTION OF BARON ROBERT KLINCKOFSTRÖM, STAPFUND, SWEDEN.

In the article in the National Geographic Magazine, already referred to, I have given a summary of existing information in regard to the cartographic results of Bering's first Kamchatka expedition. We may infer from the facts known to us that a rough chart of the land journey was made from day to day and also, when practicable, during the sea voyage, and that with the monthly report to the Admiralty College, which was required by his instructions, copies of these rough sketches were forwarded when opportunity served. Bering had two professional cartographers beside Chirikoff and Chaplin, educated Naval surveyors. After his return to Kamchatka he wintered at the settlement near the mouth of the river known as Lower Kamchatka and during this time, without doubt, supervised the preparation of a chart of the voyage as well as his report. He returned to St. Petersburg in March, 1730, bringing a chart with him. It is probable that
tracings of this chart and brief abstracts of his report were sent out as matters of news, as the custom then was, and one of these sketches was published by the Jesuit father Da Halde as an appendix to his monumental work on the history and geography of China. All the copies, even of this simple sketch on a very small scale, which were printed before 1748 were more or less imperfect, but what seems to be a complete rendering of it appears in Campbell's edition of Harris's collection of voyages in 1748. This was a small engraving on copper measuring about 12 by 32 centimetres on the neat lines. After Bering's arrival in St. Petersburg it is probable that a general recomputation and revision of his data was made, and we are informed by Lauridsen that the charts (which we may regard as official and final) were prepared at Moscov in 1731. These were much more elaborate and detailed charts, with ethnological, topographic, hydrographic, and magnetic details upon them which are entirely wanting in the earlier maps. This map, though a number of copies must have been sent out, was never engraved or published. Other geographers may and probably did use data compiled from it, but the map, as a whole, never appeared in print. The remarkable results of the great Siberian expedition, of which Bering was the executive officer, may have drawn attention away from the earlier work. Whatever the reason, until now, this document so interesting from its bearing on the geographical history of America and the progress of discovery, and not without attractions for the student of terrestrial magnetism, is now for the first time presented to the public.

The title, enshrined in a fine ornamental escutcheon, reads in translation:

**Geographic chart from Tobolsk to the Chukchi [Cape], made during the Siberian Expedition under the command of Fleet-Captain [a blank space].**

The blank space with which this inscription terminates was intended to receive the autograph of Bering, which for some reason was not appended; though, in at least one of the other copies known, it is present.

This copy was evidently prepared for use in Sweden. The Russian words and names are (rather badly) transliterated into their supposed phonetic equivalents in Roman or Italic letters. Under explanatory remarks, thus transliterated, is a rendering of them in archaic Swedish.

At the northwestern angle of Chukchi-land is a legend stating that "this region is called Shelagin's." Shelagin was the Chukchi leader, who, shortly after Bering's expedition in 1730, defeated the Russian forces in a pitched battle and killed Shestakov, their commander. Shelagin's name is retained in modern maps by the northernmost point of Siberia east from the Kolyma River, Cape Shelaginski, sometimes shortened to Shelagskoi.

The northern coast of Chukchi-land has a note to the effect that "This land is put down from older charts and information," so that for the erroneous extension northward of a part of it neither Bering nor Müller are blamable.

The high range of mountains along the eastern shore of Kamchatka carries the following note: "On these mountains the snows lie in summer and winter, and from them there are violent squalls or gusts of wind."

On the northern part of Kamchatka peninsula is written, "Here live tributary Kamchadals speaking several dialects."

In the northern part of the Okhotsk Sea, beginning at the river Okhota, it is stated, "From this river around to the river Krutogorova is put down from older charts and information." In the southwestern part of the same sea, "This coast is according to older maps."

At Cape Lopatka, here called Oseroi (which is a corruption of Osernoi in reference to the lake Oser, just behind it; or, more probably, of Uzhnoi, meaning southern), it is noted this is the "southern point of the land of Kamchatka."

Elsewhere on the map are phrases evidently derived from Bering's Report, as near Okhotsk, "Hereabouts live the tributary reindeer Tunguses," and "These hereabouts are Lamuts." Further west "From the river Vitim and on the banks of the rivers [eastward] beyond live the so-called Yakuts and Tunguses, who pay tribute to the Russian Crown."

The whereabouts and religious state of various other tribes are indicated by similar inscriptions at various points on the western part of the map.

This map measures 51 by 20 inches between the neat lines. It is in black and white, the mountains washed in, the only color being small green trees as a conventional sign for wooded
country. There is no name of draughtsman or place or date of making. The geographical part has been made with an ink which has turned brown with age. The ornamental escutcheon was drawn by a different hand in another kind of ink which has retained its color.

There are two manuscript maps in the Royal archives of Sweden of this general character, which have been briefly noticed by E. Dahlgren.* They are more elegantly and profusely ornamented and differ slightly in names, and one has a number of soundings between St. Lawrence Island and the Dionede Islands. They are of the same size and doubtless were made at the same time as the Klinkkopfström chart, but, being intended for an exalted personage, were more highly ornamented.

The geographical peculiarities of this, as compared with other charts of the first voyage of Bering, are discussed in the National Geographic Magazine (Vol. ii, No. 2, 1890) as previously mentioned, and to that paper is referred the reader who desires fuller and more technical details.

It is only just to call attention to the liberality of Baron Klinkkopfström in permitting this valuable relic to go beyond the seas for the information and accommodation of American students of geography, and to express for this courtesy our sincere gratitude.

NOTES ON THE ORIGINAL CHART BY WAXEL OF THE VOYAGE OF BERING IN 1741.

[Illustration No. 70.]

Lieut. Sven Waxel, executive officer of Bering's vessel, was a Swede in the Russian service. In June, 1741, he sailed from Avacha Bay in the ship St. Peter. Later on in the voyage, as the scurvy with which they were scourged reduced the commander, Bering, to such a state that he was obliged to take to his bed, Waxel practically commanded the vessel. After their return from the island named after Bering, who died and was buried upon it, Waxel was senior officer, and when the forces of the expedition were gathered at Tomsk in Siberia, where they remained until 1745, according to Lauridsen, Waxel for a time was in general command.

The manuscript chart, of which the accompanying outline is a facsimile, is supposed to have been made for Waxel's own use by some draughtsman under his supervision, or from his own notes, so that it represents what were to him the geographical results of the voyage of the St. Peter. The results obtained by Chirikoff on the St. Paul, which early in the voyage became separated from the St. Peter, were of course different, and to some extent discrepant. The attempt to combine these two discrepant charts has made the charts of Müller and others much more confused and confusing than either of the originals would have been separately.

The opportunity of examining this valuable historical relic is due to the liberality of the authorities of the University of Upsala, Sweden, of whose library it forms a part.

By reproducing it we place in the hands of students another original document which hitherto has been inaccessible, and the data of which were available only to such as were acquainted with the Russian language.

Apart from its geographical interest, which will be considered presently, this chart has another interest. It is well known to naturalists and those familiar with Alaskan history that the crew of Bering's vessel discovered on Bering Island, or living about its shores, an enormous species of manati or sea cow, which afforded excellent meat, and which was so hunted for food within a few years afterward that it soon became extinct, and is now known only by some more or less imperfect skeletons and a dried fragment of its hide. This animal was described by Steller and is known as Steller's sea cow (Rhytina stelleri or gigas). It had a very thick rough skin marked by deep folds which enabled it to bend itself with more facility, and its posterior flippers were shaped like the tail of a whale, more or less forked. Steller made a drawing of it which is known only by a copy, the original being lost, and the form of the tail has been in dispute owing to an alleged ambiguity in the original description, and the fact that some of the other sea cows have a rounded tail and not a forked one. In the absence of Steller's original drawing of the northern sea cow, the sketch on this manuscript is probably the only existing protrait of that animal which was ever

*Ymer, for 1884, p. 93.
seen by anyone who had seen the living animal itself. As it shows the forked tail, the question in regard to its shape is thereby settled beyond controversy. There are also two fur seals very well portrayed on the chart, and the fact that these are drawn with remarkable fidelity to nature allows one to infer that the portrait of the sea cow is not less faithful.

The examination of the chart with regard to its geographical features suggests an answer to several questions which have hitherto been in controversy owing to the manner in which the charts of the voyage have been confused together.

In the first place, if this chart had been published separately, the confusion as to Bering's first anchorage on the American coast need never have arisen. Kaye Island, with Cape Martin opposite, in Controllers Bay, are perfectly recognizable. This was long ago determined to be the case by Sokoloff, who published in the Journal of the Russian Hydrographic Department the sketch chart made by Khitroff, Waxed's mate, of the island and harbor. But this publication is a rare and almost inaccessible book and the information was slow in spreading.

The expedition was prevented by fog or darkness from observing the passage north of the Kodiak group, but a cape which is probably Cape Greville is represented by Waxed, and though not named on this chart is likely to be that named Hermogenes by the expedition. The identification of Cape St. Hermogenes with Marmot Island made by Cook receives no confirmation from this chart.

The fictitious island of St. Stephen is absent from Waxed's chart, but the banks northeast from Chirikoff (Ukamok or Foggy) Island are detailed with many soundings, and the identification of Foggy (Tumanno) or on this chart Tomono) Island with that now called Chirikoff Island is complete and can not be reasonably questioned any longer. The Semidi islands are in their proper place with Aghiyuk Island and Chignumak Volcano northward from them. In this matter Sokoloff was right, as usual, in his judgment of the question.

The Shumagin islands have been identified correctly from the beginning. This chart shows that the anchorages of the St. Peter were between Nagai and Little Konushi, and that the unfortunate seaman for whom the group was named was probably buried on the eastern side of Nagai. Thence westward is a long gap until we reach the vicinity of the mountain named on the chart St. John. Here the positions are so wild and the islands so little characteristic that a guess is all that can be hazarded. The general circumstances suggest that this might be the high peak (about 6,000 feet) on the north end of Adak Island. The "high snow-capped island" named by the expedition St. Marcian would then probably be the island of Tanaga; it could not be the island of Amchitka, as alleged by Laridsen, since that is low, flat, and without any peaks. Taking the relative positions into account it is not improbable that the island next laid down, under the name of St. Stephen, or St. Stepin, is intended for Semisopochnoi, which is high and has several islets near it. St. Abraham, the last of the Aleutians seen by them, is probably Kyska, the only island in that part of the chain with a smaller island close to its northeastern shore. The latitude of the vessel observed that day was 52° 31', which is conformable with this supposition. The identification of this with the Semichelow, rocky, islets is absurd, and would not have been made by anyone familiar with the islands.

Bering Island and its surroundings are depicted in a manner to cause astonishment. There are several nonexistent islets shown, and the largest, which may be meant for Copper Island, is altogether out of place, yet the party were more than six months on Bering Island. The want of discipline consequent on the death of the commander, and the quarrels and illness among the officers, are probably responsible for the character of this part of the map.

I have assumed that the party on the St. Peter did not see anything of the Nearer islands, Attu, Agattu, etc. They appear, however, to have been seen by Chirikoff; and the attempt to identify what was seen by one party with different things seen by the other party has resulted in the confusion of Müller's and other charts based on this ill-judged conglomeration.

If the log books of the two vessels could be published verbatim many of these interesting historical problems might, by the aid of modern charts, be brought to a satisfactory solution. As it is, however, one must be satisfied with adding something to the stock of accessible information, and with the hope that the remainder will be brought to light at some future time.
I. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Report for 1890.